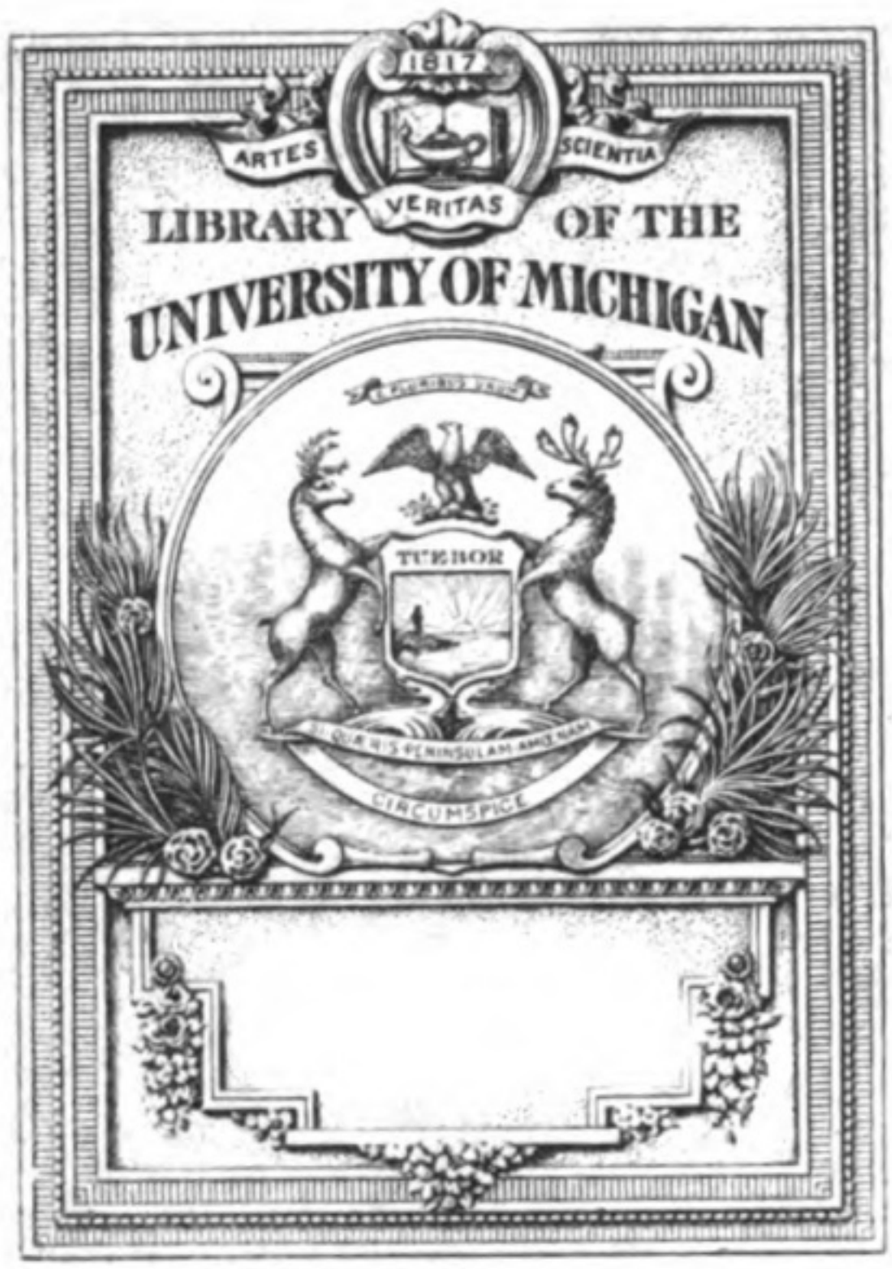
B 582621 DUPL

Digitized by Google

Original from
UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN



Digitized by Google

Original from
UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

Z
999
.Q16

Digitized by Google
Original from
UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

Digitized by Google

Original from
UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

Digitized by Google

Original from
UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

Digitized by Google

Original from
UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

No. 356] [*Price* 1*s*

A CATALOGUE

OF WORKS DEALING WITH

GEOGRAPHY, VOYAGES AND TRAVELS

CHIEFLY CONCERNING

AMERICA, AFRICA AND AUSTRALIA

WITH SOME BOOKS ON THE

NATURAL HISTORY AND LANGUAGES OF AMERICA

PART I.

CONTENTS

		PAGES
AMERICA:	General Works	25–34
	Canada / United States	34–101
	West Indies	102–104
	Mexico / Central America / South America	105–121
	American Languages	121–124
ARCTIC AND ANTARCTIC REGIONS		22–24
GENERAL WORKS		1–22
HAKLUYT SOCIETY		11–14
PHILIPPINE ISLANDS		124–127

FROM CLEMENTS ESTATE 1935

OFFERED AT THE NET PRICES AFFIXED, BY

BERNARD QUARITCH, Limited, 11 Grafton Street

New Bond Street, London, W. 1

Cablegrams: QUARITCH, LONDON
Inland Telegrams: QUARITCH, REG., LONDON
Telephone: REGENT, 473

LONDON, *January*, 1921

Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

THE BOOK OF SER MARCO POLO

the Venetian, concerning the Kingdoms and Marvels of the East

TRANSLATED, AND EDITED, WITH NOTES

BY

COLONEL SIR HENRY YULE, R.E., C.B., K.C.S.I.

THIRD EDITION, REVISED THROUGHOUT IN THE LIGHT OF RECENT DISCOVERIES BY

HENRI CORDIER

With a Memoir of HENRY YULE by his daughter AMY FRANCES YULE

2 vols., 8vo., *with maps, plates and other illustrations ; cloth* 1903

£3. 12s. 6d. net

SER MARCO POLO

Notes and Addenda to SIR HENRY YULE'S Edition, containing the Results of Recent Research and Discovery

BY HENRI CORDIER

8vo., *with frontispiece ; cloth, uniform with the above* 1920

16s. net

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

A CATALOGUE

of Works dealing with

GEOGRAPHY, VOYAGES, AND TRAVELS

chiefly concerning

AMERICA, AFRICA, AND AUSTRALASIA

OFFERED FOR SALE BY

BERNARD QUARITCH, LTD.

11 GRAFTON STREET, NEW BOND STREET, W.

I. GENERAL WORKS

1 [ABBOT (George), *Archbishop of Canterbury*]. A Briefe Description Of The whole worlde, Wherein is Particularly described, all the Monarchies, Empires, and kingdomes of the same: with their seuerall titles and scituations thereunto adioyning. At London Printed by T. Iudson, for Iohn Browne . . . 1599.

Sm. 4to., *green levant morocco* 1599 *Sold*

FIRST EDITION; EXTREMELY RARE. There was no copy in the Brinley, Barlow, Murphy and Lefferts collections, and the Church library did not possess it.

The last few chapters are devoted to America. One passage, relating to Virginia, is of much interest; "The Englishmen also desirous by nauigation to adde something vnto their owne country, as before time they had trauailed toward the farthest North parte of America: so lately finding that parte which lieth betweene Florida, and Nova Frauncia, was not enhabited by any Christians, and was a land very fruitfull and fitte to plant in, they sent thither two seuerall times, two seuerall companies, as Colonies to enhabit that parte which in remembrance of the virginitie of their Queene, they named Virginia. But this voyage being enterprised on the charge of priuate men: and not thorowly beeing followed by the state: the possession of this Virginia is nowe discontinued, and the country at this present left to the old inhabitants."

—— another edition. A Brief Description Of The whole worlde . . . At London Printed by R.B. for Iohn Browne . . . 1600.

Sm. 4to., *two or three headlines slightly cut into, but a very good copy; some old MS. notes on one leaf; crimson levant morocco, gilt edges, by Rivière, with the signature of W. Herbert (the bibliographer) on title* 1600 18 18 0

—— another edition. A Briefe Description of the whole Worlde . . . Newly augmented and enlarged . . . The Third Edition. At London Printed for Iohn Browne . . 1608.

Sm. 4to., *blank foremargins of the title and next 3 leaves a very little frayed, otherwise a quite sound copy; old limp vellum* 1608 5 15 0

Bound up with it is an imperfect copy (the last three leaves are missing) of Robert Stafford's Geographical and anthologicall description of all the Empires . . . in this terrestriall Globe, 1607.

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

[ABBOT (George)], *continued*:— £ s. d.

4 ——— another edition. A Briefe Description Of The Whole World. . . . Written by . . . George, late Arch Bishop of Canterburie. London, Printed for William Sheares . . . 1634.
12mo., *with a beautiful engraved title by William Marshall, containing a portrait of the author; a fine copy in vellum* [*T. Harper ?*] 1634 2 2 0
The description of America occupies nearly 100 pages of the latter portion of the book.

5 ——— another edition. A Briefe Description Of The Whole World . . . Written by . . . George, late Arch-Bishop of Canterbury. London, Printed by T.H. and are to sold (*sic*) by Wil. Sheares . . . 1636.
12mo., *with the engraved title by William Marshall; neatly half bound* 1636 1 10 0

6 ANNAES do CONSELHO ULTRAMARINO. Series I—VIII. Parte Official e Parte Não Official. 4 vols., roy. 8vo., *half bound* *Lisbon*, 1867 1 1 0

7 ANSON (George). Voyage round the World in . . (1740-4) . . compiled from papers . . by Richard Walker. 4to., LARGE PAPER, *with 42 plates and charts; old calf, rebacked* 1748 1 5 0

8 ——— A Voyage round the World in the Years 1740-4. Third Edition. 8vo., *with 3 folding maps; half calf* 1748 0 15 0

9 ANVILLE (J.-B. Bourguignon d'). [Atlas Général]. 41 maps, some tinted, including maps of North and South America, Louisiana, etc. Folio, *title and preliminary leaf missing; half bound* [*Paris*, 1727-76] 4 4 0

10 ——— A Complete Body of Ancient Geography. Roy. folio, 13 *large maps of Ancient Rome, Greece, etc., half bound* 1795 0 10 0

11 ASTLEY (Thomas). A New General Collection of Voyages and Travels: consisting of the most esteemed Relations, which have been hitherto published in any language. 4 vols., 4to., *with maps and plates; hf. bd.* 1745-7 6 6 0
This collection is known under the name of the publisher, but the editor was John Green, an able and industrious scholar.

12 ATKINS (John). Voyage to Guinea, Brasil, and the West Indies; in H.M. Ships the Swallow and Weymouth. 8vo., *calf* 1735 3 3 0

13 ATLAS MAPPARUM GEOGRAPHICARUM . . . centum foliis compositum . . . accedit Introductio in Geographiam mathematicam naturalem et historicam. Impensis Homannianorum Heredum. Norimbergae. Roy. folio, *with a fine engraved title, and a full-page portrait of Homann; limp calf* *Nürnberg* [1762] 4 4 0
The introduction is in German; all the maps are coloured, and are of every part of the globe.

14 ATLAS Portatif pour sérvir a l'Intelligence de l'Histoire . . . des Etablissemens et du Commerce des Europe'ens dans les Deux Mondes. Roy. 4to., 40 *coloured maps* (*including* 19 *parts of America*); *calf* *Amsterdam*, 1773 1 10 0

15 BALBI (Gasparo). Viaggio Dell' Indie Orientali, Di Gasparo Balbi . . . dal 1759 . fino al 1588 . . . In Venetia, MDXC. Appresso Camillo Borgominieri.
Sm. 8vo., *the last 4 leaves mended and some words deficient on the last leaf; vellum* 1590 1 0 0
Balbi was a jeweller, and spent over nine years in Siam, Burma, and Cochin-China. His Relation is a rare book.

16 BJORNBO (Axel Anthon) and Carl S. Petersen. Anecdota Cartographica Septentrionalia. Printed at the expense of the Royal Danish Society of Sciences. The English Translation by Sophia Bertelsen. Folio, *pp.* 32, *with* 11 *plates* (3 COLOURED); *bds.* *Copenhagen*, 1908 2 2 0
Besides first and foremost contributing to the elucidation of the cartography of Schleswig-Holstein, Denmark, Norway, Sweden and Finland, the work also gives new contributions to the geographical history of the surrounding countries, Germany, Holland, Russia; it contains printed uniques from Hamburg and Antwerp, and presents original maps or copies of maps by the Dutchmen Cornelis Anthoniszoon, Simon van Salinghen, and Joris Carolus, by the Germans Nicolaus Cusanus and Henricus Martellus, by Marcus Jorden from Holstein and by Tycho Brahe's Scandinavian pupils. But above all it presents a new and not unimportant source for the history of the exploration of North America and the Polar lands.

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

£ s. d.

17 [BERGERON (Pierre)]. Traicté De La Navigation Et Des Voyages De Descouverte & Conqueste modernes, & principalement des François. Avec Vne Exacte Et Particuliere description de toutes les Isles Canaries. . . . & la Genealogie des Bethencourts . . . Paris . . . M.DC.XXIX . . . (5 *leaves and* 303 *pp., besides a separate slip of Errata*).

Histoire De La Premiere Descouverte et Conqueste des Canaries. Faite des l'an 1402. par Messire Iean De Bethencourt . . . Escrite du temps mesme par F. Pierre Bontier . . . & Iean le Verrier . . . Et Mise en lumiere par M. Galien de Bethencourt . . Plus Vn Traicté de la Navigation . . . Paris . . . M.D.C.XXX . . . (10 *leaves*, 208 *pp., and* 6 *leaves of table*).

2 vols. in 1, sm. 8vo., *with portrait; a few marginal notes cut into a little; without the slip of Errata; old calf* 1629-30 3 3 0

Bergeron first wrote and printed his Traicté; then printed the old narrative of Bontier and Le Verrier, and in giving it a title, mentioned his Traicté as an Appendix.

18 BERNARD (Jean Frédéric). Recueil de Voyages au Nord, Contenant divers Mémoires très utiles au Commerce et à la Navigation. Nouvelle édition. 8 vols., 12mo., *with numerous maps and plates; calf* *Amsterdam*, 1724-32 3 0 0

Contains accounts of voyages to California, Virginia, the Mississippi, Central Asia, China, Japan, Greenland, Iceland, etc.

19 BORDONE (Benedetto). Libro Di Benedetto Bordone Nel qual si ragiona de tutte l' Isole del mondo . . . M.D.XXVIII. (*Colophon on fol.* 84*a*:) Impresse in Vinegia per Nicolo d' Aristotile, detto Zoppino, nel mese di Giugno, del . M.D.XXXIIII.

Sm. folio, *with the same* 112 WOODCUT MAPS *and views as in the first edition; a fine copy in hf. bd. green levant morocco, with the Heredia bookplate* *Venice, N. d'Aristotile, detto Zoppino*, 1528-34 6 0 0

Probably the second edition, though Graesse mentions an edition of 1532 which seems to be non-existent. In this copy the title and first nine leaves are identical with the same leaves in the first edition, the only exception being that the red crosslet on the title is different (this of course may be the case in different copies of the first edition). Harrisse (Additions, no. 107) describes a similar copy (or the same?). But he is in error in saying: "It seems to be an issue made out of the remaining copies of the *Isolario* of 1528, to which two leaves were added in 1534"; for with the exception of the first ten leaves, the book has been entirely reset up.

The special value of the edition of 1534 lies in the fact that two pages of "Lettere del Prefetto" have been added. These contain the earliest account of the conquest of Peru by Pizarro.

20 ——— Isolario Di Benedetto Bordone Nel Qual Si Ragiona Di Tvtte Le Isole Del mondo . . . Recorretto Et Di Nuovo Ristampato Con la gionta del Monte del Oro nouamente ritrouato. In Venetia. (*Fol.* 84*a*, *colophon*:) Stampato in Venetia per Francesco di Leno.

Roman letter; with the same 112 WOODCUT MAPS *as in the first edition* *Venice, F. di Leno* [1537-8?]

One of the rarest of the editions. It contains exactly the same matter as the 1528-34 edition (see above), including the "Lettere del Prefetto," except that the privilege of Pope Leo X granted 5 June 1521, and Bordone's letter to the Venetian senate praying them to protect him from pirated reprints for a period of ten years, dated 6 March 1526, both of which appeared on the reverse of the title, are not reprinted in this edition, the page being left blank.

PORCACCHI (Thomaso). L'Isole Piu Famose Del Mondo Descritte Da Thomaso Porcacchi . . . E Intagliate Da Girolamo Porro . . . In Venetia. Appresso Simon Galignani & Girolami Porro. MDLXXVI.

Roman letter, the title engraved, and with 47 *plates engraved in the text*

FIRST EDITION of a celebrated work containing several maps of American interest, and another (Curzolari), giving a representation of the battle of Lepanto.

2 works in 1 vol., sm. folio, *hf. bd. vellum* *Venice* [1537-8?] *and* 1576 11 11 0

21 ——— Isolaria Di Benedetto Bordone . . . (*Colophon*:) In Venegia ad instantia, & spese del Nobile huomo M. Federico Toresano. M.D.XLVII.

Folio, *with* 112 *woodcut maps; a fine large clean copy bound in limp vellum* *Venice*, 1547 10 10 0

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

£ s. d.

22 BOUGAINVILLE ( ). Voyage Autour Du Monde, par la Frégate du Roi La Boudeuse, et la flûte l'Etoile; en 1766-69. 4to., *with* 19 *maps and* 3 *plates; a fine copy in red morocco by Kalthoeber* 1771 6 6 0

23 BOURNE (William). A Regiment for the Sea: Conteyning most profitable Rules, Mathematical experiences, and perfect knowledge of Navigation, for all Coastes and Countreys: most needefull and necessarie for all Seafaring men and Travellers, as Pilotes, Mariners, Marchants, &c . . . Imprinted at London by Thomas Hacket . . .
Sm. 4to., FIRST EDITION; *with a large woodcut of a ship on the back of title, and other cuts in the text; a good sound copy in blue levant morocco gilt, by Rivière* [1574] 84 0 0

24 BOWEN (E.). A Complete Atlas . . . of the known World; exhibited in sixty-eight maps. Folio, *calf, gilt back* 1752 1 10 0
This atlas includes maps of several of the American States, *e.g.*, Louisiana, Virginia and Maryland, New York, Newfoundland, New Scotland, Cape Breton, etc.

25 BRITISH MUSEUM. Catalogue of Manuscript Maps, Charts and Plans in the British Museum. 2 vols., 8vo., *cloth* 1844 1 0 0

26 ——— Catalogue of the Printed Maps, Plans and Charts in the British Museum. 2 vols., 4to., *cloth* 1885 6 6 0

27 BULKELEY (John) and J. CUMMINS. Voyage to the South-Seas, 1740-1. Containing a Narrative of the Loss of H.M.'s Ship the Wager on a desolate island in Lat. 47 S., Long. 81: 40 W. Post 8vo., *calf* 1743 1 10 0

28 BURNEY (James). A Chronological History of the Discoveries in the South Sea or Pacific Ocean . . commencing with an Account of the earliest Discovery . . [continued down to 1764, and including a History of the Buccaneers]. 5 vols., roy. 4to., *with numerous maps and plates; boards uncut* 1803-17 15 15 0
This is in every way a great and valuable work. Well written, in a calm and impartial spirit, and executed on a clear and definite plan, it must always rank as one of the chief authorities upon the history of Geographical Discovery.

29 CABOT ROLL. The Customs Roll of the Port of Bristol, A.D. 1496 to 1499. Translated from the original MS. by Edward Scott. Folio, *with* 3 *facsimile plates; sewed* *Bristol*, 1897 0 9 0

30 CHYTRÆUS (Nath.). Variorum In Europa Itinerum Deliciæ: Seu Ex Variis Manuscriptis Selectiora Tantum Inscriptionum Maxime recentium Monumenta . . .
Sm. 8vo., *vellum* 1606 2 10 0
Pages 599-605 deal with America.

31 COOKE (E.). A Voyage to the South Sea, And Round the World, Perform'd in the Years 1708-11. 8vo., *with* 2 *folding maps*, 1 *plan and* 16 *plates; old calf repaired* 1712 3 10 0

32 COXERE (Edward). A Relation of the Severall Adventers By Sea With the Dangers, Difficulties, and hardships I met for severall years . . (1633-1684) transcribed by John Millar 1717-18. Sm. 4to., *MS.* 96 *leaves, with numerous separate drawings of Sea-fights and Ships; green morocco extra, gilt edges, from the Baring collection* 1718 21 0 0
A curious and interesting narrative. The autobiographer, a Dover man, from 1633 to 1661 was a rough and daring seaman, familiar with the Mediterranean and the Northern coasts, who also went to Newfoundland in the "Olive Branch," May 4, 1659, but in 1661 he turned Quaker without quitting his sea-life, and was committed to prison in 1684, on the religious ground.

33 CUSTOM HOUSE, LONDON. Bills of Entry for the year 1794. Nos. 1-268 extending from January 2nd. to December 23rd. 1794 (wanting nos. 5, 6, 34, 36, 61, 63-65, 71, 77, 94, 101, 104, 109, 120, 121, 123-126, 129, 137, 145, 148, 152, 167, 174, 179, 183, 185, 209, 214, 226, 232, 234, 249, 256, 263-267). Folio, *hf. bd.*; EXTREMELY RARE 1794 5 5 0

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

£ s. d.

34 [DATI (Leonardo)]. LA SPERA libri IV.

MANUSCRIPT ON VELLUM, sm. folio, 11½ *ins.* × 8 *ins.*, *ff.* 24, *well written in roman letters, long lines,* 24 *to a page, with marginal rubrics in red,* 30 *singular coloured drawings of planetary spheres and the coast lines of the Mediterranean shewing the geographical positions of various towns and places including the Tower of Babel and other buildings, illuminated initials, new limp vellum, with ties*

circ. A.D. 1450 180 0 0

A poem in Italian *ottava rima*, consisting of 150 stanzas, in which are described the Planetary and Sublunary Spheres, the Elements, the situation of Mediterranean and Asiatic Cities, etc.

The drawings really form a small portolano of the Mediterranean Sea, the Levant, and West Coast of Africa to the Canaries.

The author, whose name does not appear in the poem, was one of the most learned theologians of his time. He was a Dominican who was sent in 1400 to the Council of Constance. Afterwards, in 1409, the Republic of Florence chose him as ambassador to the King of Bohemia, in 1413 to the Emperor Sigismund and in 1418 and 1422 to Pope Martin V. He was elected General of his Order in 1414 and died in 1425. This present work is the only one known to have been written by Leonardo. It must be admitted that though a very learned man he was a very poor poet, but this fact does not diminish the importance of the volume on the astronomical and geographical side.

35 DAVIS (John). The Worldes Hydrographical Discription. Wherein is proued not onely by aucthoritie of writers, but also by late experience of trauellers and reasons of substantiall probabilitie . that the worlde in all his Zones Clymats and places, is habitable and inhabited, and the Seas likewise vniuersally Nauigable without any naturall anoyance to hinder the same whereby appeares that from England there is a short and speedie passage into the South Seas, to China, Molucca, Phillipina, and India, by Northerly Nauigation, to the renowne honour and benifit of her Maiesties state, and Communalty. Published by I. Dauis of Sandrudg by Dartmouth in the Countie of Deuon Gentleman Anno 1595. May 27. Imprinted at London by Thomas Dawson dwelling at the three cranes in the vinetree. And are there to be sold. 1595.

Sm.8vo., *with one or two headlines slightly shaved, and two letters of a catchword slightly defective, otherwise a sound copy bound in the original calf, with the name 'Edward Gwynn' on upper side, and the initials 'E.G.' on the under side, in gilt* 1595 *So'd*

Only four other copies of this are known, none of which can occur for sale. The author here gives an account of his search for the North-West Passage and the discovery of the Strait bearing his name. He uses the arguments of Sir Humphrey Gilbert in support of the theory of a way to China north of America.

36 DAWSON (S. E.). Line of Demarcation of Pope Alexander VI. Roy. 8vo., *sewed* *Ottawa*, 1899 0 2 6

Reprinted from the Transactions of the Royal Society of Canada.

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

£ s. d.

37 DAHLGREN (E. W.). De Franska Sjöfärderna till Söderhafvet I Början af Adertonde Seklet. Roy. 8vo., *with fifty maps and illustrations and two large charts; sd., uncut* *Stockholm*, 1900 0 4 6

Presentation copy from the author, with his autograph.

38 ——— De Franska Sjofärderna till Söderhafvet i borjan af adertonde seklet. En studie i historisk geografi. 8vo., *with maps and plates; half bound* *Stockholm*, 1900 0 5 0

39 DAMPIER (William). A Collection of Voyages. In Four Volumes. Containing I. Captain William Dampier's Voyages round the World. . . . II. The Voyages of Lionel Wafer. . . . 4 vols., post 8vo., *with 62 maps and plates; old calf* 1729 8 8 0

Best edition, containing Supplements not included in earlier editions.

40 ——— Dampier's Voyages: consisting of a New Voyage Round the World, a Supplement to the Voyage round the World, Two Voyages to Campeachy, a Discourse of Winds, a Voyage to New Holland, and a Vindication, in answer to the Chimerical Relation of William Funnell. Edited by John Masefield. 2 vols., 8vo., *with a portrait and 20 maps and illustrations; cloth* 1906 2 17 6

BEST EDITION, of which only 1000 copies were printed.

41 DE BRY. Crawford (Earl of). Collations and Notes. De Bry's Collection of Voyages. 4to., *with 33 plates; Roxburghe* 1884 3 3 0

42 DRAKE (Sir Francis). Letter signed, 1 p., folio, to the Earl of Essex. A most valuable document, as it gives proof of the great interest taken by the young favourite in all the preparations secretly being made for defence against the Spanish Armada. Drake was at this time urging the Queen to permit of a second raid on the Spanish ports, and Essex was kept much against his will at the Court, but would appear from this letter to have privately entered heart and soul into all the preparations, and to have sent Drake money for the fitting out of ships, &c.

Written at Plymouth the 16t of february 1587 (1588) 150 0 0

One side of the page has been mended, but otherwise the document is in good condition.

"The employment of yor Lo Crownes & myne shalbe in victuall, powder, small municon sp[*ades*] shovelles pickaxes basketts ropes twyne & Canvas & such lyke. If this arrow faile vs for a tyme it cannot be longe ere there be as good, there is nothing [—] hurte vs but the knowledge of Yor Lo: purpose."

The letter was among the exhibits at the Tudor Exhibition, 1889-90.

43 ——— A most interesting document dated shortly after the defeat of the Armada, being Drake's copy of the original contract for the shipment of war materials to the Low Countries. Page 1 contains seven items to be provided, with the cost, amounting to £20,723. 13*s* 4*d*, in the writing of a scribe. Page 2 deals with the transit of men and horses, etc., and the victualling of 5 seaports *Oct.* 12, 1588 42 0 0

The signature of Drake is undoubtedly in Drake's writing, and the whole of the second page has been declared by competent authorities, after a careful examination and comparison with Drake's Armada letter in the Record Office, to be also in the autograph of Drake.

With the document are included a portrait of Drake, and some interesting correspondence relative to the authenticity of the autograph.

44 ——— Roncière (C. de la). Un Atlas inconnu de la dernière Expedition de Drake. 8vo., *with 17 facsimiles; sewed* 1909 0 4 0

45 ——— The Silver Map of the World: a Contemporary Medallion commemorative of Drake's Great Voyage (1577-80). A Geographical Essay, including some Critical Remarks on the Zeno Narrative and Chart of 1558, and on the curious misconception as to the Position of the Discoveries made by Martin Frobisher in 1576-7-8 . . . by Miller Christy. 8vo., *with 10 facsimiles and plates; cloth*, UNCUT 1900 0 17 6

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

DRAKE (Sir Francis), *continued:—* £ s. d.

46 ——— A True Coppie of a Discourse written by a Gentleman, employed in the late Voyage of Spaine and Portingale: Sent to his particular friend, and by him published, for the better satisfaction of all such, as hauing been seduced by particular report, haue entred into conceipts tending to the discredit of the enterprise, and Actors of the same. At London Printed for Thomas Woodcock . . . 1589

Sm. 4to., *morocco extra, inside dentelles, gilt edges, by Rivière*, FINE COPY 1589 70 0 0

FIRST ISSUE. EXTREMELY RARE. A, 2 ll.; B-I 2 in fours, including the original blank for I 2.

47 ——— the same. Second Issue. Small 4to., *a good sound copy with large fore-margins, bound in green morocco gilt, by Rivière* 1589 55 0 0

In the second issue a passage has been interpolated on page 27 praising the conduct of the Earl of Essex.

48 ——— Sir Francis Drake Revived: Calling upon this Dull or Effeminate Age, to folowe his Noble Steps for Golde & Silver, By this Memorable Relation, of the Rare Occurrances (never yet declared to the World) in a Third Voyage, made by him into the West Indies, in the Yeares 72 & 73 . . . Set forth by Sr. Francis Drake Baronet (his Nephew) now living. London Printed by E. A. for Nicholas Bourne . . . 1626.

Sm. 4to., *the imprint slightly cut into, otherwise a fine copy bound in crimson levant morocco, by Rivière* 1626 120 0 0

First Edition.

49 DU JARRIC (P.). Histoire des Choses plus Memorables advenues tant ez Indes Orientales, que autres païs de la descouverte des Portugais, en l'establissement et progrez de la foy Chrestienne et Catholique: et principalement ce ce que les Religieux de la Compagnie de Jesus y ont faict et enduré pour la mesme fin, depuis qu'ils y sont entrez jusques à l'an 1600. 3 vols., 4to., *engraved title to vol. II, printed titles to vols. I and III; fine copy in russia gilt, neatly rebacked with morocco Bordeaux, S. Millanges*, 1608-10-14 31 10 0

VERY RARE. Only one other copy is recorded as having been sold by auction since 1887.

50 EAST INDIES. A Courante Of Newes From The East India. A true Relation of the taking of the Ilands of Lantore and Polaroone . . . by the Hollanders, which Ilands had yeelded themselues subject vnto the King of England. Written to the East India Company in England from their Factors there (*Colophon:*) Printed according to the originall copie the eighth Febr. 1622 . . . (3 *leaves, with the above title-heading*)—A Second Courante . . . The One Written By Master Patricke Copland . . . The Other Written by Master Thomas Knowles . . . By both which letters you may vnderstand of some other occurrents betwixt the English and Dutch in those parts. Printed the 18. of Februarie, 1622 . . . (6 *leaves*). 2 pieces in 1 vol., sm. 4to., *crimson levant morocco, gilt edges, by Rivière;* RARE 1622 6 6 0

51 FEYNES (Le Sieur de). Voyage faict par terre depuis Paris Jusques a la Chine . . . Auec son retour par mer . . . 12mo., *title engraved with compartments of figures, but having date cut off; 6 leaves unnumbered, and pp. 1-212; calf* *Paris* (1630) 1 1 0

The words "par terre" on the title are not to be rigidly scrutinised.

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

£ s. d.

52 FORSTER (G.). A Voyage round the World in His Britannic Majesty's Sloop, Resolution, commanded by Capt. Cook 1772-5. 2 vols., 4to., *with map; calf* 1787 1 1 0

53 FRENCH MAPS OF THE WORLD, *drawn in* 1536, 1546, *and* 1550. FACSIMILES OF THREE MAPPEMONDES.

1. The Harleian Mappemonde (Anonymous), *a facsimile on* 15 *sheets with a sixteenth sheet containing a reduction of the whole as a Key-map. About* 1536. *Undated but bearing the arms of the Dauphin.* As it is based, so far as North American Discovery is concerned, upon the result of Cartier's first two voyages, and is clearly older than later expeditions it must have been drawn between 1536 and 1542 (*In the British Museum*)
2. The Mappemonde of Pierre Desceliers, *executed at Arcques near Dieppe in* 1546. *Facsimile on* 15 *sheets, with a Key-map of the whole.* This contains interesting evidences of the Discovery of Australia and of the further investigation of Canada in 1541-42 (*Supplied by me to the Bibliotheca Lindesiana*)
   This map like the preceding was done for Henri II while still Dauphin.
3. Second Mappemonde of Pierre Desceliers, *executed at Arcques in* 1550. *Facsimile on* 15 *sheets, with a Key-map* (*In the British Museum*)

Each set in a portfolio; *the whole enclosed in a red cloth case,* impl. folio *size* *Privately printed for Lord Crawford,* 1898 15 0 0

Accompanied by a 4to. volume of introduction by Mr. C. H. Coote.

54 FROBISHER (Sir Martin). De Martini Forbisseri Angli Navigatione In Regiones Occidentis Et Septentrionis Narratio historica, Ex Gallico sermone in Latinum translata per D. Joan. Tho. Freigium . . . CIↃ.IↃ.XXC. (*Colophon*:) Noribergæ, Imprimebatur, in officina Catharinæ Gerlachin, & Hæredum Iohannis Montani. Anno CIↃIↃXXC.

Sm. 8vo., *with the very rare folding woodcut representing the Spearing of Wild Ducks from Canoes; brown morocco gilt* *Nuremberg,* 1580 15 15 0

VERY RARE. This is the first Latin edition of Frobisher's second Voyage in 1577. The folding woodcut is often missing.

55 GLAREANUS. Henrici Glareani Helvetii, Poetae Laureati De Geographia Liber unus, ab ipso Authore iam nouissime recognitus. Friburgi Brisgoiæ Stephanus Melechus Granius excudebat, Anno. M.D.XLIII. Sm. 4to., *with woodcut astronomical and cartographical diagrams; bound in brown levant morocco gilt, with arms on sides, by W. Pratt* *Friburg,* 1543 11 0 0

Harisse, 248. Although chiefly concerning the system of Ptolemy, the last leaf concerns the *Regiones extra Ptolemæum* with references to Columbus and Vespucci.

56 [GREEPE (Thomas)]. The true and perfecte Newes of the woorthy and valiaunt exploytes, performed and doone by that valiant Knight Syr Frauncis Drake: Not onely at Sancto Domingo, and Carthagena, but also nowe at Cales, and uppon the Coast of Spayne. 1587. Printed at London by J. Charlewood, for Thomas Hackett.

Sm. 4to., *a few headlines cut into, otherwise a fine large copy, with the large woodcut of a ship on the title entirely uncut, bound in crimson levant morocco extra, inside dentelles, by Rivière* [1587] 165 0 0

EXCESSIVELY RARE. Apparently only two other copies are known. The American voyage is described in verse by Greepe, who, in his dedication to George Clifford, Earl of Cumberland, explains that he has written it for "the vulgar sorte of people in the Realme." At the end is printed a letter from Sir Francis Drake written from aboard her Majesties good Ship the Elizabeth Bonaventure, in which he describes the fight at Cadiz.

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

	£	s.	d.
57 FUNNELL (William). A Voyage Round the World. Containing an Account of Captain Dampier's Expedition Into the South-Seas in the Ship St. George, In the Years 1703 and 1704 . . . Together with the Author's Voyage from Anapalla on the West-Coast of Mexico, To East-India . . . . . 8vo., *with 5 maps and 9 plates; newly bound in old-style calf* 1707	4	4	0
58 HANTZCH (V.) and L. SCHMIDT. Kartographische Denkmäler zur Entdeckungsgeschichte von Amerika, Asien, Australien und Afrika aus dem Besitz der Königlichen Öffentlichen Bibliothek zu Dresden. Oblong folio, 17 *plates with descriptive text; in portfolio Leipzig*, 1903	4	0	0
CONTENTS:—Plate I, Pero Fernandez. Karte des Atlantischen Ozeans; Plates 2-4, Nicholas Desliens. Weltkarte; Plates 5-17, Diogo Homem. Atlas.			
59 HAKLUYT. The Principal Navigations, Voyages, Traffiques And Discoveries of the English Nation, made by Sea or ouerland . . . at any time within the compasse of these 1600 years . . . By Richard Hakluyt, Preacher, and sometime Student of Christ-Church in Oxford . . . Imprinted at London by George Bishop, Ralf Newberie, and Robert Barker. Anno 1599 [-1600] 3 vols. in 2, sm. folio, *the title to Vol. I cut round and skilfully mounted, and that to Vol. III soiled; russia* 1599-99-1600	75	0	0
60 ——— the same. 3 vols. in 2, sm. folio, *old calf, rebacked, with the arms of the Earls of Chesterfield on sides* 1599-99-1600	84	0	0
61 ——— the same. 3 vols. in 2.—The Principal Navigations, Voiages, Traffiques And Discoveries . . . and the famous victorie atchieued at the citie of Cadiz . . . 1598. Vol I only.—together 4 vols. in 3, sm. folio, *a few leaves slightly waterstained; a fine sound copy in morocco, the 1598 volume in the original calf gilt* 1598-99-1600	135	0	0
62 ——— the same. 3 vols., sm. folio, *a fine sound copy in russia gilt* 1598-99-1600	120	0	0

All the above copies have the seven suppressed leaves of the Voyage to Cadiz in 1596 (pp. 607-1619 of Vol. I). On the title-page of the 1598 issue of Vol. I, the Cadiz Voyage was announced, but the leaves containing it were suppressed by authority. In the issue of 1599, it was not intended to appear and all mention of it is omitted from the title.

63 HAKLUYT. Signature to an Original Bond of John Savile to Richard Garth, as follows: Noverint universi per presentes me Johem Savyle de Medio Templo Generosum teneri et fermiter obligari Ricardo Garth de London Armigero in Mille marcis bone et legalis monete Angliae Solvendis eidem Ricardo aut suo certo Attornato vel executoribus suis in Festo Pentescostes proximo futur post dat presentem, Ad quam quidem solucionem bene et fideliter faciendam obligo me heredes et executores meos per presentes sigillo meo sigillat. Dat XXIII die Aprilis Anno regni Elizabeth dei gratia Angliae Franciae et Hiberniae Regina fidei defensoris etc. decimo septimo.

Sealed and delyvered in the presence of us. per me John Savile Robert Savyle Richard Hakluyt Henry Garnett Robert Bryggs.

(*Reverse*) The Condition of this obligation is soche that if the within bounden John Savyle doe well and truely perfourme fulfill and keepe all and synguler the couenaunt graunt premyses and agremente which on the party and behalfe of the saide John Savile and to be obserued performed fulfilled and kept conteyned declared and specified

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

HAKLUYT, *continued*:— £ s. d.

in a paire of Indentures bearing date the third day of Marche in the seuenteenth yere of the raigne of our souereigne lady the Quenes Matie that now is made betwene the said Richarde Garth on the one party And the saide John Savile on the other party That then this present obligation to be voide and of none effect to stande in his full strength effecte and vertue. *With remains of seal, fixed in a sunk mount and bound in dark green levant morocco gilt by Rivière* 1575 105 0 0

Signatures of Richard Hakluyt are extremely scarce, and it is a rare coincidence that at least three of the parties afterwards became famous. Hakluyt had not long left the University, Sir John Savile, subsequently a celebrated judge, belonged to the Middle Temple, and Richard Garnett, the famous Jesuit, was at the time corrector to the press for Tottel, the law printer.

64 HARRIS (John). Navigantium atque Itinerantium Bibliotheca, or a complete Collection of Voyages and Travels . . . beginning with Hackluit, Purchas, etc., in English; Ramusio in Italian; Thevenot in French; De Bry. 2 vols., large folio, *with copperplate charts, maps, portraits, etc.; a large copy bound in calf* 1705 3 0 0

65 [HENRY (David)]. Historical Account of all the Voyages round the World, performed by English Navigators. 5 vols., 8vo., *with* 56 *maps and plates; old calf* 1774, '73, '75 2 5 0

CONTENTS:—Drake, Cavendish, Cowley, Dampier, Cooke, Rogers, Clipperton and Shelvocke, Anson, Byron, Wallis, Cartaret, Cook, Parkinson, Bougainville, Phipps, and Lutwidge.

The fifth volume contains the Journal of the "Resolution's" Voyage, 1772-5, and the "Adventure's" Voyage, 1772-4.

66 HEYLYN (Peter). ΜΙΚΡΟΚΟΣΜΟΣ. A Little Description Of The Great World. The fourth Edition. Revised. Sm. 4to., *with folding table; old calf* *Oxford*, 1629 1 10 0

Pp. 767-808 deal with America.

67 ——— Cosmographie, In Four Books. Containing the Chorographie and Historie of the whole World . . . Folio, *with a brilliant impression of the engraved title, and several folding maps, including* AMERICA; A FINE COPY *in the original calf* 1666 3 3 0

68 HIOUEN THSANG. Mémoires sur les Contrées Occidentales, traduits du Sanscrit en Chinois, en l'an 648, par Hiouen-Thsang, et du Chinois en Français par S. Julien. 2 vols., roy. 8vo., LARGE PAPER; *with 2 maps; half calf* 1857-8 4 4 0

69 HOOD (Thomas). The use of the two Mathematicall instruments, the crosse Staffe, (differing from that in common use with the mariners:) And the Jacobs Staffe: Set foorth Dialogue wise in two briefe and plaine Treatises . . . Set forth by Th. Hood, mathematicall Lecturer in the Citie of London . . . Imprinted at London by Richard Field for Robert Dexter. 1596.

Sm. 4to., *a good copy in crimson levant morocco, by Rivière* 1596 *Sold*

70 [HONTERUS (Joannes)]. Rudimenta Cosmographica. M.D.XLII. (Colophon) Impressum In Inclyta Transylvaniae Corona. Sm. 8vo., *with woodcut border to title, with* 3 *spheres and* 13 *maps on one of which America is shown*—Boëmus (Joannes). Omnium Gentium Mores, Leges & Ritus . . . Friburgi Brisgoiae [1540]—the 2 works in 1 vol., sm. 8vo., *in contemporary stamped calf with the title of the first book and the date* 1547 *on the sides* 1540-42 *Sold*

71 KITCHEN (T.). [A general Atlas.] Folio, 16 maps *on double sheets, coloured; title missing; hf. bd.* 1786-7 5 5 0

Several maps relate to America. With the bookplate of Lord Walsingham.

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

£ s. d.

72 **HAKLUYT SOCIETY, established in 1846 for the printing of rare or unpublished Voyages and Travels. A COMPLETE SET of the works issued since its foundation to 1919. 147 vols. and 2 maps, 8vo., *cloth;***
VERY SCARCE CONTENTS 1847-1919 175 0 0

ORIGINAL SERIES, 100 vols.		1847-98
SECOND SERIES.	Vols. 1-46	1899-1919
EXTRA VOLUME.	Carpini and Rubruquis	1903

The volumes can be obtained at the following net prices:—

1 HAWKINS (Sir Richd.) Observations on his Voyage into the South Sea in 1593, 1622; edited by Capt. C. R. Bethune. 1847
2 COLUMBUS, Select Letters, with other original documents relating to his Four Voyages, translated and edited by R. H. Major. 1847
3 RALEIGH'S Discovery of Guiana in 1595, 1596; edited by Sir R. N. Schomburgk. *Map.* £4. 4*s* 1848
4 SIR FRANCIS DRAKE, his Voyage, 1595, by Thos. Maynarde, edited from the original MSS. by W. D. Cooley. 1848
5 RUNDALL (Thos.) Narrative of Voyages towards the NORTH-WEST in search of a Passage to Cathay and India. 1496 to 1631. 2 *maps.* 1849
6 STRACHEY (Wm.) Historie of Travaile into Virginia Britannia, edited from the MS. by R. H. Major. *Map, facsimile, and 5 plates.* £3. 1849
7 HAKLUYT (Rd.) Divers Voyages touching the Discovery of America and the Islands adjacent, 1582; edited by J. Winter Jones. *Facsimile and maps.* 1850
8 RUNDALL'S Collection of Early Documents on Japan. 1850
9 HAKLUYT (Rd.) Discovery and Conquest of Terra Florida by Don Ferdinando de Soto, 1611; edited by W. B. Rye. *Map.* 1851
10 and 12 HERBERSTEIN, Rerum Muscovitarum Commentarii; Notes upon Russia, translated and edited by R. H. Major. 2 vols., 2 *facsimile maps and 4 plates.* 1851-52
11 COATS' Geography of Hudson's Bay, edited by John Barrow. 1852
13 DE VEER (Gerrit) Three Voyages by the North-East to China, 1524-6 edited by C. Beke. 1853
14-15 MENDOZA (Juan Gonzalez de) Historie of China, trans. by Parke, 1588; edited by Sir G. T. Staunton, 2 vols. £3. 1853-4
16 FLETCHER (Francis) World encompassed by Sir Francis Drake; edited by Vaux. 1855
17 D'ORLEANS (Pierre Joseph) History of the Tartar Conquerors of China, *Paris*, 1688; translated and edited by the Earl of Ellesmere. 1855
18 WHITE'S (Adam) Collection of early Documents on Spitzbergen and Greenland. 15*s* 1856
19 MIDDLETON'S Voyage to Bantam and the Maluco Islands, 1606; by Corney. 1856
20 RUSSIA at the close of the 15th Century, comprising GILES FLETCHER'S "Of the Russe Commonwealth" and the Travels of Sir Jerome HORSEY. Edited by BOND. £2. 10*s* 1857
21 BENZONI (Girolamo) History of the New World; Travels, 1541-56, *Venice*, 1572, translated and edited by Adml. W. H. Smyth. *Facsimiles of old woodcuts* £2. 10*s* 1857
22 MAJOR (R. H.) India in the 15th Century 1858
23 CHAMPLAIN. Voyage to the West Indies, 1599-1602; trans. by A. Wilmere, edited by N. SHAW. 4 *coloured and* 4 *plain facsimiles.* £2. 10*s* 1858
24 EXPEDITIONS into the Valley of the Amazons, 1539, 1540, 1639 (Pizarro Garcilasso de la Vega, Orellana and Acuna); trans. and ed. by C. R. Markham. £1. 10*s* 1859
25 EARLY Voyages to Terra Australis, now called Australia, edited by R. H. Major. 1859
26 GONSALEZ de Clavijo, Embassy to the Court of Timour at Samarcand, 1403-6, by Markham. *Map.* £1. 10*s* 1860
27 HUDSON (Hen.) *the Navigator*, by G. M. Asher. 2 *maps.* £2. 10*s* 1860
28 EXPEDITION of URSUA and AGUIRRE in search of El Dorado, trans. by Bollaert. £1. 11*s* 6*d* 1861
29 LIFE OF DON ALONSO ENRIQUEZ DE GUZMAN, trans. by Markham. £1. 1862
30 DISCOVERIES of the World, by GALVANO, edited by Adml. Bethune. £1. 11*s* 6*d* 1862
31 WONDERS of the East described by Friar JORDANUS, trans. and ed. by Yule. £1. 1863
32 TRAVELS of Ludovico di VARTHEMA, trans. by Winter Jones. £2. 2*s* 1863
33 CIEZA de LEON (Pedro de) Travels, A.D. 1532-50, contained in the first part of his Chronicle of Peru; translated and edited by Markham. *Map.* £2. 10*s* 1864
34 NARRATIVE of the Proceedings of PEDRARIAS DAVILA PASQUAL de ANDAGOYA, containing the earliest notice of Peru, by Markham. £1. 1865
35 BARBOSA, Coasts of East Africa and Malabar, trans. by Stanley. £2. 10*s* 1865
36-37 CATHAY and the Way thither, a collection of all minor notices of CHINA previous to the sixteenth century, trans. by Yule. 2 vols. 1866
38 FROBISHER'S Three Voyages, edited by Admiral Collinson. £2. 10*s* 1867

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

HAKLUYT SOCIETY, *continued*:—

39 MORGA'S (Ant. de) Philippine Islands, Moluccas, Siam, Cambodia, Japan, and China at the close of the 16th century; translated by the Hon. H. Stanley. 1868

40 GAYANGOS (Don. P. de) The Fifth Letter of Cortes to the Emperor Charles V. £2. 10*s* 1868

41 and 45 ROYAL COMMENTARIES of the Yncas, by the Ynca G. de la Vega. trans. by Markham. 2 vols. £3. 3*s* 1869-71

42 VASCO DA GAMA'S Three Voyages and Viceroyalty; translated from the Lendas da India of Gaspar Correa, by the Hon. H. Stanley. *Portrait, map, and facsimiles*, 540 *pp.* 1869

43 COLUMBUS' Select Letters, edited by Major. *Second edition, revised, and with improved facsimiles.* £2. 10*s* 1870

44 HISTORY of the Imâms and Seyyids of 'Omâm, by SALÎL-IBN-RAZIK, trans. from the Arabic by Badger. *Map.* £2. 10*s* 1870

46 BETHENCOURT. The Canarian or Conquest and Conversion of the Canaries, 1402, by Jean de Bethencourt, composed by P. Bontier and J. Le Verrier, translated and edited by R. H. MAJOR. *Map.* £1. 1871

47 REPORTS of Francisco de Xeres, Miguel de Astete, Hernando Pizarro and Pedro Sancho on the Discovery of PERU, translated by Markham. £1. 1872

48 NARRATIVE of the Rites and Laws of the Yncas, translated from the Spanish MSS. by Markham. £1. 11*s* 6*d* 1872

49 BARBARO and CONTARINO. Travels to Tana and Persia, with introduction by Lord Stanley of Alderley. £1. 11*s* 6*d* 1873

50 VOYAGES of the ZENI to the Northern Seas, by Major. £1. 11*s* 6*d* 1873

51 STADE (Hans), of *Hesse*. Captivity in 1547-55, among the wild tribes of Eastern Brazil, translated by Tootal, and annotated by (Captain) R. F. Burton. £1. 1874

52 MAGELLAN'S First Voyage round the World, from PIGAFETTA and others, by Lord Stanley of Alderley. 1874

53, 55, 62, and 69, ALBOQUERQUE. Commentaries of the Great Alfonso Dalboquerque, by W. De Gray Birch. 4 vols., *portraits and maps*, £4. 1875-84

54 DE VEER. The Three Voyages of William BARENTS to the Arctic Regions (1594-6), by Gerritt de Veer, second edition, by Lieut. Koolemans Beynen, *map, and many large woodcuts.* £2. 10*s* 1876

56 VOYAGES of Sir James Lancaster to the East Indies and the Voyage of Capt. John Knight (1606) to seek the North-West Passage, by Markham. £1. 1877

57 THE HAWKINS' VOYAGES. Observations of Sir J. Hawkins on his Voyage into the South Sea in 1593, with the Voyages of his grandfather William, his father Sir John, and his cousin William Hawkins, by Markham. £1. 11*s* 6*d* 1877

58 BONDAGE and Travels of JOHANN SCHILDTBERGER, 1396-1427, by J. Buchan Telfer. £1. 1878

59 VOYAGES and Works of JOHN DAVIS, the Navigator, by Captain A. H. Markham, *with facsimile of the map of the World A.D.* 1600, *called the "Molineux Map."* £2. 10*s* 1878-80

60 and 61 ACOSTA'S Natural and Moral History of the Indies, from the English edition of E. Grimston, 1604, by Markham. 2 vols., *and a separate map of Peru.* £2. 1878-79

63 VOYAGES of William BAFFIN, 1612-22, edited by C. R. Markham. £1. 1880

64 NARRATIVE of the Portuguese Embassy to Abyssinia, 1520-27, by Father Francisco ALVAREZ, translated by Lord Stanley of Alderley. £1. 1881

65 HISTORY of the Bermuda or the Somer Islands, attributed to Capt. JOHN SMITH, edited by Gen. Sir H. Lefroy. £1. 1881

66 and 67 DIARY of Richard COCKS, Cape Merchant in the English Factory in Japan, 1615-22, by E. M. Thompson. 2 vols. £2. 1882

68 CHRONICLE of Peru, by Pedro de CIEZA DE LEON, second part, trans. with notes by Markham. £1. 1883

70 and 71 LINSCHOTEN. The Voyage of John Huyghen van Linschoten to the East Indies, from the old English translation of 1598; by BURNELL and TIELE. 2 vols., *portrait.* £2. 1884

72 and 73 JENKINSON. Early Voyages and Travels to Russia and Persia, by Anthony Jenkinson and other Englishmen, edited by E. DELMAR MORGAN and C. H. COOTE. 2 vols., *facsimile maps, charts, etc.* £2. 1885

74, 75 and 76 HEDGES. Diary of William Hedges during his agency in Bengal (1681-1687) with notes by R. Barlow, and extracts from unpublished records by Col. H. YULE. 3 vols., *with portraits and facsimiles.* £5. 13*s* 1886-88

76, 77 and 80 PYRARD DE LAVAL. Voyage of Francois Pyrard of Laval to the East Indies, the Maldives, the Moluccas and Brazil, by Gray and Bell. 2 vols. in 3, *with portraits and views.* £3. 11*s* 6*d* 1887-90

79 TRACTATUS DE GLOBIS et eorum usu. A treatise of the Globes constructed by Emery MOLYNEUX, 1592, by ROBERT HUES. Sailing Directions for the circumnavigation of England and for a Voyage to the Straits of Gibraltar. £1. 1888

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

HAKLUYT SOCIETY, *continued* :—

81 THE CONQUEST of La Plata, 1535-55. I. Voyage of Ulrich Schmidt to the Rivers La Plata and Paraguai. II. Commentaries of Alvar Nunez Cabeza de Vaca. £1. 11*s* 6*d* 1889

82 and 83 VOYAGE of Francois Leguat to Rodiguez, Mauritius, Java, and the Cape of Good Hope, edited by Capt. Pasfield OLIVER. 2 vols. £2. 1890

84, 85 The Travels of PIETRO DELLA VALLE to India. From the old English translation of 1664, by G. HAVERS. Edited by Edward GREY. 2 vols. £2. 1891

86 Journal of Christopher COLUMBUS during his first voyage (1492-93) and documents relating to the voyages of John CABOT and Gaspar CORTE REAL. Translated and edited by MARKHAM. £1. 1892

87 Early Voyages and Travels in the Levant. I. The Diary of Thomas DALLAM, 1599-1600. II. Extracts from the Diary of Dr. John Covel, 1670-79. Edited by J. Theodore BENT. £1. 1892

88, 89 Voyages of Capt. Luke FOXE and Capt. Thomas JAMES in search of a North West Passage, in 1631-32; with narratives of earlier N.W. Voyages. Edited by Miller CHRISTY. 2 vols. £3. 3*s* 1893

90 Letters of Amerigo VESPUCCI and other documents relating to his career; trans. and edited by MARKHAM. £1. 1894

91 Voyage of Pedro SARMIENTO to the Straits of Magellan, 1579-10. Edited by MARKHAM. £1. 1894

92, 93, 94 LEO AFRICANUS. The History and Description of Africa . . . by . . . Leo Africanus. Done into English in 1600 by John PORY. Edited, with introduction and notes, by Dr. Robert BROWN. 3 vols., *with maps*. £3. 1895

95 and 100 AZURARA'S Chronicle of the Discovery and Conquest of Guinea; now first done into English, by C. R. Beazley and E. Prestage. *With maps*. £3. 3*s* 1896-8

96-97 DANISH ARCTIC EXPEDITIONS, 1605 to 1620. I. Expeditions to Greenland, 1605-7; to which is added Captain J. Hall's Voyage to Greenland in 1612. II. Jens Munk's Voyage to Hudson's Bay, 1619-20, edited by C. A. C. Gosch. 2 vols. *with maps*. £2. 1896

98 COSMAS. The Christian Topography of Cosmas, an Egyptian Monk; translated and edited by J. W. McCrindle. *With 4 plates*. £1. 1897

99 VASCO DA GAMA. Journal of the First Voyage of Vasco da Gama, 1497-9. Translated and edited, with Notes, an Introduction, and Appendices, by E. G. Ravenstein. *With portrait and maps*. 1898

SERIES II. Vols. 1-2. ROE. The Embassy of SIR THOMAS ROE to the Court of the Great Mogul, 1615-1619, as narrated in his journal and correspondence. Edited from contemporary records by William Foster. 2 vols., *with portrait, map, and 7 plates* 1899

III. Voyage of SIR ROBERT DUDLEY to the West Indies and Guiana in 1594. Edited by Geo. F. Warner. £1. 11*s* 6*d* 1899

IV. Journeys of WILLIAM of RUBRUCK and John of Pian de Carpine, to Tartary in the 13th cent. Translated and edited by the Hon. W. W. Rockhill. £4. 4*s* 1900

V. Voyage of Captain JOHN SARIS to to JAPAN in 1613. Edited by H. E. Sir Ernest W. Satow. £3. 3*s* 1900

VI. Strange Adventures of Andrew BATTELL of Leigh, in Angola and the adjoining Regions. Reprinted from "Purchas His Pilgrimes." Edited by E. G. Ravenstein. £1. 11*s* 6*d* 1900

VII—VIII. Voyage of Mendaña to the Solomon Islands in 1568. Edited by the Lord Amherst of Hackney, and Basil H. Thomson. £4. 4*s* 1901

IX. Travels of PEDRO TEIXEIRA; with his "Kings of Ormus," and extracts from his "Kings of Persia." Translated and annotated by W. F. Sinclair; with further notes by Donald Ferguson 1901

X. THE PORTUGUESE EMBASSY TO ABYSSINIA in 1541 as narrated by CASTANHOSA and BURMUDEZ. Edited by R. S. Whiteway. With a Bibliography by Basil H. Soulsby. £1. 1*s* 1902

XI. EARLY DUTCH AND ENGLISH VOYAGES to SPITSBERGEN in the 17th Century, including Hessel Gerritsz "Histoire du Pays nommé Spitzberghe, 1613, translated into English by Basil H. Soulsby, and Jacob Segerz van der Brugge "Journal of Dagh Register," Amsterdam, 1634; translated into English, by J. A. J. de Villiers. Edited, with Introductions and Notes, by Sir W. Martin Conway. £1. 1902

XII. GEOGRAPHICAL ACCOUNT OF COUNTRIES ROUND THE BAY OF BENGAL, 1669 TO 1679. By Thomas Bowrey. Edited by Lt.-Col. Sir Richard Carnac Temple. £1. 1903

XIII. THE VOYAGE OF CAPTAIN DON FELIPE GONZALEZ in the ship of the line San Lorenzo, with the frigate Santa Rosalia in company, to Easter Island in 1770-1 Preceded by an extract from Mynheer Jacob Roggeveen's Official Log of his Discovery of and visit to Easter Island in 1722. Transcribed, translated, and edited by BOLTON GLANVILLE CORNEY. *With 5 maps and plates*. £1. 1903

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

HAKLUYT SOCIETY, *continued*:— £ s. d.

XIV—XV. VOYAGES OF PEDRO FERNANDEZ DE QUIROS, 1595 TO 1606. Translated and edited by Sir Clements Markham. £2. 1904

XVI. THE JOURNAL OF JOHN JOURDAIN, 1608-1617, describing his experiences in Arabia, India, and the Malay Archipelago. Edited by WILLIAM FOSTER. £1. 1905

XVII, XXXV, XLV and XLVI. TRAVELS of PETER MUNDY in Europe, 1608-1628. Edited by LIEUT.-COL. SIR RICHARD CARNAC TEMPLE. 4 vols. £4. 1905-19

XVIII. EAST AND WESTERN INDIAN MIRROR. By JORIS VAN SPEILBERGEN. Translated by J. A. J. DE VILLIERS. With a Bibliography and Index by BASIL H. SOULSBY. £1. 1906

XIX, XX, and XXXIX. A NEW ACCOUNT OF EAST INDIA AND PERSIA. Being 9 years' travels, 1672-1681. By JOHN FRYER. Edited, with notes and an introduction by WILLIAM CROOKE. 3 vols. *With plates and numerous illustrations in the text.* £3. 1909-15

XXI. THE GUANCHES OF TENERIFE. The Holy Image of our Lady of Candelaria and the Spanish Conquest and Settlement. By the FRIAR ALONSO DE ESPINOSA. Translated and edited by SIR CLEMENTS MARKHAM. £1. 1907

XXII. HISTORY OF THE INCAS. By PEDRO SARMIENTO DE GAMBOA. And the execution of the Inca Tupac Amaru, by Captain Baltasar de Ocampo. Translated and edited, with notes and an introduction, by SIR CLEMENTS MARKHAM. *With* 12 *maps and plates.* £1. 1907

XXIII—XXV, XXX, and XL. THE TRUE HISTORY OF THE CONQUEST OF NEW SPAIN. By BERNAL DIAZ DEL CASTILLO, one of its conquerors. From the only exact copy made of the Original Manuscript. Edited and published in Mexico, by GENARO GARCIA. Translated into English, with Introduction and notes, by ALFRED PERCIVAL MAUDSLAY. 5 vols. *With maps and plates.* £7. 17*s* 6*d* 1908-16

XXVI—XXVII. STORM VAN'S GRAVESANDE. The Rise of British Guiana, compiled from his despatches, by C. A. HARRIS and J. A. J. DE VILLIERS. 2 vols. £3. 3*s* 1911

XXVIII. EARLY SPANISH VOYAGES TO THE STRAITS OF MAGELLAN. Translated and edited, with a preface, introduction and notes, by SIR CLEMENTS MARKHAM. *With maps and other illustrations.* £1. 1911

XXIX. BOOK OF THE KNOWLEDGE OF ALL THE KINGDOMS, LANDS AND LORDSHIPS THAT ARE IN THE WORLD . . . Written by a Spanish Franciscan in the Middle of the XIV Century. Translated and edited by SIR C. MARKHAM. *With* 20 *coloured plates.* £1. 1912

XXXI. THE WAR OF QUITO. By Cieza de Leon. Translated and edited by SIR C. MARKHAM. £1. 1913

XXXII, XXXVI and XLIII. THE QUEST AND OCCUPATION OF TAHITI BY EMISSARIES OF SPAIN. Edited by B. GLANVILL CORNEY. 3 vols. £5. 6*s* 6*d* 1913-8

XXXIII, XXXVII, XXXVIII, and XLI. CATHAY AND THE WAY THITHER. Translated and edited by Colonel SIR HENRY YULE. New Edition by HENRI CORDIER. 4 vols. £6. 18*s* 1913-6

XXXIV. NEW LIGHT ON DRAKE. Spanish and Portuguese Documents relating to the Circumnavigation Voyage. Discovered, translated and annotated by ZELIA NUTTALL. £1. 17*s* 6*d* 1914

XLII. CIVIL WARS OF PERU. By PEDRO DE CIEZA DE LEON. [Part IV.: Book II] THE WAR OF CHUPAS. Translated and edited, with notes and an introduction, by SIR CLEMENTS R. MARKHAM. 8vo., *pp.* xlvii *and* 386, *with* 3 *plates; cloth.* £1. 11*s* 6*d* 1918

XLIV. BARBOSA. THE BOOK OF DUARTE BARBOSA. An Account of the Countries bordering on the Indian Ocean, and their inhabitants, written by Duarte Barbosa, and completed about the year 1518 A.D. Translated . . . by MANSEL LONGWORTH DAMES. Vol. I.—Including the Coasts of East Africa, Arabia, Persia, and W. India as far as the Kingdom of Vijayanagar. 8vo., *pp.* lxxxv *and* 238, *with folding map, and a larger folding map in a pocket; cloth.* £1. 17*s* 6*d* 1918

Annual Subscription, £1. 11*s* 6*d*.

The HAKLUYT SOCIETY, established in 1846, has for its object the printing of rare or unpublished Voyages and Travels.

Books of this class are of the highest interest and value to students of history, geography, navigation, and ethnology; and many of them, especially the original narratives and translations of the Elizabethan and Stuart periods, are admirable examples of English prose at the stage of its most robust development.

73 JESUIT RELATIONS. Indianische Relation. Was sich in den Königreichen Pegu, Bengala, Bissnaga, und etlich andern Ländern, der gegen Auffgang gelegnen Indien, von 1604 und etlich volgenden Jahren, so wol in Geist: als Weltlichen Sachen zugetragen. Auss Portugesischen zu Lissbona getruckten exemplaren ins Teutsch gebracht. Sm. 4to., *half vellum* *Augsburg*, 1611 5 5 0

COLLATION:—A—S² in fours.

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

£ s. d.

74 **KRUSENSTERN.** Voyage round the World . . . 1803-6, by order of H.I.M. Alexander I, on board the ships Nadeshda and Neva, under the command of Capt. A. J. von Krusenstern. Translated from the original German by R. B. HOPPNER. 2 vols. in 1, 4to., *with map and 2 coloured plates; half russia, neatly repaired;* SCARCE 1813 5 15 0

75 LINSCHOTEN (J. H. van). John Huighen Van Linschoten. His Discours of Voyages into ye Easte & West Indies. Deuided into Foure Bookes. Printed at London by John Wolfe Printer to ye Honorable Cittie of London.

Sm. folio, *with engraved title by William Rogers and 12 folding maps with English inscriptions, to which have been added the 30 plates from the Dutch Edition of 1595-96 which were not issued with the English Edition; a good sound copy, the title remargined, a small hole in each of 2 plates mended and filled in, and the edges of one plate and one catchword cut into; bound in russia gilt, with the arms of the Duke of Roxburghe on the sides* 1598 165 0 0

It is extremely difficult to obtain perfect copies of this work. It was of such great use to navigators at the time of its publication that it was used on many vessels as a log-book, with the consequence that maps became missing, and the work soiled and torn. The above copy possesses an additional interest in that the 30 plates of costumes, ceremonies, views, etc., from the Dutch edition have been added, thus making the book absolutely complete. The one or two minor defects of this copy are of an insignificant nature.

76 ——— Histoire De La Navigation De Iean Hugues de Linschot Hollandois: Aux Indes Orientales . . . Avec annotations de B. Paludanus . . . sur la matière des Plantes et Espiceries . . . Troixiesme edition augmentée. A Amsterdam, Chez Evert Cloppenburgh . . . 1638

Sm. folio, *the title within an engraved border; with 12 large folding maps and 30 plates; polished calf, gilt back, with the monogram:* P. B. *on the back* *Amsterdam*, 1638 22 0 0

The letters "P.B." stand for Pagerie Bonaparte, *i.e.*, the Empress Joséphine, and the stamp on the title: 'Bibliothèque de la Malmaison' shows that this volume is from her library. After page 206 there is a fresh title "Le Grand Routier De Mer, De . . . Linschot" (181 pp.), and after this, again with separate title, "Description De L'Amerique" (86 pp.). The signatures throughout are continuous.

77 LOPEZ DE CASTAÑEDA (Fernand). L'Histoire des Indes de Portugal, Contenant Comment L'Inde a este Decouverte . . . traduict de Portugués en François par Nicolas de Grouchy. En Anvers Par Jehan Steelsius à lescu de Bourgoigne. Lan M. D. LIIII. Sm. 8vo., *old stamped calf, slightly repaired* *Antwerp*, 1554 12 12 0

Leaves 74 to 76 concern Brazil.

78 MAGELLAN. The Life of Ferdinand Magellan, and the first Circumnavigation of the Globe, 1480-1521. By F. H. H. GUILLEMARD. 8vo., *with maps and plates; half vellum* 1891 0 12 0

One of 50 copies on handmade paper.

79 [MEAD]. The Construction Of Maps and Globes. In Two Parts. 8vo., *with 18 engraved plates of map projection, etc.; a fine copy in old calf* 1717 1 5 0

80 MELA (Pomponius). De situ Orbis libri III. Cum notis integris Hermolai Barbari, Petri Joannis Olivarii . . . & Jacobi Gronovii. Curante Abrahamo Gronovio. 8vo., *with a map and textual illustrations; calf, with arms on side* *Leiden*, 1722 0 10 6

81 MERCATOR. Van Raemdonck (J.). Gérard Mercator. Sa Vie et ses Œuvres. Roy. 8vo., *with portrait and folding table; hf. morocco* *St. Nicolas*, 1869 1

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

£ s. d.

82 MOCQUET (Jean). Voyages En Afrique, Asie, Indes Orientales, & Occidentales. Faies Par Jean Mocquet. Sm. 8vo., *with 9 plates; vellum* *Rouen*, 1645 4 4 0

83 MOLL (Herman). Atlas Geographus: or a compleat System of Geography, ancient and modern. 5 vols., sm. 4to., *complete, with about* 100 *folding maps, some of which are partly coloured, besides plates, etc.; old Cambridge calf* 1711-17 3 10 0

Vol. V, which is devoted to America, contains 21 maps, and there are 4 others of American interest in other parts of the work.

84 ——— Atlas Manuale; Or, A New Sett of Maps Of all the Parts of the Earth . . . Sm. 8vo., *hf. bd.* 1709 1 1 0

85 ——— Atlas Minor. Oblong sm. folio, *comprising engraved title and* 62 *maps, all partly coloured; old half binding* [1732?] 2 2 0

Including 18 American maps.

86 [MONTALBODDO (Francanzano)]. Paesi novamente retrouati. Et Nouo Mondo da Alberico Vesputio Florentino intitulato (*In red on a black woodcut scroll encircling a sphere*). (*Colophon*) Stampato in Vicentia cū impensa de Mgrō Henrico Vincentino: & diligente cura & industria de Zāmaria suo fiol nel. M.ccccvii. a di. iii de Nouembre. Cum gratia & priuilegio ꝑ ãni. x. como nella sua Bolla appare: che ꝑsōa del Dominio Veneto nō ardisca primerlo (*Register and Printer's device*).

Sm. 4to., *a good sound copy in red levant morocco by Bedford* *Vicenza*, 1507 600 0 0

Only eight other copies of the important work are known. This one agrees with the thin paper Lenox copy in that it gives the signature & but not the signature D in the register, though both signatures are in the book. Harrisse has carefully collated all the evidence concerning the authorship and has no hesitation in assigning it to Montalboddo. This is the first collection of voyages containing information relating to America, with the exception of the very rare *Libretto* of 1504, which forms the fourth part of this present work.

87 MORISOT. Orbis Maritimi Sive Rerum In Mari Et Littoribus Gestarum Generalis Historia . . . Authore Claudio Bartholomæo Morisoto . . Divione, Apud Petrum Palliot . . . M.DC.XLIII . . .

Folio, *with numerous engraved maps, including some of American interest; a fine copy in old red morocco, fully gilt on back and sides, gilt edges, the binding a little rubbed* *Dijon*, 1643 3 3 0

88 MYRITIUS (Joannes). Opusculum Geographicum Rarum, Totius Eius Negotii Rationem, Mira Industria Et Brevitate Complectens, Iam Recens Ex Diversorum Libris ac Chartis . . . per Ioannem Myritium Melitensem . . . Ingolstadii . Ex Officina Typographica Wolfgangi Ederi . Anno M.D.LXXXX.

Folio, *with portrait, folding mappemonde and woodcuts of geographical instruments, etc., a fine large copy in polished calf gilt* *Ingolstadt*, 1590 31 10 0

This work is apparently unknown to most of the writers on American bibliography. The large folding map of the world contains a map of America, in which the extreme north-west corner bears the words "India orientalis." The author seems to have been one of the latest geographers who endeavoured to reconcile the new discoveries with the original theories. There are some chapters specially devoted to a description of the New World. Myritius was a Maltese by birth, but resided at Ratisbon as a commander of the Order of St. John. A piece of verse at the end is addressed to him by Edmund Hollyng, M.D., an Englishman, in Ingolstadt.

This copy is remarkable in that the volvelles, etc., for the diagrams, have not been cut out and attached by the binder, but remain together on one leaf as issued by the printer.

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

£ s. d.

89 NICOLAY (Nicolas de), *Sieur d'Arfeville.* Les Quatre Premiers Livres Des Navigations Et Peregrinations Orientales, de N. de Nicolay Dauphinoys, seigneur d'Arfeuille . . . Auec les figures au naturel tant d'hommes que de femmes selon la diuersité des nations & de leur port, maintien & habitz. A Lyon, Par Guillaume Roville . . . 1568.

Folio, *with* 61 *large and fine engravings on copper of Male and Female Costume of the Near East; a fine copy in old French veau fauve, from the La Vallière, Beckford and Hope-Edwardes' collections* *Lyons*, 1568 18 0 0

90 ——— La Navigation Du Roy D'Escosse Iaques Cinquiesme Du Nom, Autour de son Royaume, & Isles Hebrides & Orchades, soubz la conduicte d'Alexandre Lyndsay excellent Pilote Escossois. Recueillie & redigee . . . Par Nicolay D'Arfeville . . . A Paris, Chez Gilles Beys . . . M.D.LXXXIII. . .

Sm. 4to., *with the* EXCESSIVELY RARE ENGRAVED FOLDING MAP OF SCOTLAND, *a folding woodcut diagram, and woodcuts of the Compass, etc. in the text; a very fine and exceptionally large copy in the original limp vellum binding* *Paris*, 1583 45 0 0

91 ——— the same. Sm. 4to., *with the map of Scotland, etc., a very fine and exceptionally large copy, bound in dark blue levant morocco, by Rivière* *ib.*, 1583 42 0 0

EXTREMELY RARE. "Livre rare, curieux et fort recherché."—*Brunet.* The map was really drawn by Alexander Lyndsay, an excellent navigator and hydrographer.

Mr. Beckford's copy sold for £140, and a very inferior copy in Dr. Laing's sale for £47.

92 ——— Le Navigationi Et Viaggi, Fatti Nella Turchia, Di Nicolo De' Nicolai . . . Nouamente tradotto di Francese in Italiano da Francesco Flori da Lilla . . . In Venetia, Presso Francesco Ziletti. MDLXXX.

Sm. folio, *with* 67 *full-page illustrations of Turkish types and costumes; neat old russia gilt, gilt edges* *Venice*, 1580 4 4 0

The best Italian edition.

93 NORDENSKIOLD (A. E.). [Vol. I]. Facsimile Atlas to the Early History of Cartography, with Reproductions of the most important Maps printed in the fifteenth and sixteenth Centuries; with English Text rendered from the Swedish by Ekelöf and Clements R. Markham. Roy. folio, *with* 51 *large maps printed as plates and* 84 *of somewhat smaller size printed in the letterpress, reproducing the rarest and most important maps which were printed in the fifteenth and sixteenth centuries; half morocco. Out of Print* *Stockholm*, 1889 9 9 0

An admirably scientific work, which may be regarded as almost exhaustive of the subject. Jomard and Santarem might be said to have produced an imperfect first volume of an Illustrated History of Cartography treating irregularly upon the manuscript sources; Nordenskiöld's atlas might be called the complete second volume dealing with the entire printed or engraved material. It is indispensable as furnishing by far the best apparatus for studying the growth of geographical science, and the gradual enlargement of knowledge with regard to the surface of the globe.

94 ——— [Vol. II.] Periplus, an Essay on the early History of Charts and Sailing-Directions, translated from the Swedish Original by Francis A. Bather, with numerous Reproductions of old Charts and Maps. Roy. folio, *pp.* x *and* 208, *with* 60 *large maps apart from the text, and* 100 *maps of smaller size printed in the text; half bound* *ibid.*, 1897 7 7 0

This second volume deals with the earlier and mainly unprinted portion of the subject of Cartography, and gives for the first time in literature a comprehensive view of the early MS. maps and Portulani, carried through the Middle Ages and ending, as a rule, with the sixteenth century.

95 NOVARA VOYAGE. Scherzer (Karl). Narrative of the Circumnavigation of the Globe by the Austrian Frigate Novara in 1857-59. 3 vols., roy. 8vo., *with map and illustrations; cloth* 1861-3 1 5 0

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

£ s. d.

96 NARBROUGH (Sir John). **An Account of several late Voyages and Discoveries: I. Sir John Narbrough's Voyage to the South-Sea, by the Command of King Charles the Second . . . II. Capt. J. Tasman's Discoveries on the Coast of the South Terra Incognita. III. Capt. J. Wood's Attempt to Discover a N.E. Passage to China. IV. F. Martén's Observations made in Greenland, and other Northern Countries. To which are Added . . . Supplement, containing short Abstracts of other Voyages into those Parts . . . 2 vols. in 1, 8vo.,** FIRST EDITION, *with 3 folding maps and 18 plates, 7 of the latter also folding; old calf rebacked* **1711** 3 16 0

97 PEUTINGER'S TABLES. **Peutingeriana Tabula Itineraria quae in Bibliotheca Vindobonensi servatur accurate exscripta . . a Fr. Christoph. de Scheyb . . .** Impl. folio, *with 24 leaves of engraved facsimile; calf gilt* *Vienna*, **1753** 1 12 0

98 ——— MILLER (K.). **Weltkarte des Castorius genannt die Peutinger'sche** Tafel. Sm. folio, *a folding coloured map; boards* *Ravensburg*, **1888** 0 7 6

99 POMPONIUS MELA. Pomponij Melle Cosmographi de situ orbis. (*Colophon*) Impressum est hoc opusculum Venetijs per Bernardū pictorem & Erhárdum ratdolt de Augusta una cū Petro loslein de Langencen correctore ac socio. Laus Deo. MCCCCLXXVIII.

Sm. 4to., *a good clean large copy, in light brown morocco, by Rivière* *Venice*, **1478** 45 0 0

A choice specimen of Ratdolt's press. The first page with a broad floriated woodcut border and the headings printed in red, the large initial in black.

100 PTOLEMAÜS **Claudii Ptolemaei Geographicae Enarrationis Libri Octo Bilibaldo Pirckeymhero Interprete. [Acc.] Annotationes Ioannis De Regio Monte in errores commissos a Iacobo Angelo in translatione sua. (*Colophon:*) . . . Argentoragi (*sic*) Ioannes Griengerus, communibus Ioannis Koberger impensis excudebat. Anno . . . M.D.XXV. Tertio Kal'. Apriles.**

Folio, *woodcut initials and borders in the text, with 50 large woodcut maps, one map slightly defective, otherwise a clean, sound copy; modern stamped calf* *Strassburg*, **1525** 40 0 0

The maps are the same as those in the edition of 1522. The last sheet is the famous map signed by L. F. (Laurentius Frisius) dated 1522, and entitled "ORBIS TYPUS UNIVERSALIS," which bears the name "AMERICA." This map is not a new one, but simply a reproduction of one in the Ptolemy of 1513, with the name *America* added. The discovery of Columbus is described on the sheet numbered 28, and the two inner pages of that sheet contain a map of America, or rather of the Western Ocean and *Terra Nova*, with the Islands. Again, the last map but one, which represents *Gronlandia et Russia*, is really a map of the Eastern Hemisphere, but also contains portions of the American coasts.

101 ——— **Claudii Ptolemaei Alexandrini Geographicae Enarrationis Libri Octo. Ex Bilibaldi Pirckeymheri tralatione, sed ad Græca . . exemplaria à Michaële Villanouano iam primum recogniti . . Lugduni Ex Officina Melchioris Et Gasparis Trechsel Fratrum. M.D.XXXV.**

Folio, *with 50 woodcut maps; the blank margins of the title mended; polished half brown morocco, gilt edges* *Lyons*, **1535** 30 0 0

102 ——— **Claudii Ptolemaei Alexandrini Geographicæ Enarrationis, Libri Octo . . Ex Bilibaldi Pirckeymheri tralatione, sed ad Græca & prisca exemplaria à Michaële Villanouano [Serveto] secundo recogniti, & . . . castigati . . . Prostant Lugduni apud Hugonem à Portá. M.D.XLI.**

Folio, *with 50 large woodcut maps, including one of the world with the name America marked; a fine tall copy, old mottled calf gilt* *ib.*, **1541** 18 18 0

The colophon reads *Excudebat Gaspar Trechsel Viennæ.* M.D.XLI. This is Vienne in Dauphiné, not the Austrian capital.

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

	£	s.	d.
103 PIGAFETTA (A.). Primo Viaggio intorno al Globo Terracqueo . . . tratto da un Codice MS. della Bibliotheca Ambrosiana di Milano. 4to., *with maps and illustrations; vellum* *Milan*, 1800	1	1	0
104 PINKERTON (John). A general Collection of the best and most interesting Voyages and Travels in all Parts of the World, 17 vols., roy. 4to., *with numerous plates and maps;* A FINE SOUND SET *in russia gilt, fully gilt backs, marbled edges* 1808-14	15	15	0
105 ——— another copy. 17 vols., 4to., *with numerous plates and maps; russia, marbled edges* 1803-14	6	6	0

Vol. XVII contains a Bibliography of Voyages (255 pp.) and a general Index (472 pp).

106 PURCHAS (Samuel). (*Vol. I, engraved title:*) Hakluytus Posthumus or Purchas His Pilgrimes. Contayning a History of the World, in Sea voyages & lande Trauells, by Englishmen & others . . . By Samuel Purchas, B.D. . . . Imprinted at London for Henry Fetherston . . . 1625. (*Printed title:*) Purchas His Pilgrimes. In Five Bookes. The first, Contayning the Voyages and Peregrinations made by ancient Kings, Patriarkes, Apostles, Philosophers, and others . . . The second, A Description of all the Circum-Nauigations of the Globe, The third, Nauigations and Voyages of English-men, alongst the Coasts of Africa . . . The fourth, English Voyages beyond the East Indies, to the Ilands of Iapan, China, Cauchinchina, the Philippinæ with others . . . The fifth, Nauigations, Voyages, Traffiques, Discoueries, of the English Nation in the Easterne parts of the World . . . London, Printed by William Stansby for Henrie Fetherstone . . . 1625. (*Vol. V, title:*) Purchas his Pilgrimage. Or Relations Of The World And The Religions Obserued in all Ages and places Discouered, from the Creation vnto this Present. The fourth Edition, much enlarged . . . London, Printed by William Stansby for Henrie Fetherstone . . . 1626.

5 vols., folio, *with engraved title to Vol. I (in compartments with a portrait of Purchas, two hemispherical maps, and thirty small medallion portraits of kings, saints, etc.), 7 large engraved maps, and several woodcuts; the plain margins of the engraved title to Vol. I and portions of the map of Virginia in Vol. IV in facsimile; in all other respects a perfect copy; red morocco extra, by W. Pratt, gilt edges* 1625-26 — 70 0 0

107 ——— the same. 5 vols., folio, *a larger copy; plain margins of the engraved title and a few other leaves restored; the map of Virginia quite intact but the outer border as usual slightly cut into; russia extra, gilt edges* 1625-6 — 84 0 0

108 ——— the same. 5 vols., folio, *an exceptionally fine and large copy, the map of Virginia intact; bound in contemporary vellum* 1625-6 — 150 0 0

This great geographical compilation is of course indispensable to all libraries of any pretension to importance. It is a continuation and

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

PURCHAS (Samuel), *continued* :— £ s. d.

enlargement of Richard Hakluyt's *Principall Navigations, Voyages, Traffiques and Discoveries of the English Nation.* At Hakluyt's death he left unpublished a large collection of voyages in manuscript. These came into the hands of Purchas, who added to them many more voyages and travels of Dutch, Spanish, and Portuguese explorers, as well as of English travellers. He also incorporated many translations from early books of travel which were becoming scarce even in his day. A fine and perfect copy is a book most difficult to obtain.

"On doit à son zéle et à sa vaste érudition l'un des plus célèbres recueils de voyages qui aient été publiés, tant par l'abondance des matériaux que par leur importance pour l'histoire des premières découvertes, surtout de celles des Anglais."—*Biographie Universelle.*

109 ——— Hakluytus Posthumus or Purchas His Pilgrimes. Contayning a History of the World, in Sea Voyages & Lande Travells, by Englishmen & others . . . By Samuel Purchas, B.D. 20 vols., 8vo., *cloth* 1905-7 6 0 0

The book has never been reprinted before, so that copies of the original edition have now become extremely scarce and costly. The aim of the publishers in issuing this edition was to provide an accurate, complete, and beautifully printed text, from the original edition of 1625. The reprint contains all the original maps (over 70 in number), and curious illustrations; the rare engraved title page is reproduced in facsimile. The edition of 1625 contains a very inadequate index. This index is superseded in the reprint by a complete index drawn up on modern lines.

110 PYRARD DE LAVAL. Voyage De François Pyrard De Laval, Contenant Sa Navigation Aux Indes Orientales, Maldives, Moluques, & au Bresil . . . Nouvelle edition . . . Avec des Observations geographiques . . . Par le Sieur Du Val . . . Paris, Chez Louis Billaine . . . M.DC.LXXIX. 4to., *with a map; calf gilt* *Paris*, 1679 1 0 0

111 REMARKABLE MAPS. Remarkable Maps of the XV, XVI, XVII centuries reproduced in their original size. Sections I—IV. *In* 3 *portfolios* *Amsterdam*, 1894-97 4 10 0

CONTENTS :—I. The Bodel-Nyenhuis collection, 13 *maps*, 1554-1621. II, III. The Geography of Australia as delineated by the Dutch cartographers of the XVII Century, edited by C. H. Coote. IV. Witsen's Map of Northern Asia (1687) from the Bodel-Nyenhuis collection, with notes by Kramp, and 3 maps of the World, 1530-65.

112 [ROBINSON (Thomas)]. Strife betwene ye Spanyerde and the Hollander about the East and the West Indies. MANUSCRIPT [EARLY XVII CENT.] 6 *leaves* (10½ by 6¼) *inches*) *written in a cursive book hand, marginal notes in a slightly later hand, first leaf contains title as above, otherwise blank, on verso of second leaf is a full-page original drawing in grey wash depicting a tug of war betweene a Spaniard and a Dutchman, with six men standing behind and looking on, old boards* *c.* 1604 25 0 0

Apparently translated by Robinson from an unknown Dutch original. A satirical account of the troubles between the Netherlands and Spain, the two countries being typified by the actors Matroos and Signior. Matroos in good plain sea language points out the weakness of the Spanish arguments.

113 ROGERS (Capt. Woodes). A Cruising Voyage round the World: First to the South-Sea, thence to the East-Indies, and homewards by the Cape of Good Hope. Begun in 1708 and finish'd in 1711. Second Edition. Post 8vo., *with* 5 *folding maps; old calf* 1718 5 5 0

With an Appendix containing a Description of the Coast, Roads, Harbours, Rocks, Shoals, etc. from Acapulco in the Latitude of 17 deg. N. to the Island of Chiloe in the Latitude of 44 deg. S.

114 SANSON (G.). Atlas Nouveau, Contenant Toutes Les Parties Du Monde, ou Sont exactement Remarqués Les Empires, Monarchies, Royaumes, Estats, Republiques & Peuple qui sy trouvent à present. 2 vols. in 1, roy. folio, *containing* 101 *maps and having "tables géographiques" inserted between the maps; wanting text of the "Nouvelle introduction à la géographie"; the fine engraved title and the maps heightened with gold and colours; many leaves slightly mended; old calf rebacked* *Paris*, 1692-6 8 8 0

Five of the maps are of American interest.

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

£ s. d.

115 SANTAREM (Visconde de). Opusculos e Esparsos. 2 vols.—Miscellanea Inéditos. Colligidos, coordenados e annotados por Jordão de Freitas. 1 vol.—together 3 vols., impl. 8vo., *sewed* *Lisbon*, 1910-14 3 3 0

116 SEAMAN'S TRIUMPH. The Sea-Mans Triumph. Declaring the honorable actions of such gentlemen Captaines and Sailers, as were at the takinge of the great Carrick, lately brought to Dartmouth, with her burthen and commodities, with the maner of their fight, and names of men of accompt. With the burning of an other Carrick at the Island of Flowers, of the burthen of 900. Tunnes and upward, written for trueth to a gentleman of great worship in London. London Printed by R. B. for William Barley . . . 1592.

Sm. 4to., *the last leaf (with a woodcut of a ship) in facsimile; blue levant morocco, by Rivière* 1592 36 0 0

Very rare. Oldys attributes this volume to Sir Walter Raleigh. He bore the greater part of the expense of fitting out the expedition, and while under arrest owing to his intrigue with Mistress Throgmorton, was sent as one of the commissioners to Dartmouth for the purpose of clearing up the affairs of the venture. The British Museum copy lacks the 1st leaf.

117 SENEX (J.). [Modern Geography . . . to which is added the geography of the ancient world . . .] Folio, 29 *of* 34 *maps, without title-page,* 3 *of the maps, all of which are coloured, being of American interest; hf. bd.* 1708-1725 2 2 0

118 SHELVOCKE (George). A Voyage round the World by way of the great South Sea . . . in the Speedwell . . . till she was cast away on the island of Juan Fernandez in May 1720; and afterwards continued in the Recovery, the Jesus Maria and Sacra Familia, etc. 8vo., *with a map and 4 plates; a clean copy in old calf* 1726 4 4 0

119 STANFORD'S Compendium of Travel (New Issue). 12 vols., 8vo., *with many maps and plates; half morocco* 1893-1901 3 10 0

The set comprises the following volumes: Europe, by G. G. Chisholm, 2 vols.; Asia, by A. H. Keane, 2 vols.; Africa, by A. H. Keane, 2 vols.; North America, by S. E. Dawson, 2 vols.; Central and South America, by A. H. Keane, 2 vols.; and Australasia, by A. Russell Wallace, 2 vols.

120 STRABO. Strabonis Rerum Geographicarum Libri XVII . . . Subjiciuntur Chrestomathiæ Græc & Lat. Folio, *with engraved title; vellum, with arms on the sides* *Amsterdam*, 1707 2 2 0

121 ——— another copy. 3 vols., 4to., *and atlas; a fine copy in the original boards, uncut* 1798 0 0 0

122 TOSCANELLI. Vignaud (Henry). Toscanelli and Columbus. The Letter and Chart of Toscanelli. 8vo., *with reproductions; cloth* 1902 0 3 0

123 ——— the same. Printed on Fine Paper, *half vellum, uncut* 1902 0 5 6

124 THEVENOT. Relations de divers Voyages curieux . . données au public par les soins de feu M. Melchisedec Thevenot: . Nouvelle Edition, Augmentée de plusieurs Relations curieuses. 2 vols., folio, LARGE PAPER, *with numerous maps and plates; old calf, fine copy from the Beckford Library* *Paris*, 1696 35 0 0

This is one of the augmented copies made up by printing pieces which the author had left in MS. at his death, and by reprinting some of the rarer published ones. No two copies of the 1696 edition are wholly identical. This copy has not the separate title to Part II, nor to the *Ambassade à Pekin* in Part III, and no *Privilege* to Part II, which some copies have, and it also wants the map of Pegu and Japan.

125 VANCOUVER (George). A Voyage of Discovery to the North Pacific Ocean, and round the World . . . in the years 1790 . . . 1795. 3 vols. 4to., *and atlas; tall and* UNCUT; *half red morocco gilt, top edges gilt, by Rivière* 1798 36 0 0

126 ——— another copy. 3 vols., 4to., *and atlas with* 18 *plates; a fine copy in russia, blind tooled, the atlas half bound* 1798 30 0 0

127 VIVIEN DE SAINT-MARTIN. Atlas dressé pour l'Histoire de la Géographie et les Découvertes géographiques. Roy. fol., 13 *maps, bds.* 1874 0 12 6

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

£ s. d.

128 VARTHEMA. Die Ritterlich vñ lobwirdig raysz des . . . Lantfarers herren Ludowico vartomans vō Bolonia Sagent vō den landen, Egypto, Syria vō bayden Arabia Persia India Vñ Ethiopia . . .
Sm. 4to., *Gothic letter; with* 44 *fine* WOODCUTS; *wanting the last* 4 *ll., a small wormhole in the plain lower margin of a few leaves; a fine copy in russia extra, gilt edges* [*Frankfort, Weygandt Han ?, about* 1545] 14 0 0
This is a rare book with illustrations of considerable merit. The designer did not forget the amatory passages between the Italian and the Arabian Queen. Varthema resembled Beckford in some degree. Each had a high opinion of his personal attractions. In the Englishman's case it was the Queen of Portugal who was fascinated, according to his own account.

129 ——— Itinerario del venerable varon micer Luis patricio romano: enel qual cuēta mucha parte de la ethiopia Egipto: y entrābas Arabias: Siria y la India. Buelto de latin on romance por Christoual de arcos clerigo. Nunca hasta aqui impresso en lengua castellana. (*Fol.* 56*a:*) Fue impressa la presente obra enla muy noble y leal ciudad de Seuilla por Iacobo crōberger aleman. Enel año dela encarnacion del señor de Mill z quinientos y veynte.
Sm. folio, *olive green morocco extra, gilt edges, with Dr. Burnell's bookplate* *Seville*, 1520 60 0 0
First and extremely rare edition of Vartema in Spanish. The translator evidently thought that the traveller was guilty of traveller's tales, for he tells the reader "If you do not believe go and see for yourself!"

130 ——— Ludovici Patritii Romani Novum Itinerarium Aethiopiae: Aegipti: Vtriusque Arabiae: Persidis: Siriae: Ac Indiae: Intra Et Extra Gangem. (*Fol.* 70*b, colophon:*) Operi suprema manus imposita est auspitiis . . Bernardini Caruaial hispani . Ep̄i sabineñ . . . Finis.
Sm. folio, *half morocco*
[*Milan, J. J. di Legnano and his brother ?*, 1511] 20 0 0

131 ——— the same. Sm. folio, *brown morocco, gilt edges, by Hardy-Mennil* [1511] 28 0 0

132 ——— the same. Sm. folio, *a fine copy in old French red morocco extra, gilt edges* [1511] 31 10 0
FIRST LATIN EDITION; VERY RARE. The book has no name of place of printing, or date, but the preface is dated "Mediolani octauo caleñ. Iunias, M.D.XI."
The Huth copy bound in half vellum realised £26.

II. ARCTIC AND ANTARCTIC

133 ABRUZZI (S. A. R. the Duke of the). Expedition de l'Étoile Polaire dans la Mer arctique, 1899-1900. Traduit et résumé par H. Prior. Roy. 8vo., *with plates; half morocco* 1904 0 5 0

134 ARMSTRONG (A.). A personal Narrative of the Discovery of the North-west Passage. 8vo., *with frontispiece and map; cloth* 1857 0 5 0

135 BARRINGTON (D.). The possibility of approaching the North Pole asserted . . . with an appendix . . . by Colonel Beaufoy. 8vo., *with a map; hf. bd.* 1818 0 3 0

136 CARSTENSEN (A. R.). Two summers in Greenland. 8vo., *with* 28 *plates; cloth* 1890 0 2 6

137 CONWAY (Sir Martin). No Man's Land. A History of Spitzbergen from its discovery in 1596 to the beginning of the Scientific Exploration of the Country. Roy. 8vo., *with* 13 *maps and* 11 *plates; cloth* 1906 0 3 6

138 CRANZ (David). Historie von Grönland . . . Post 8vo., *with maps and plates, slightly foxed; boards* *Barby*, 1765 0 7 6

139 ——— The History of Greenland: containing a description of the country and its inhabitants. 2 vols., 8vo., *with maps and plates; old calf* 1767 0 10 6

140 ——— the same. 2 vols., 8vo., *with maps and plates; bds., uncut* 1767 0 12 0

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

	£	s.	d.
141 **FRANKLIN** (Sir John). Narrative of a Journey to the shores of the Polar Sea, in the years 1819-22. 4to., *with* 4 *maps and* 30 *plates* (*some coloured*) ; *calf gilt* 1823	2	2	0
142 ——— the same. 4to., *half calf* 1823	1	18	0
143 ——— the same. Second Edition. 2 vols., 8vo., *with* 4 *maps ; calf* 1824	0	14	0
144 **HALL** (Charles F.). Narrative of the Second Arctic Expedition, 1864-69. Edited by Prof. J. E. Nourse. 4to., *with many maps and illustrationi ; cloth* *Washington*, 1879	0	15	0
An autograph letter from the editor is inserted.			
145 **HOLM** (G.). Den Ostgronlandske Expedition, udfort i Aarene 1883-85 under Ledelse af G. Holm. 2 vols. in 3, 8vo., *with* 59 *plates ; sewed* *Copenhagen*, 1888	0	14	0
Excerpts from Meddelelser om Gronland, vols. IX and X.			
146 **JACKSON** (F. G.). A Thousand Days in the Arctic. With preface by Admiral Sir F. Leopold McClintock. 2 vols., roy. 8vo., *with* 5 *maps and many illustrations ; cloth* 1899	1	10	0
Presentation copy from the author.			
147 **KALADLIT ASSILIALIAIT**, or Woodcuts, drawn and engraved by Greenlanders. 4to., 35 *cuts with explanatory notes ; half morocco* *Godthaab*, 1860	1	1	0
148 **KANE** (E. K.). Arctic Explorations : the second Grinnell expedition in search of Sir John Franklin, 1853, '54, '55. 2 vols., 8vo., *with a map and many plates ; green morocco extra, gilt edges, by Hardy-Mennil* *Philadelphia*, 1856-7	2	2	0
149 ——— the same. Another copy. 2 vols., 8vo., *with folding map, plates, and other illustrations ; cloth* 1856	0	18	0
150 **KOLDEWEY** (Captain). The German Arctic Expedition of 1869-70, and Narrative of the Wreck of the " Hansa " in the ice. 8vo., *with maps and plates ; cloth* 1874	0	9	0
151 **LAMONT** (James). Seasons with the Sea-Horses ; or Sporting Adventures in the Northern Seas. 8vo., *with folding map and* 8 *plates ; half calf* 1861	0	10	6
152 **LYON** (G. F.). A Brief Narrative of an Unsuccessful Attempt to reach Repulse Bay . . . in 1824. 8vo., *with chart and* 7 *plates ; bds.* 1825	0	10	6
153 **M'CLINTOCK** (F. L.). A Narrative of the Discovery of the Fate of Sir John Franklin and his Companions. 8vo., *with folding map and many illustrations ; cloth* 1860	0	7	6
154 **M'DOUGALL** (G. F.). The eventful Voyage of H.M. discovery Ship " Resolute " . . . in search of Sir John Franklin. 8vo., *with a chart,* 8 *coloured plates and many woodcuts ; cloth* 1857	0	5	0
155 **MANBY** (G. W.). Journal of a Voyage to Greenland in the year 1821. 4to., *with map and* 20 *plates ; half morocco* 1822	1	5	0
156 **NANSEN** (Fridtjof). Farthest North. Being the Record of Exploration of the Ship " Fram " 1893-96 and of a Fifteen Months' Sleigh Journey by Dr. Nansen and Lieut. Johansen. 2 vols., roy. 8vo., *with* 4 *maps, portraits,* 16 *coloured plates,* 120 *full-page and numerous other illustrations in the text ; cloth* 1897	0	18	0
157 **ORLEANS** (Duke of). Hunters and Hunting in the Arctic. 8vo., *with* 25 *illustrations ; cloth* 1911	0	5	0
158 **PARRY'S VOYAGE**, 1818. Journal of a Voyage of Discovery to the Arctic Regions . . . 1818 . . . By an Officer of the Alexander, 8vo., *with map ; unbound* [1819]	0	7	6
159 ———, 1819-20. Letters written during the late Voyage of Discovery in the Western Arctic Sea. By an Officer of the Expedition. 8vo., *with map ; unbound* 1821	0	7	6
160 **PHIPPS** (C. J.). A Voyage towards the North Pole, undertaken by His Majesty's Command. 1773. 4to., *with* 14 *plates, etc., calf* 1774	1	1	0
161 ——— the same. 4to., *hf. bd.* 1774	1	0	0
Nelson was a midshipman on board the Carcass, one of the two ships engaged in the expedition.			

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

	£	s.	d.
162 PARRY (W. E.). Journal of a Voyage for the Discovery of a North-west Passage . . . performed in the years 1819-20 . . . with an appendix containing the scientific and other observations. Roy. 4to., *with* 20 *plates, including charts ; calf gilt* 1821	0	15	0
163 ——— Journal of a second Voyage for the Discovery of a North-west Passage . . . performed in the years 1821-22-23. Roy. 4to., *with* 31 *plates and* 8 *charts ; half calf gilt* 1824	0	12	0
164 ——— Journal of a Voyage for the Discovery of a North-West Passage in 1819-20 . . . with an appendix, containing the scientific and other Observations . . . The Second Edition. 1821.—Second Voyage in 1821-3. 1824.—Appendix to Second Voyage. 1825.—Third Voyage in 1824-5. 1826.—Narrative of an Attempt to reach the North Pole. 1828.—together 5 vols., 4to., *with many plates and maps ; calf gilt, gilt backs, the first volume not uniformly bound with the rest* 1821-8	3	10	0
165 RAY (P. H.). Report of the International Polar Expedition to Point Barrow, Alaska (1881-85). 4to., *with map and numerous plates, three of them* COLOURED ; *cloth* *Washington*, 1885	0	12	6
166 RICHARDSON (Sir John). Arctic Searching Expedition : a Journal of a Boat-voyage through Rupert's Land and the Arctic Sea, in search of the discovery ships under command of Sir John Franklin. 2 vols, 8vo., *with map and coloured plates ; cloth* 1851	0	15	0
167 ROSS (Sir John). A Voyage of Discovery . . for the purpose of exploring Baffin's Bay. 4to., *with maps and* COLOURED *plates ; half calf neat* 1819	0	16	0
168 ——— Narrative of a Second Voyage in search of North-West Passage during 1829-33. Impl. 4to., LARGE PAPER, *with* 30 *maps and plates (many coloured) ; cloth, uncut* 1835	0	15	0
169 ——— the same. 4to., *hf. bd.* 1835	0	12	6
170 SCORESBY (W.) Jnr. An Account of the Arctic Regions, with a History and Description of the Northern Whale-Fishery. 2 vols., 8vo., *with* 24 *plates ; boards uncut ;* RARE *Edinburgh*, 1820	2	2	0
171 ——— Journal of a Voyage to the Northern Whale-Fishery. 8vo., *with* 2 *maps and* 6 *plates ; half calf* *ibid.*, 1823	0	7	6
172 SCOTT (R. F.). The Voyage of the Discovery. 2 vols., roy. 8vo., *with* 12 *coloured plates*, 260 *illustrations, maps, etc. ; cloth* 1905	1	1	0
173 SOUTHERN CROSS EXPEDITION. Report on the Collections of Natural History made in the Antarctic Regions during the Voyage of the "Southern Cross." Roy. 8vo., *with* 53 *plates ; cloth* *British Museum*, 1902	2	0	0
174 STÆHLIN (J. von). An Account of the new Northern Archipelago lately discovered by the Russians in the seas of Kamtschatka and Anadir. Translated from the German original. *With coloured map*, 1774.—LE ROY (P. L.). A Narrative of the singular Adventures of four Russian Sailors, who were cast away on the desert island of East-Spitzbergen. 2 works in 1 vol., 8vo., *hf. bd.* 1774	0	18	0
175 SVERDRUP (Otto). New Land. Four Years in the Arctic Regions. 2 vols., *with* 3 *folding maps*, 62 *plates and other illustrations ; cloth* 1904	0	15	0
176 WHITNEY (H.). Hunting with the Eskimos. 8vo., *with* 64 *illustrations ; cloth* 1910	0	6	0
177 WRANGELL (F. von). Narrative of an Expedition to the Polar Sea in the years 1820-23. Edited by E. Sabine. 8vo., *with folding map ; cloth* 1840	0	8	0

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

£ s. d.

III. AMERICA: GENERAL WORKS

178 ACOSTA (Joseph). Iosephi Acosta . . . De Natura Novi Orbis Libri Duo. Et De Promulgatione Evangelii Apud Barbaros siue, De Procuranda Indorum salute, Libri sex. Coloniae Agrippinae, In officina Birckmannica, Sumptibus Arnoldi Mylij. cIↃ.IↃ.XCVI . . .
Sm. 8vo., *old calf, with the bookplate of Thos. Jolley* *Cologne*, 1596 2 2 0

179 ——— The Naturall and Morall Historie of the East and West Indies . . . Written in Spanish by . . . Ioseph Acosta, and translated into English by E. G. London Printed by Val: Sims for Edward Blount and William Aspley. 1604.
Sm. 4to., *several leaves slightly water-stained; calf extra, gilt edges* 1604 18 18 0

This is the first English edition. The initials E. G. of the translator are supposed to stand for Edward Grimston. This copy has the scarce leaf before the title marked "A."

180 ALCEDO (Antonio de). The Geographical and Historical Dictionary of America and the West Indies. By G. A. Thompson. 5 vols., 4to., *calf* 1812-15 3 3 0

181 ALBERTINI (Francisco degli). Opusculum de Mirabilibus Nouæ & neteris Vrbis Romæ editum a Frãcisco de Albertinis Clerico Florẽtino dedicatumq; Iulio secundo Pon. Max. . . . (*Colophon on fol.* 103*b*:) Impressum Romæ per Iacobum Mazochium . . . M.D.X Die. iiii. Febr.
Sm. 4to., *Roman letter*, 104 *leaves, including the blank last leaf; a remarkably clean copy in the original limp vellum* *Rome, J. Mazochius*, 1510 12 12 0

THE RARE FIRST EDITION.

A curious work by a learned archæologist on the antiquities of Rome, with a chapter on Florence. It contains the celebrated reference to Vespucci as the discoverer of new islands and new stars. The passage occurs in the last page but one (fol. 103a): "nã in nouo mundo Albericus Vespulsius (*sic*) Flo. missus a fidelissimo Rege Portugal. Postremo uero a Catholico Hyspaniarũ Rege primus adinuenit nouas insulas & loca incognita," and it goes on: "ut in eius libello Graphice apparet, in quo descripsit sidera, & nouas insulas, *ut ẽt* apparet in epistola eius . . . ad Laurentium." These lines plainly indicate the existence of *two* Vespucci books printed before 1510.
Harrisse 64.

182 ANGHIERA (PIETRO MARTIRE). De Nuper Sub D. Carólo Repertis Insulis, simulq; incolarum moribus, R. Petri Martyris, Enchiridon, Dominæ Margaritæ, Diui Max. Cæs. filiæ dicatum. Basileae, Anno M.D.XXI. Sm. 4to., *the title with broad woodcut border of bambini, etc., a fine large copy bound in green morocco extra gilt by Pratt* *Basle*, 1521 25 0 0

This scarce volume has always given rise to an uncertainty in the minds of bibliographers. It has apparently not hitherto been realized that this is the First Edition of the Fourth Decade, the Second and Third being first published in 1516. It has not been divided into chapter headings as in subsequent editions, where also slight differences occur due apparently to the editor, and not in any material way altering the sense of the text.

183 ——— De Rebus Oceanicis Et Novo Orbe, Decades Tres . . . Item Eiusdem, De Babylonica Legatione, Libri III. Et Item De Rebus Aethiopicis . . . Opuscula . . . Damiani A Goes . . . Coloniae, Apud Geruinum Calenium & hæredes Quentelios. M.D.LXXIIII . . .
Sm. 8vo., *vellum* *Cologne*, 1574 2 2 0

184 ANTIQUITATES AMERICANÆ. Antiquates Americanæ sive Scriptores Septentrionales rerum ante-Columbianarum in America . . . edidit Societas Regia Antiquariorum Septentrionalium (cum Præfatione C. C. Rafn). Impl. 4to., *Large and Fine Paper; with maps, plates, and facsimiles from MSS. and inscriptions; sd.* *Hafn.* 1837 3 3 0

185 ——— the same. Roy. 4to., *ordinary paper, with a French title and a French Mémoire sur la Decouverte prefixed; hf. morocco, with an autograph letter from Rafn to the Infante of Spain Don Francisco de Paula inserted* 1837-1845 4 4 0

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

	£	s.	d.
186 APOLLONIUS (Levinius). Levini Apollonii, Gandobrugani, Mittelburgensis, de Peruviæ Regionis, inter Novi Orbis provincias celeberrimæ, inventione: & rebus in eadem gestis, Libri V . . .. Antverpiæ, Apud Joannem Bellerum sub Aquila aurea. M.D.LXVII. Sm. 8vo., *with a folding woodcut map of America* - *Antwerp*, 1567	7	7	0
187 ATLANTIC OCEAN. The Atlantic Ocean. By Governor Pownall, F.R.S. Oblong roy. folio map, 25½ × 20¼ in. 1787	4	4	0
188 BACKER (A. and A.). Bibliothèque des Ecrivans de la Compagnie de Jesus, ou Notices Bibliographiques. 7 vols., roy. 8vo., *half morocco* *Liège*, 1853-61	2	0	0
189 ——— the same. Nouvelle Edition par Carlos Sommervogel. 10 vols., roy. 4to., *boards* 1890-1909	15	15	0
190 BACON (Sir Francis). The Historie Of The Raigne Of King Henry The Seuenth . Written By . . . Francis, Lord Verulam, Viscount St. Alban . London, Printed by W. Stansby for Matthew Lownes, and William Barret. 1622. Sm. folio, *with the fine engraved portrait of Henry VII by John Payne; the title within a woodcut border; old Cambridge calf* 1622	9	9	0
191 ——— The same. Sm. folio, *with the engraved portrait of Henry VII, by S. Pass; a very fine copy in green levant morocco super-extra, the back and sides having an elaborate design of Tudor roses, the curling stalks being blind-tooled, gilt edges, by Rivière* 1622	21	0	0
Bacon gives an interesting account in this work of the preliminaries of Cabot's first expedition and its results. It commences as follows: "There was one Sebastian Gabato, a Venetian, dwelling in Bristow, a man seene and expert in Cosmographie and Navigation. This Man seeing the Successe, and emulating perhaps the enterprise of Christopherus Columbus in that fortunate discouerie towards the Southwest . . . conceited with himselfe, that Lands might likewise be discouered towards the Northwest."			
192 BRINTON (D. G.). LIBRARY OF AMERICAN ABORIGINAL LITERATURE. 8 vols., 8vo., A VERY FINE SET, *sumptuously bound in red morocco extra, fully gilt backs, gilt tops, by Zaehnsdorf; 4 autograph letters of the editor are inserted* 1882-90	18	18	0
CONTENTS: Vol. I: The Maya Chronicles, edited by Daniel C. Brinton. ,, II: The Iroquois Book of Rites, edited by Horatio Hale. ,, III: The Gueguence, a Nicaraguan comedy ballet, edited by Brinton. ,, IV: Migration Legend of the Creek Indians, edited by Albert S. Gatschet, Vol. I. ,, V: The Lenâpé and their Legends, edited by Brinton. ,, VI: The Annals of the Cakchiquels, edited by Brinton. ,, VII: Ancient Nahuatl Poetry, edited by Brinton. ,, VIII: Rig Veda Americanus (ancient Mexican Hymns).			
193 ——— Aboriginal American Authors and their productions; especially those in the Native Languages. A Chapter in the History of Literature. 8vo., *half morocco, gilt edges* 1883	0	9	0
194 ——— Essays of an Americanist. Ethnologic and Archæologic; Mythology and Folk-Lore; Graphic Sytems and Literature; Linguistic. 8vo., *half morocco, gilt edges, by Zaehnsdorf* 1890	0	18	0
195 ——— A Collection of 36 Pamphlets by D. G. BRINTON on American Languages, Ethnology, Archæology, etc, Bound in 1 vol., 8vo., *half roan* *v. y.*	2	2	0
196 ——— A Collection of 80 Pamphlets by DANIEL G. BRINTON and others on American Languages, Ethnology, Archæology, etc. *Enclosed in four 4to. pamphlet cases* *v. y.*	6	6	0
197 COLNETT (James). Voyage to the South Atlantic and round Cape Horn into the Pacific Ocean, for the purpose of extending the Spermaceti Whale Fisheries . . . 4to., *with 7 large folding charts and 4 plates, including an engraved portrait of Sir Philip Stephens; old calf* 1798	3	10	0
198 COLUMBUS. Primera Epistola del Almirante . . . dando cuenta de su gran descubrimiento a D. Gabriel Sanchez . . . Accompaña al texto original castellano e de la traduccion latina . . de 1493, y precede la noticia . . por el editor D. Genaro H. de Volafan [*i.e.*, Varnhagen]. 8vo., *sewed* *Valencia*, 1858	0	4	0

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

COLUMBUS, *continued*:— £ s. d.

199 ——— **Lettera in lingua Spagnuola . . . a Luis de Santangel . . . riprodotta a fac-simile . . . per cura di Gerolamo d'Adda, dall' unico esemplare . . . nella Biblioteca Ambrosiana.** 4to., 4 *leaves of facsimile and* XXXII *pp. of introduction and notes; sewed* *Milan*, 1866 0 18 0

This was reproduced from a unique second edition printed in 4 leaves 4to. no one knows where, but perhaps in Naples or Rome.

200 ——— **First Letter announcing the Discovery of America, in Spanish.** Senor por que se que aureis plazer . . . Sm. folio, *a facsimile reprint of the unique original on 2 leaves, with an English translation and preface; half morocco* (1493) 1891 0 15 0

201 ——— Curtis (W. E.). The Authentic Letters of Columbus. 8vo., *with* 19 *illustrations; sewed* *Chicago*, 1895 0 6 3

Published by the Field Museum of Natural History.

——— Select Letters. 1847, 1870.—*see* HAKLUYT SOCIETY. I, 2 and 43.

——— Journal.—*see* HAKLUYT SOCIETY. I, 86.

202 ——— **Autografos de Cristobal Colon y Papeles de America los publica la Duquesa de Berwick y de Alba.** Sm. folio, *with numerous facsimiles; sd.* *Madrid*, 1892 1 1 0

A highly valuable collection, in which are printed the autograph and other MS. documents about 60 in number, preserved in the archives of the Dukes of Alva Facsimiles are given of all those which are specially interesting.

203 ——— **Christopher Columbus. His own Book of Privileges, 15 2.** PHOTOGRAPHIC FACSIMILE **of the Manuscript in the Archives of the Foreign Office in Paris, now for the first time published, with expanded text, translation into English, and an historical introduction. The transliteration and translation by George F. Barwick, the introduction by Henry Harrisse, compiled and edited by Benjamin Franklin Stevens.** Sm. folio, *boards half covered with pigskin, anchor clasps* 1893 3 15 0

An interesting set of documents—the originals being one of the legalised transcripts which Columbus caused to be made for transmission to Genoa.

204 ——— **Bossi (Luigi). Vita di Christoforo Colombo. Scritta e corredata di nuovo Osservazioni di Note storico-critiche e di un' Appendice di Documenti rari e inedita.** 8vo., *with* 6 *plates; mottled calf gilt* *Milan*, 1818 0 15 0

205 ——— **Histoire de Christophe Colomb, suivie de sa Correspondance, d'Éclaircissemens et de Pièces curieuses et inédites, traduite de l'Italien de Bossi.** 8vo., *with* 6 *plates; mottled calf gilt* *Paris*, 1824 0 15 0

206 ——— BUSTAMANTE (C. M. de). **Historia del descubrimiento de la América septentrional por Christobal** Colón,. **escrita por el R. P. Fr. Manuel de la Vega.** Sm. 4to., *hf. morocco* *Mexico*, 1826 0 6 0

207 ——— CANCELLIERI (Francesco). Notizie storiche e bibliografiche di Cristoforo Colombo. 8vo., *with portrait on title; a beautiful copy in citron morocco extra, gilt edges* *Rome*, 1809 1 5 0

208 ——— ELTON (Charles I.). **The Career of Columbus.** 8vo., *with a map; cloth* 1892 0 5 0

209 ——— IRVING (Washington). **Columbus his life and voyages.** Sm. 8vo., *pp.* xiv *and* 412, *with a portrait of Columbus and many other plates; cloth* 1896 0 4 0

This volume forms one of the "Heroes of the Nations" series and is condensed by the author from his larger work.

210 ——— ROSELLY DE LORGUES. Christophe Colomb. **Histoire de sa Vie et de ses Voyages.** Troisième édition. 2 vols., 8vo., *with portrait; half calf* 1869 0 12 6

211 ——— Codice Colombo-Americano. **La Tavola di Bronzo, il Pallio di seta, ed il Codice Colombo-Americano illustrati per cura di Giovanni Banchero.** Impl. 8vo., *with map, portrait, and facsimiles; green morocco, Savoy arms on side* *Genoa* (1857) 1 4 0

The Cedules of Privileges granted to Columbus, and other original documents, preserved at Genoa are here printed in Spanish and Italian.

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

COLUMBUS, *continued*:— £ s. d.

212 ——— Codice diplomatico Colombo-Americano, ossia raccolta di documenti, originali e inediti, spettanti a Cristoforo Colombo . . [*Spagnuolo ed Italiano*, pubbl. de Gio. Batt. Spotorno]. 4to., *with bust of Columbus, plate of heraldic bearings, and two leaves of facsimile of letters in his handwriting; calf extra* *Genoa*, 1823 0 12 0

213 ——— Documenti relativi a Cristoforo Colombo e alla sua famiglia, raccolti da L. T. Belgrano e M. Staglieno. Folio, *sewed* *Genoa*, 1896 0 15 0

214 COLUMBUS (Ferdinand). [Harrisse]. Fernand Colomb Sa Vie, Ses Œuvres, essai critique par . . . [Harrisse]. Impl. 8vo., *hf. morocco, gilt top* *Paris*, 1872 1 15 0

Ferdinand Columbus left his library of 15,370 books to his nephew, Luis Colon, on condition that the latter should supply 100,000 maravedis yearly for the cost of their maintenance in proper order, and the salary of a caretaker.

215 ——— Catalogue of the Library of Ferdinand Columbus. Reproduced in facsimile from the unique Manuscript in the Columbian Library of Seville by Archer M. Huntington. 4to., *vellum*
New York, Hispanic Society of America, 1905 14 12 0

Edition of 300 printed in facsimile.

216 DELAFIELD (John). An Inquiry into the Origin of the Antiquities of America. 4to., *with 9 plates (of which 5 are coloured) and a folded facsimile of a Mexican Picture-codex; green morocco gilt* 1839 2 10 0

217 ESQUEMELIN (A. O.). The History of the Bucaniers of America. 2 vols., 12mo., *with maps and 8 plates; old calf* 1741 4 4 0

218 GAFFAREL (Paul). Histoire de la découverte de l'Amerique depuis les origines jusqu'a la mort de Christophe Colomb. 2 vols. 8vo., *with reproductions of old maps and charts; sewed* 1892 0 12 6

219 HAWKINS (Sir Richard). The Observations Of Sir Richard Hawkins Knight, In His Voiage Into The South Sea . . . 1593 . . . London Printed for I. D. by Iohn Iaggard . . . 1622.
Sm. folio, *a very fine copy in the original calf binding, slightly repaired* 1622 25 0 0

One of the best of all English narratives of gallant and adventurous seamanship. It is now rare, and has been reprinted for the Hakluyt Society.

220 INDIAN COMPANY. Some Considerations upon the late Act of the Parliament of Scotland, for Constituting an Indian Company. In a Letter to a Friend. Folio, 4 *pages; a large clean copy in vellum* 1695 16 16 0

221 JEFFERYS (T.). A Collection of 19 Maps, all coloured, several being of great American interest. Roy. 4to., *hf. bd.* 1775-1787 7 0 0

CONTENTS

1. The western coast of Louisiana and the coast of New Leon.
2. The Coast of West Florida and Louisiana.
3. The peninsula and gulf of Florida.
4. The coast of Mexico from Laguna de Esmotes to Punta Brava.
5. The coast of Yucatan from Campeche to Bahia del Ascension, with the west end of Cuba.
6. The island of Cuba, with part of the Bahama Banks and the Martyrs.
7. The Windward Passage, with the several passages, from the east end of Cuba, and the north part of St. Domingo.
8. The coast of New Spain from Neuva Vera Cruz to Triste Island.
9. A map of a part of Yucatan or of that part of the eastern shore within the Bay of Honduras allotted to Great Britain for the cutting of logwood, in consequence of the Convention signed with Spain on the 14th July 1786. By a Bay-Man. Printed for W. Faden, 1787. Inset: Mosquitia, or the Mosquito Shore, with the eastern part of Yucatan.

The remaining 10 maps are from the West-India Atlas, 1775, and all the maps except No. 9 bears the date 1775.

222 ——— The West-India Atlas . . . together with an historical account of the several countries and islands which compose that part of the world. Folio, *with engraved title and 39 maps, also printed title, dedication and 14 leaves of text; limp morocco* 1775 1 0 0

With the bookplate of Lord Walsingham.

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

£ s. d

223 JACQUIN (N. J.). Selectarum Stirpium Americanarum Historia. Folio, *with frontispiece, vignette on title, and* 184 *plates* (1-183, 37*); *bd.* *Vienna*, 1763 3 3 0

224 ——— the same. 1 vol. in 2, folio, *wormholed throughout; half calf* 1763 2 5 0

225 ——— Selectarum Stirpium Americanarum Historia in qua ad Linnæanum Systema determinatæ descriptaeque sistuntur Plantæ illæ, quas in insulis Martinica, Jamaica, Domingo, aliisque, et in Vicinæ Continentis parte, observavit, rariores; adjectis Iconibus ad Autoris Archetypa pictis. Roy. folio, *with illuminated title-page and* 264 *drawings; a very fine copy in contemporary red morocco, gilt edges* *Vienna, about* 1780 350 0 0

Half-title, 1 l.; floral title, 1 l.; A—Mm²; 264 drawings.

An American botanical item of the highest interest and rarity. According to Sir Joseph Banks only 12 copies were executed. The then King of Spain being too late in his application to subscribe was unable to procure a copy, though Jacquin wrote the most pressing note to Dr. Salichetti, the Pope's physician, asking him to relinquish his.

226 KOHL (J. G.). Die beiden ältesten General-Karten von Amerika. Ausgeführt in deu jahren 1527 und 1529 auf befehl Kaiser Karl's V. Im besitz der Grossherzoglichen Bibliothek zu Weimar. Erlautert von J. G. Kohl. Atlas folio, *pp.* x *and* 185, *with* 2 *large folded plates containing coloured facsimiles of the American portion of the maps of* 1527 (*Ferdinand Columbus?*) *and* 1529 (*Diego Ribero*); *bds.* (*pub.* £1. 12*s*) *Weimar*, 1860 1 2 0

227 LAFITAU (J. F.). Histoire des Découvertes et Conquestes des Portugais dans le Nouveau Monde. 2 vols., 4to., *with map, plans and plates; half calf* *Paris*, 1733 1 0 0

With the engraved bookplate of Ludwig von Walmode.

MARTYR (Peter)—*see* ANGHIERA.

228 [MONARDES (Nicholas)]. Joyfull Newes out of the newfound world, wherein are declared the rare and singular vertues of diuers and sundrie Herbs, Trees, Oyles, Plants z Stones, with their applications . . . Englished by John Frampton Merchant . . . Imprinted at London, in Paules Churchyard at the signe of the Quenes Armes, by William Norton. 1580.

Sm. 4to., *with the signature of Edward King on the title-page; a fine sound copy in contemporary calf* 1580 160 0 0

The signature of Edward King is of the utmost rarity. The friend of Milton, hero of Lycidas and beloved of his fellows at Cambridge University, met his death at such an early age that but few specimens of his writing have come down to us. Before he went to Cambridge King was a scholar at Thomas Farnaby's school in London. Farnaby when young had sailed with Drake and Hawkins and this 'Monardes' with its description of the wonders of the new found world, is a likely book for him to put before his pupils. On several leaves of the book these boys have idly scribbled their names, or copied the text on blank spaces, and on the last leaf one has written 'Magister ffarnaby' the master's name, a habit of schoolboys unchanged through ages.

229 ———. Another edition. Joyfull Newes Out of the New-found Worlde. Wherein are declared, the rare and singular vertues of diuers Herbs, Trees, Plantes, Oyles &

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

[MONARDES (Nicholas)]. *continued:—* £ s. d

Stones, with their applications, aswell to the use of Phisicke, as of Chirurgery: which being well applyed, bring such present remedie for all diseases, as may seeme altogether incredible notwithstanding by practice found out to be true. Also a portrature of the said Hearbs, verie aptly described: Englished by John Frampton Marchant . . . London, Printed by E. Allde, by the assigne of Bonham Norton. 1596.

Sm. 4to., *without the leaf* A_1 *marked* A; *bound in calf gilt* 1596 36 0 0

This is the Third Edition of the English translation of the work. It contains a long description of the Tobacco plant and its manifold uses, a notice of the discovery of America by Columbus and other interesting information.

230 MORTON (S. G.). Crania Americana: or, a comparative View of the Skulls of various Aboriginal Nations of North and South America. Folio, *with frontispiece, map, and 78 plates; half green morocco neat, gilt edges* *Philadelphia*, 1839 7 0 0

231 ——— the same. Folio, 1839.——Various pieces in 1 vol., 8vo., 1842.—together, 2 vols., *uniformly bound in red morocco extra, gilt edges, the imperial Arms of Russia on sides* *Philadelphia, etc.*, 1839-42 9 9 0

The 8vo. volume contains *An Inquiry into the distinctive Characteristics of the aboriginal Race of America*, Boston, 1842; *Catalogue of Skulls of Man, and the inferior Animals*, Philadelphia, 1840; *Review of Morton's Crania Americana*, Amer. Journ. of Science and Arts, vol. 38; *Some Remarks on the ancient Peruvians*, Philadelphia, 1842; *Remarks on the so-called Pigmy Race of the Valley of the Mississippi.*

232 PLUMIER (C.). Nova Plantarum Americanarum Genera. 4to., *with 40 plates; a fine copy in old calf; scarce* *Paris*, 1703 1 18 0

233 QUARITCH'S FACSIMILES. The Spanish Letter of Columbus (printed at Barcelona in 1493). Reduced Facsimile, with Translation. The Latin Columbus Letter (printed at Rome in 1493). Reproduced in Facsimile, with a Preface.—Vespucci. First Four Voyages (printed under the title of "Lettera" at Florence in 1505). Reproduced in Facsimile, with a Translation. *With 2 illustrations.*—Hariot. Narrative of the First Plantation of Virginia (printed in 1588 and 1590), reprinted. *With facsimiles of the engravings made by De Bry from John White's designs.* 4 parts in 1 vol., sm. 4to., *sewed* 1893 0 9 6

234 RALEIGH (Sir Walter). By the King. A Proclamation declaring His Maiesties pleasure concerning Sir Walter Rawleigh, and those who aduentured with him. (*Imprint:*) Imprinted at London by Bonham Norton, and Iohn Bill . . . Anno M.DC.XVIII.

Large 4to. broadside, *printed mostly in black letter on side only, in wonderfully fine clean condition* 1618 10 10 0

VERY RARE. Steele, *Bibliography of Royal Proclamations*, no. 1213. He gives the following précis of it: "Recites that licence was given to Sir Walter Raleigh and others to voyage to Guyana in search of gold mines, they being forbidden to do any wrong to foreign princes, especially to the King of Spain. Common fame reports that they have invaded St. Thome (a Spanish town), sacking and burning it. All subjects are to give any information they have on the subject to the Privy Council."

The proclamation is dated from Greenwich 9 June [1618].

235 RIDGWAY (R.). The Birds of North and Middle America: a descriptive Catalogue of the higher Groups, Genera, Species, and Subspecies of Birds known to occur in North America, from the Arctic Lands to the Isthmus of Panama, the West Indies and other Islands of the Caribbean Sea, and the Galapagos Archipelago. Vols. I—IV, 8vo., *with 95 plates; cloth; out of print*

Washington, Smithsonian Inst., 1901-07 3 15 0

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

£ s. d.

237 RAU (Charles). The Palenque Tablet in the U.S. National Museum, Washington . . . 1879.—DALL (W. H.). On the remains of later prehistoric man obtained from caves in the Catherina Archipelago, Alaska Territory, and especially from the caves of the Aleutian Islands. *With* 10 *plates*, 1878.—RAU (C.). The Archæological Collection of the United States National Museum. *With many illustrations*, 1876.—BRANSFORD (J. F.) Archæological researches in Nicaragua. *With* 2 *plates*, 1881 ;—together, 4 pieces in 1 vol., 4to., *hf. bd.*
Washington, 1876-1881 0 10 0

238 SCLATER (P. L.). Catalogue of a Collection of American Birds belonging to the Author. 8vo., *with* 20 *coloured plates; cloth* 1862 2 16 0

239 ——— and O. Salvin. Exotic Ornithology, containing Figures and Descriptions of new or rare Species of American Birds. Folio, *with* 100 *coloured plates; half red morocco gilt, gilt top, uncut* 1869 14 14 0

Very scarce. 150 copies were produced on small paper and 15 on large paper.

240 SLOANE (Hans). A Voyage To the Islands Madera, Barbados, Nieves, S. Christophers And Jamaica, With The Natural History Of The Herbs and Trees, Four-footed Beasts, Fishes, Birds, Insects, Reptiles, &c. Of the last of those Islands; To which is Prefix'd An Introduction, Wherein is an Account of the Inhabitants, Air, Waters, Diseases, Trade, &c of that Place, with some Relations concerning the Neighbouring Continent, and Islands of America . . . By Hans Sloane, M.D. Fellow of the College of Physicians and Secretary of the Royal-Society . . . London; Printed by B. M. for the Author, 1707.

2 vols., folio, *with* 274 *plates; a beautiful copy in old French red morocco, gilt edges* 1707-25 40 0 0

241 THACHER (John Boyd). The Continent of America its Discovery and its Baptism . . . A Critical and Bibliographical Inquiry into the naming of America . . . an Attempt to establish the Landfall of Columbus . . and the subsequent Discoveries and Explorations on the main land by Americus Vespucius. Atlas 4to., *with numerous maps and facsimiles; half parchment, uncut* *New York*, 1896 2 10 0

The latest and most authoritative work on the explorations of Vesputius. Only 281 copies were printed.

242 THEVET (André). The New found worlde, or Antarctike, wherin is contained wōderful and strange things, as well of humaine creatures, as Beastes, Fishes, Foules, and Serpents, Trees, Plants, Mines of Golde and Silver: garnished with many learned aucthorities, trauailed and written in the French tong, by that excellent learned man, master Andrewe Thevet. And now newly translated into Englishe, wherein is reformed the errours of the ancient Cosmographers . . . [*Colophon*:] Imprinted at London, in Knightrider strete, by Henry Bynneman, for Thomas Hacket. 1568.

Sm. 4to., *three small wormholes in title mended; red morocco extra, by Riviere* 1568 150 0 0

Very scarce. The author accompanied Villegagnon on his voyage to Brazil in 1555 in his capacity of Franciscan friar. The book gives not only the experiences of the author himself but also those of contemporary French navigators to Brazil and Canada. Amongst other interesting information is a mention of smoking as follows—Their manner to use it, is this, they wrappe a quantitie of this herbe being dry in a leafe of a Palme tree which is very great, ȝ they make rolles of the length of a cādle, ȝ they fire the one end, and receiue the smoke thereof by their nose and by their mouthe. They say it is very holesome to clense ȝ consume the superfluous humours of the brain.

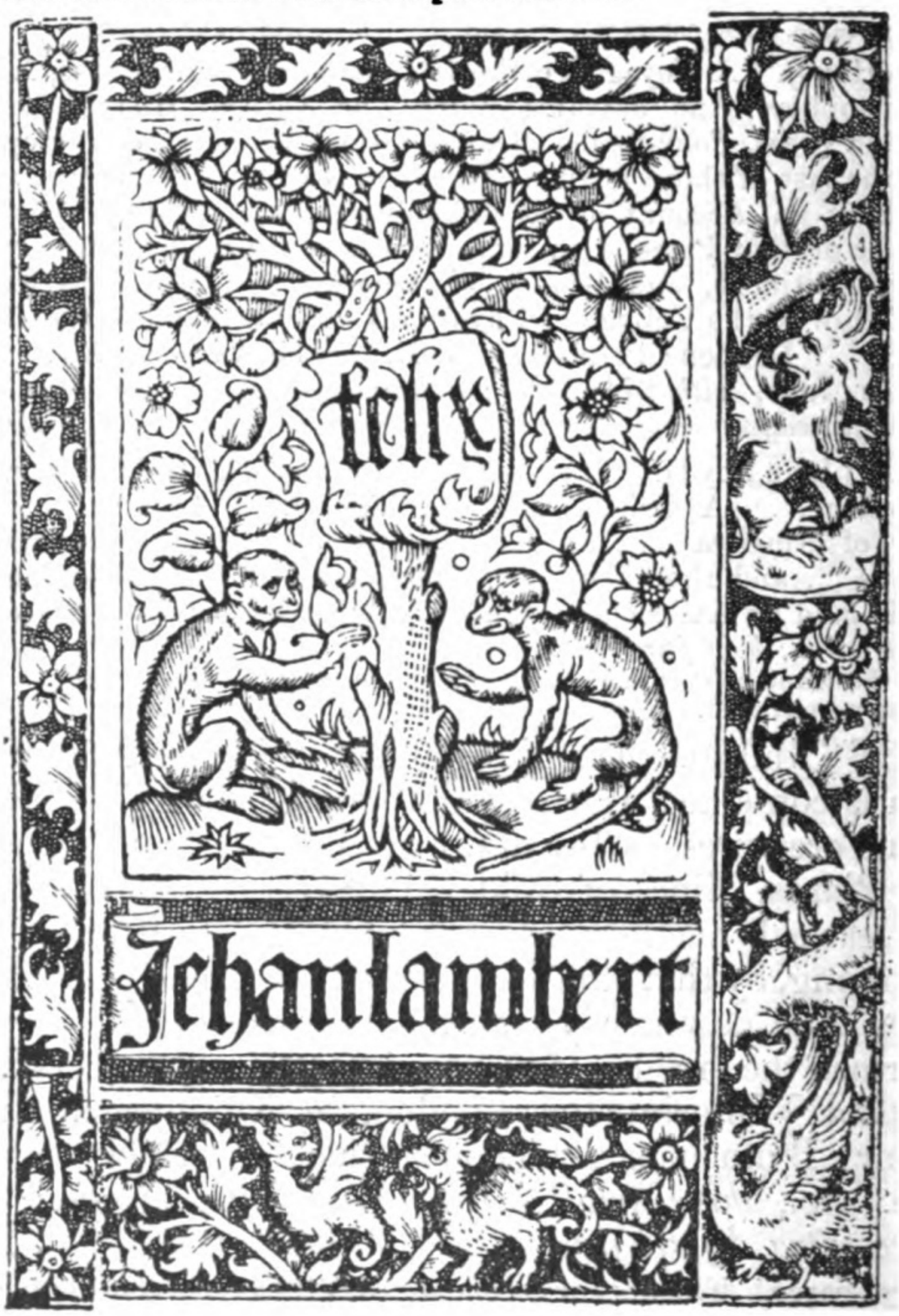
Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

£ s. d.

243 VESPUCCI. EPISTOLA AD LAURENTIUM DE MEDICIS. Alberic9 vespucci9 laurētio petri francisci de medicis Salutem plurimā dicit (*Felix Baligault's device with the name of Jehan lambert*).

Sm. 4to., *a large clean copy, several small blank portions repaired; bound in crimson levant morocco by Riviere*

[*Paris*], *J. Lambert*, [1504] 750 0 0



243. VESPUCCI. EPISTOLA. [PARIS, 1504].

Excessively rare. Although not yet definitely proven this has for long since been considered the First Edition of Vespucci's letter to Lorenzo de Medicis describing his Third Voyage. The baldness of the title, the abrupt way in which the letter starts, without any preliminary matter or spacing out, the absence of the popular catchword 'Mundus Novus' on the title (it is the *only* edition without this

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

VESPUCCI *continued:*— £ s. d.

heading), and the 'Laus Deo' at the end, the crudeness of the astronomical and geometrical cuts with the lettering supplied by type, all go to prove this edition to be the first issued to the world.

244 ——— Amérigo Vespucci, son caractère, ses écrits (même les moins authentiques), sa vie et ses navigations . . par F. A. de Varnhagen, *title*, 120 *pp.*, *with map and facsimile letter.* *Lima*, 1865—Le Premier Voyage . . définitivement expliqué dans ses détails . . *pp.* vi. *and* 50. *Vienne*, 1869—Nouvelles recherches sur les derniers voyages du navigateur Florentin, et le reste des documents . . avec les textes . . *title and* 54 *pp. with map;* Post-face aux trois livraisons, *pp.* 55-58. *Vienne*, 1870—3 vols. in 1, sm. folio, *hf. morocco, or mottled calf gilt, gilt top* 1865-70 2 10 0

This collection of pieces by Varnhagen is most useful to any one who wishes to study the career of Vespucci and the grounds upon which his reputation is based.

245 ——— The First Four Voyages of Amerigo Vespucci. Translated from the rare original edition (*Florence*, 1505-6); with some preliminary notices by M[ichael] K[erney]. Sm. 4to., *roxburghe;* SCARCE 1885 0 18 0

The first translation in any modern language of the extraordinarily rare and highly important work of Vespucci, in which he described his first four voyages (1497-8, 1499-1500, 1501-2, 1503-4).

246 ——— the same. Sm. 4to., 16 *leaves in facsimile of the original edition with its woodcuts* (*Florence*, 1505), *with* 2 *ll. of letterpress; hf. bd.* 1885 0 4 0

VESPUCCI REPRINTS, TEXTS AND STUDIES:

247 II. THE SODERINI LETTER, 1504, *in facsimile*

Lettera di Amerigo Vespucci. 8vo., *pp.* iv, *with* 32 *pages in facsimile, including* 5 *woodcuts; cloth* 1916 0 3 6

248 IV. THE SODERINI LETTER, 1504, *in translation*

Amerigo Vespucci. Letter to Piero Soderini. Translation, with Introduction and Notes, by George Tyler Northup. 8vo., *pp.* vi *and* 65; *cloth* 1916 0 5 6

249 V. THE MUNDUS NOVUS, *in translation*

Mundus Novus. Letter to Lorenzo Pietro di Medici. Translated by George Tyler Northup. 8vo., *pp.* iv *and* 13; *cloth* 1916 0 3 6

250 VI. PAESI NOVAMENTE RETROVATI & NOVO MONDO, 1508, *in facsimile*

Paesi nouamente retrovati & Novo Mondo da alberico Vesputio Florentino intitulato [1508]. Reproduced in facsimile from the McCormick-Hoe copy in the Princeton University Library. 8vo., *pp.* iv *and* 166 *pages in facsimile; cloth* 1916 0 8 6

251 VII. SENSUYT LE NOUVEAU MONDE, 1515, *in facsimile*

Sensuyt le nouveau monde & navigations faictes par Emeric Vespuce Florentin. Des pays & isles nouvellement trouvez auparavant a nous inconneux tant en l'Ethiope que Arrabie . . . 8vo., *pp.* iv *and* 184 *pages in facsimile; cloth* 1916 0 8 6

252 WALDSEEMULLER. Cosmographie introductio: cum quibusdam Geometrie ac Astronomie principiis ad eam rem necessarijs. Insuper quattuor Americi Vespucij nauigationes. Uniuersalis Cosmographie descriptio tam in solido q̃ plano, eis etiam insertis quę Ptholomęo ignota, a nuperis reperta sunt. Cum deus astra regat, et terrę climata Cęsar Nec tellus, nec eis sydera maius habent. (*Colophon:*) Pressit apud Argentoracos hoc opus Ingeniosus vir Joannes gruniger. Anno post natũ salvatorẽ supra sesquimillesimũ Nono. Joanne Adelpho Mulicho Argentineñ Castigatore.

Sm. 4to., *with the folding woodcut of a globe and four other diagrams; a fine, large, clean copy, measuring* mm.

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

WALDSEEMULLER, *continued*:— £. s. d.

214 × 156; *bound in crushed brown morocco, inside dentelle, by M. Lortic* *Strassburg, J. Gruninger*, 1509 90 0 0

Rare, especially in such a fine state as the present copy. The St. Die press, from which the earlier editions were issued, quickly became defunct, and when in 1509 Waldseemüller felt that a further edition was required, he was forced to go to Strassburg for it.

253 WAR MAPS. Schauplatz des Gegenwaertigen Kriegs. Durch accurate Plans von den wichtigsten Bataillen Belagerungen und Feldlaegern, 1756-62. 10 parts, oblong folio, *with* 159 (*of* 160) *coloured plates, old calf* *Nürnberg, by G. N. Raspe, n. d.* 3 3 0

The maps include L'Amerique Septentrionale; Plan der Stadt Quebec; Plan des Hafens und Festung Louisburg; Plan der Insuln Guadeloupe und Marie Galante; Karte von der Insel Montreal; Plan der Insul Martinique; Karte von der Insel Grenada und den Grenadillen in Nord America; Karte von der Insel St. Lucia; Carte von der Insel Terre-Neuve; Plan der Insul Cuba; Isles Philippines.

Plate 70 in Part IV. is missing from the present copy.

IV. CANADA AND THE UNITED STATES

254 ACTS. An Act for encouraging new Settlers in His Majesty's Colonies and Plantations in America. Folio, 4 *pp.* 1790 0 10 0

255 ADAMS (John Quincy), An Oration delivered at Plymouth, December 22, 1802, at the Anniversary Commemoration of the First Landing of our Ancestors at that place. 8vo., *vellum, uncut, a fine copy* *Boston*, 1802 3 10 0

Presentation copy from the author with his inscription *Hon. John Davis Esq. From his friend and very humble Servt. John Q. Adams.*

256 AGASSIZ (L.). Contributions to the Natural History of the United States of America. 4 vols., impl. 4to., *with 77 plates, some coloured; cloth* *Boston*, 1857-62 2 12 6

257 ALEXANDER (William), *Earl of Stirling*. The Earl of Stirling's Register of Royal Letters relative to the affairs of Scotland and Nova Scotia from 1615 to 1635 [with a biographical introduction]. 2 vols., 4to., *hf. morocco, uncut* *Edinburgh, printed for private circulation*, 1885 2 16 0

AMERICAN LITERATURE. A History of American Literature. Supplementary to the Cambridge History of English Literature. Edited by W. P. TRENT, JOHN ERSKINE, STUART P. SHERMAN, and CARL VON DOREN. 3 vols., 8vo., *cloth* 1918-19

Vols. 1 and 2 are now ready. Vol. 3 is expected to appear shortly.

258 VOL. 1. Colonial and Revolutionary Literature. Early National Literature. Part I. *pp.* xix *and* 584 1918 0 17 6

259 VOL. 2. Early National Literature. Part II. Later National Literature. Part I. *pp.* x *and* 658 1919 0 17 6

Each chapter is contributed by an acknowledged authority. A special feature is the very extensive bibliography of each author's works; a fact which would alone make it a valuable work of reference.

260 AMERICAN WAR. In the Roll of Foreign Accounts of the Thirtieth Year of King George the Third, being an Account delivered by Robert Mackenzie Esquire, Paymaster General of the Provincial Forces in North America, signed and dated "Thomas Lowten, Deputy Clerk of the Pipe, 17th January, 1792." *Neatly written on a scroll of vellum about* 28 *feet long* 1792 25 0 0

The above most interesting document gives a detailed account of the sums (which are written in cypher) expended in pay, bounties and various other expenses in connection with the several corps raised for His Majesty's Services in North America, from the time of their enlistments to June 24th, 1778. It contains the names of about thirty Regiments, amongst others the Corps of New York Provincials, Nova Scotia Volunteers, New Jersey Volunteers, North Carolina Troops, Prince of Wales's Volunteers, King's American Regiment, Pennsylvania Loyalists, Loyal New Englanders, Roman Catholic Volunteers and Philadelphia Dragoons, with the respective Commanders in each case.

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

£ s. d.

261 AMERICAN INDEPENDENCE. Consolatory Thoughts on American Independence; shewing the great Advantages that will arise from it to the Manufactures, the Agriculture, and commercial Interest of Britain and Ireland . . . By a Merchant [T. Tod ?]. 8vo., *original wrapper*, UNCUT *Edinburgh*, 1782 1 10 0

On the half-title is an inscription: "Lady Blantire from the Author."

262 AMERICAN MAPS. A Volume containing the following rare Maps: mostly concerning the War of Independence:

1. A Map of the inhabited part of Canada, from the French Surveys, with the Frontiers of New York and New England, from the Large Survey by Claude Joseph Sauthier, Engraved by Wm. Faden 1777
2. A Map, drawn and tinted by hand, of the different lines of communication from Canada to New England, etc. Quebec to Albany and Boston, with a list of distances between the chief towns *n. d.*
3. A Topographical Map of the North Part of New York Island, exhibiting the plan of Fort Washington, now Fort Kynphausen, with the rebels' lines to the southward, which were forced by the troops under the command of the Rt. Hon. Earl Percy, on the 16th Novr. 1776, and surveyed immediately after . . . By Claude Joseph Sauthier. To which is added the attack made to the north^d by the Hessians, survey'd by order of Lieut^t Genl Knyphausen. Published by permission of the R^t Honble the Commissioners of Trade and Plantations; by WM. FADEN 1777
4. Bowles's Map of the Seat of War in New England, comprehending the provinces of Massachusetts Bay, and New Hampshire; with the colonies of Connecticut and Rhode Island. Divided into their townships. Together with an accurate plan of the town, harbour and environs of Boston. London, printed for Carington Bowles, No. 69 in St. Paul's Church Yard 1776
5. A Topographical Map of Hudson's River, with the Channels, depth of water, rocks, shoals, &c., and the country adjacent, from Sandy-Hook, New York and Bay, to Fort Edward; also the communication with Canada by Lake George and Lake Champlain, as high as Fort Chambly on Sorel River. By CLAUDE JOSEPH SAUTHIER, on the original scale of four miles to one inch. Engraved by Wm. Faden 1776
6. A Map of the Province of New-York, reduc'd from the large drawing of that province, compiled from actual surveys by order of His Excellency WILLIAM TRYON, Esqr Captain General and Governor of the same. By CLAUDE JOSEPH SAUTHIER; to which is added New Jersey, from the topographical observations of C. J. Sauthier and B. Ratzer. Engraved by William Faden 1776
7. A Plan of the Operations of the King's Army under the command of General Sr William Howe, K.B. in New York and East New Jersey, against the American forces commanded by General Washington, from the 12th of October to the 28th of November 1776. Wherein is particularly distinguished the engagement on the White Plains, the 28th of October. By CLAUDE JOSEPH SAUTHIER. Engraved by Wm Faden 1777
8. A Plan of the City and Environs of PHILADELPHIA. Surveyed by N. Scull and G. Heap. Engraved by Willm Faden. *With a table of distances, and a view of the State House* 1777

—— together 8 maps, ALL VERY RARE, in 1 vol., roy. folio, *bds.* 1776-7 25 0 0

263 AMES (Azel). The May-Flower and her Log, July 15, 1620—May 6, 1621. Chiefly from original sources. Impl. 8vo., *with maps and illustrations; buckram, gilt top, uncut* *Boston and New York*, 1901 0 18 0

264 [ANBUREY (Thomas)]. Travels through the Interior Parts of America. By an Officer. New Edition. 2 vols., 8vo., *with map and 6 plates; a fine copy in calf gilt* 1791 4 0 0

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

£ s. d.

265 APPLETON (D.). Appleton's Cyclopædia of American Biography. Edited by James Grant Wilson and John Fiske. 6 vols., roy. 8vo., *with numerous plates and other portraits in the text; buckram uncut* *New York*, 1888-9 1 10 0

266 APPLETON (Nathaniel). Several Discourses From Romans VIII. xiv. Part of which was delivered At The Thursday-Lecture in Boston. 12mo., *old calf* *Boston, Mass.*, 1743 1 1 0

267 ——— A Discourse occasioned by the . . . Death of the Rev. Edward Wigglesworth, D.D., Hollis Professor of Divinity in Harvard College . . . Boston, New-England: Printed by Richard and Samuel Draper, and Thomas and John Fleet, 1765. Sm. 8vo., *unbd.* *Boston*, 1765 0 15 0

In the same tract are included: "Oratio funebris in obitum Edvardi Wigglesworth . . . quam in sacello Holdeniano, apud Collegium Harvardinum, inter efferendum, habuit Josephus Taylor, Collegii supra nominati alumnus", and a "Portrait of the Doctor's Character . . . by one of his learned friends". Also a "Poetical Essay by . . . a student in the College."

268 ARCHÆOLOGIA AMERICANA. Transactions and Collections of the American Antiquarian Society. Vol. I. 8vo., *with plates, bds., uncut* *Worcester, Mass.*, 1830 2 2 0

Containing Atwater's Antiquities of Ohio, Sheldon's Account of the Caraibs, etc.

269 ——— Vols. III and IV. 8vo., *bds.* 1857-60 2 0 0

Containing Records of the Company of the Massachusetts Bay, Diaries of John Hull, Documents from the State-Papar Office illustrating Raleigh's Colony, etc.

270 ARFWEDSON (C. D.). The United States and Canada in 1832-4. 2 vols., 8vo., *with frontispieces; hf. calf* 1834 0 14 0

271 ART AND WAR. Canadian War Memorials. A Selection of the Works executed for the Canadian War Memorials Fund to form a Record of Canada's Part in the great War and a Memorial to those Canadians who have made the Great Sacrifice. With an article "On War Memorials." By P. G. Konody. 4to., *pp.* 16, *with* 48 *coloured and* 8 *plain plates each accompanied by descriptive letterpress; cloth* 1919 1 1 0

272 ASHE (Thomas). Travels in America, performed in 1806 For the Purpose of exploring the rivers Alleghany, Monongahela, Ohio, and Mississippi and ascertaining the produce and condition of their banks and vicinity. 3 vols., 12mo., *bds., uncut* 1808 6 6 0

273 ASPLUND (John). The Annual Register of the Baptist Denomination in North America; To the First of November, 1790. Sm. 4to., *in the original wrappers, uncut* [1791] 2 2 0

In the preface, which was written in Southampton County, Virginia, July 14, 1791, the author states that he travelled about 7000 miles in about 18 months, chiefly on foot, to collect the information given. Particulars such as the names of ministers, the numbers of the congregations, etc., throughout the States, are included.

274 BAIRD (S. F.), Cassin, and Lawrence. Explorations and Surveys for a railroad Route from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean. Birds: by S. F. Baird. With the Co-operation of J. Cassin and G. N. Lawrence. Bound in 2 vols., 4to., *with* 38 *coloured plates; cloth* *Washington*, 1858 2 0 0

275 ——— the same. Bound in 3 vols., 4to., *half red morocco, gilt tops, uncut* 1858 2 16 0

276 BANCROFT (H. H.). The Native Races of the Pacific States of North America. 5 vols., 8vo., *with numerous illustrations; cloth* 1875-6 2 10 0

277 BARBER (J. W.) and H. HOWE. Historical Collections of the State of New York. 8vo., *with* 230 *illustrations; bound* *New York*, 1842 1 5 0

278 BARTRAM (John). Observations on the Inhabitants, Climate, Soil, Rivers, Productions, Animals, and other matters worthy of Notice. Made by Mr. John Bartram in his Travels from Pensilvania to Onondago, Oswego, and the Lake Ontario . . . To which is annex'd, a curious Account of the Cataracts at Niagara. By Mr. Peter Kalm . . . Sm. 8vo., *with a plan of Oswego; full red levant morocco by Rivière*, UNCUT 1751 13 13 0

FIRST EDITION. "A very reliable work by two of the most eminent . . . naturalists of their day . . . Kalm's account is the first scientific description, in English, of Niagara Falls."—*Church Catalogue.*

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

£ s. d.

279 B[AUDRY] D[ES LOZIÈRES] (L. N.). Voyage à la Louisiane, et sur le Continent de l'Amérique septentrionale . . . 1794 à 1798 . . . Orné d'une belle carte . . . 8vo., *with folding map; mottled calf extra* *Paris*, 1802 1 16 0

The work is principally notable for "Two Vocabularies of the Savages," the Naoudoouessis and the Chipouais, covering pp. 348 to 362.

280 BAYARD'S JOURNAL. A Narrative of an Attempt made by the French of Canada upon the Mohaque's Country. Reproduced in Facsimile from the First Edition printed by William Bradford, 1693. With an Introductory Note by Adelaide R. Hasse. Sm. folio, *cloth* *New York*, 1903 0 15 0

A facsimile of the first book printed in New York, generally known as Bayard's Journal. Only one copy of the original (in the Public Record Office, London) is now known.

281 BEAUJOUR (F. de). Sketch of the United States of North America, from 1800 to 1810 . . . Translated from the French by William Walton. 8vo., *with a map and statistical tables; bds., uncut* 1814 0 5 0

With the bookplate of John, Earl of Sheffield.

282 BEAZLEY (C. Raymond). John and Sebastian Cabot: the Discovery of North America. Cr. 8vo., *with photogravure frontispiece and maps; cloth* 1898 0 2 6

"The comments and interpretations in Mr. Beazley's text are conservative, careful, and sensible beyond precedent in recent Cabotian discussions."—*George Parker Winship.*

283 BENDIRE (C.). Life Histories of North American Birds, with special Reference to their Breeding Habits and Eggs. *With* 12 *coloured plates*, 1892.—Life Histories of North American Birds, from the Parrots to the Grackles, with special Reference to their Breeding Habits and Eggs. *With* 7 *coloured plates*, 1895.—together, 2 vols., roy. 4to., *with* 19 *coloured plates figuring about* 400 *Eggs; half dark green morocco, gilt tops* *Washington, Smithsonian Inst.*, 1892-95 3 18 0

The volume first described deals with gallinaceous birds, pigeons, doves and birds of prey; the other with psittaceous birds, picarian birds, picine birds, macrochirine birds and passerine birds.

284 BERKELEY (Sir William, *Governor of Virginia*). A Discourse and View of Virginia. Sm. 4to., *wanting the title, autograph signature of Bishop Kennett on* 1*st leaf, original blank at end; red morocco extra, by Rivière*, VERY RARE 1663 600 0 0

Only three copies of this book have been traced up to the present, and all of them want the title, which seems to have been destroyed for some unknown reason. The Crane copy fetched $5,100 in 1913.

Berkeley wished to develop the production of such staple commodities as Iron, Silk, Flax, Hemp, etc, and bitterly declaims Tobacco as follows—"The vicious ruinous plant of Tobacco I would not name, but that it brings more money to the Crown, then all the islands in America besides."

285 BERNARD (Sir Francis). Copy of the Complaint of the House of Representatives of Massachusett's Bay against Sir Francis Bernard; with Sir Francis Bernard's Answer. Folio, *printed copy, pp.* 6 *Circa* 1770

—— another copy. Corrected and condensed in a contemporary hand *Circa* 1770 6 6 0

The accusations of the House of Representatives are here given side by side with the answers of Sir Francis Bernard. His unconciliatory government was one of the causes of the American War of Independence.

286 BINNEY (A.). The Terrestrial Air-Breathing Mollusks of the United States. 4 vols., 8vo., *Complete, with illustrations in the text and* 103 *plates* (16 *plain*, 87 *coloured*); *cloth* *Boston*, 1851-59 3 15 0

The plates are numbered 1-16, 1-6, 6a, 7-13, 13a, 14-22, 22a, 23-26, 26a, 27-29, 29a, 30-40, 40a, 41-51, 51a, 51b, 52-62, 62a, 63-67, 67a, 67b, 67c, 68-72, 72a, 73-74.

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

£ s. d.

287 BIRKBECK (Morris). Notes of a Journey in America, from the Coast of Virginia to the Territory of Illinois. Fourth Edition. 8vo., *with map; bds.* 1818 0 12 6

288 BISHOPE (George). New England Judged . . . Being A Brief Relation of the Sufferings of the People called Quakers in those Parts of America, from the beginning of the Fifth Moneth 1656. (the time of their first Arrival at Boston from England) to the later end of the Tenth Moneth, 1660 . . . London, Printed for Robert Wilson, in Martins Le Grand, 1661.—New England Judged. The Second Part . . . London, Printed in the Year, 1667.
2 vols., sm. 4to., *old calf (not uniform)* 1661-67 36 0 0

289 BLASHFIELD (E. H.). Mural Painting in America. Post 8vo., *with 47 plates, cloth* *New York*, 1914 0 8 6

290 BLAIR (E. H.). The Indian Tribes of the Upper Mississippi Valley and Region of the Great Lakes as described by Nicolas Perrot, French commandant in the Northwest; Bacqueville de la Potherie, French royal commissioner to Canada; Morell Marston, American army officer; and Thomas Forsyth, United States agent at Fort Armstrong. Translated, edited, annotated, and with bibliography and index by E. H. BLAIR. 2 vols., 8vo., *well printed in Caslon type on handmade paper, with portraits, maps, views and facsimiles; cloth* *Cleveland, Ohio*, 1912 2 2 0

The more important of the tribes herein described are: Algonkins; Amikoues (or Beavers); Assiniboins; Chippewas (or Ojibwas, or Sauteurs); Crees (or Kiristinons); Foxes (or Outagamies, or Musquakies, or Rénards); Hurons; Illinois confederacy; Iowas (or Ayoës); Iroquois (including the Senecas, Onondagas, etc.; the Five Nations); Kickapoo; Mascoutens; Menominees; Miamis; Missisakis; Nepissings; Ottawas; Potawatomis; Sauks (or Sakis) Shawnees; Sioux tribes (especially the Dakotas); Winnebagoes; Wyandots (or Tobacco Hurons).

The work as a whole constitutes a general history of the Indian tribes of the Northwest and region of the Great Lakes, from their first intercourse with civilization to 1825. It also furnishes much valuable material relating to the early history of the French and British in the Northwest, Canada, and the region of the Great Lakes—the fur-traders, *coureurs de bois*, guides, explorers, etc.

291 [BOLLAN (William)]. The Importance and Advantage of Cape Breton, truly stated, and impartially considered. 8vo., *pp.* viii *and* 156, *with 2 maps; crimson levant morocco, gilt edges* 1746 6 6 0

RARE. The work is largely a translation of Charlevoix's description.

292 ——— The Ancient Right of the English Nation to the American Fishery; and its Various Diminutions Examined and Stated. 4to., *with a folding map of the Newfoundland cod fisheries; unbd.* 1764 10 10 0

293 ——— the same.—Coloniæ Anglicanæ Illustratæ: Or, The Acquest of Dominion, And The Plantation of Colonies Made By the English in America, with The Rights of the Colonists, Examined, stated, and illustrated (*pp.* viii *and* 141, 1762)—together, 2 pieces in 1 vol., 4to., *hf. bd.* 1762-4 11 11 0

294 BOSTON. An Act, to secure the town of Boston from damage by Fire . . . June 27, 1798 . . . An Act . . . repealing certain parts thereof . . . Feb. 9, 1803. *A folio printed broadside* *Circa* 1803 2 10 0

This act consists chiefly of building regulations, but one section lays down that any person who has "in his or her possession, any lighted pipe or segar, in any street, lane or passage-way, or on any wharf in said town shall be fined two dollars."

295 BOSTON. [A Chart of Boston Harbour and Environs]. By J. F. W. Des Barres. 2 sheets, 28½ × 21 *inches wide* 1775 4 4 0

296 BOSTON. Reports of the Record Commissioners of the City of Boston. 4 parts, 8vo., *bds.* *Boston*, 1881-2 1 0 0

I (second edition) Old Tax Lists (1674-95); II (second edition, in 2 parts) Boston Records 1634-60, and The Book of Possessions (1645-51); VII Boston Records, 1660-1701.

297 BOSTON MASSACRE. Orations delivered at the Request of the Inhabitants of the Town of Boston, to commemorate the evening of the Fifth of March, 1770 . . . Second Edition. Post 8vo., *half calf* *ib.*, 1807 1 10 0

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

	£	s.	d.
298 BOUCHER (Pierre). Sulte (B.). Pierre Boucher et son livre. Roy. 8vo., *sewed* *Ottawa*, 1896	0	2	6
Reprinted from the Transactions of the Royal Society of Canada.			
299 BOURINOT (John George). Historical and descriptive Account of the Island of Cape Breton. Roy. 4to., *with maps and other illustrations; bds.* *Montreal*, 1892	0	5	0
300 ——— Our Intellectual Strength and Weakness. A short historical and critical review of Literature, Art and Education in Canada. 4to., *boards* *ib.*, 1893	0	7	6
301 BOZMAN (J. L.). A Sketch of the History of Maryland during the three first years after its settlement, to which is prefixed a copious introduction. 8vo., *calf* *Baltimore*, 1811	1	5	0
302 BRADLEY (A. G.). The Fight with France for North America. 8vo., *with 6 maps and plans; some pencil notes; cloth* 1900	0	7	0
303 BRADBURY (J.). Travels in the Interior of America . . . 1809-11; including a description of Upper Louisiana . . . Ohio, Kentucky, Indiana, Tennessee . . Illinois, and W. Territories . . 8vo., *half calf* *Liverpool, printed for the author*, 1817	1	10	0
With the rare errata slip.			
304 BRINTON (D. G.). The Religious Sentiment, its Source and Aim. A Contribution to the Science and Philosophy of Religion. Cr. 8vo., *half morocco, gilt edges* *New York*, 1876	0	9	0
305 ——— The Basis of Social Relations. A Study in Ethnic Psychology. Edited by Livingston Farrand. 8vo., *cloth* 1902	0	5	0
306 BRISTED (J.). The Resources of the United States of America, or, a View of the Agricultural, Commercial, Manufacturing . . . Capacity and Character of the American People. 8vo., *calf* *New York*, 1818	0	18	0
307 BUCKINGHAM (J. S.). The Eastern and Western States of America. 3 vols, 8vo., *with 15 plates; cloth* (1843)	0	6	6
308 BUNKER'S HILL. A Sketch of the Action between the British forces and the American provincials, on the heights of the peninsula of Charlestown, the 17th of June 1775. 14 × 13 *ins.* *Jefferys and Faden*, (1775)	8	8	0
309 BURGOYNE (J.). A State of the Expedition from Canada, as laid before the House of Commons. 8vo., *with 6 folding plans; calf* 1780	5	5	0
310 [BURKE (Edmund)]. Account of the European Settlements in America. Second Edition, with improvements. 2 vols., 8vo., *with 2 maps, calf* 1758	1	5	0
311 ——— Account of the European Settlements in America. Fourth Edition, with improvements. 2 vols., 8vo., *with 2 maps; calf* 1758	1	5	0
312 ——— Speech of Edmund Burke, on American Taxation, April 19, 1774. The Third Edition. 8vo., *boards* 1775	0	18	0
313 ——— Speech on moving his Resolutions for Conciliation with the Colonies, March 22, 1775. Third edition, 1775—Speech on American Taxation, April 19, 1774. Third edition, 1775—Letter to John Farr and John Harris on the Affairs of America. Second edition, 1777—Speech, Dec. 1, 1783, upon the Question for the Speaker's leaving the chair, in order for the House to resolve itself into a Committee on Mr. Fox's East India Bill, 1784—4 pieces in 1 vol., post 8vo., *hf. bd.* 1775-84	1	1	0
314 BURNABY (Andrew). Travels through the Middle Settlements in North-America, in the years 1759 and 1760. 4to., *a few marginal notes shaved; unbd.* 1775	0	18	0
315 ——— Travels through the Middle Settlements in North-America in the Years 1759 and 1760. Second Edition. 8vo., *half calf* 1775	3	3	0
316 ——— Travels through the Middle Settlements in North America in the years 1759 and 1760 . . . Edition the third. 4to., FINE PAPER, *with a map and proof plates; red morocco gilt extra by Kalthœber, from the Beckford library* 1798	7	7	0

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

	£	s.	d.
317 CABOT. BEAZLEY (C. R.). John and Sebastian Cabot. The Discovery of North America. 8vo., *with 3 plates; cloth* 1898	0	2	6
318 CAIRNS (W. B.). History of American Literature. Post 8vo., *cloth* *New York*, 1912	0	4	6
319 CALIFORNIA. San Francisco Bay and California in 1776. Three Maps, with outline Sketches reproduced in facsimile from the Original MS. drawn by Pedro Font . . . With an explanation by J. B. Richman. Folio, *with facsimiles; bds.* *Providence*, 1911	1	5	0
Published by the John Carter Brown Library.			
320 CALLENDER (John). An Historical Discourse on the Civil and Religious Affairs of the Colony of Rhode-Island and Providence Plantations in New-England in America. From the first Settlement 1638, to the End of first Century. By John Callender, A M. . . . Boston: Printed and Sold by S. Kneeland and T. Green . . . MDCCXXXIX. Sm. 8vo., FIRST EDITION, *a fine copy in dark red levant morocco extra, inside border, gilt edges, by Rivière;* RARE 1739	9	9	0
321 CANADA. The Federation of Canada, 1867-1917. Four Lectures delivered in the University of Toronto. By George M. Wrong, Sir John Willison, Z. A. Lash, and R. A. Falconer. Post 8vo., *pp.* v *and* 144; *boards* 1917	0	3	0
322 CANADA. Who's Who in Canada. Cr. 8vo., 1,468 *pages, illustrated; cloth* 1919	1	17	6
323 CANADIAN CONTROVERSY (THE); its Origin, Nature, and Merits. 8vo., *half calf* 1838	1	10	0
324 CARTIER (Jacques). Bref récit et succincte narration de la navigation faite en 1535 en 1536 par le capitaine Jacques Cartier. Réimpression figurée de l'édition originale de 1545. Sm. 8vo., *sewed*	0	12	0
325 CASSELMAN (A. C.). Richardson's War of 1812. With notes and a life of the author. 8vo., lviii *and* 320 *pp., with* 31 *illustrations and several maps, plans, etc.; cloth* *Toronto*, 1902	0	12	6
326 C[ASTELL] (W[illiam]). A Petition Of W. C. Exhibited To The High Court Of Parliament now assembled, for the propagating of the Gospel in America, and the West Indies; and for the setling of our Plantations there; which Petition is approved by 70 able English Divines. Also by Master Alexander Henderson, and some other worthy Ministers of Scotland. Printed in the yeare, 1641. Sm. 4to., *a fine large clean copy, bound in blue levant morocco, inside dentelles, by Rivière* 1641	75	0	0
Extremely scarce. It is in this tract that the idea was first mooted that Parliament should recognize the benefits to be derived from the conversion of the Indians to Christianity. The publication immediately aroused widespread public interest and eventually led, in 1643, to an Ordinance issued by Parliament appointing Robert Earl of Warwick to assist the advancement of the Gospel of Christ among the Indians.			
327 CATLIN (George). Letters and Notes on the Manners, Customs, and Condition of the North American Indians. With four hundred illustrations from the author's original paintings. 2 vols., *half calf* 1842	2	10	0
328 ——— North American Indian Portfolio. Impl. folio, 25 *large and spirited* COLOURED *plates mounted on cardboard, illustrating the Hunting Scenes, Amusements, Scenery, Costumes of the Indians of the Rocky Mountains and Prairies of North America, with descriptive text; in a portfolio* 1844	40	0	0
329 ——— another edition. Impl. folio, 31 *large and spirited plates,* INCLUDING THE 6 EXTRA PLATES, FINELY COLOURED; *hf. bd.* [1848]	31	10	0
EARLY COLOURED COPIES have become very scarce.			

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

£ s. d.

330 CHAPMAN (A. W.). Flora of the Southern United States. 8vo. *pp.* xxxviii, 621; *cloth* *New York*, 1860 0 14 0

This work contains short descriptions of the flowering plants and ferns of Tennessee, North and South Carolina, Georgia, Alabama, Mississippi, and Florida.

331 CHAPMAN (C. E.). The Founding of Spanish California. The Northwestward Expansion of New Spain, 1687-1783. 8vo., *with* 6 *maps and other illustrations; cloth* 1916 0 15 0

332 CHAPPE D'AUTEROCHE. A Voyage to California . . . with an historical Description of the Author's Route through Mexico, and the Natural History of that Province. Also, a Voyage to Newfoundland . . . by Monsieur de Cassini. 8vo., viii *and* 215 *pp., with plan of Mexico City; half green crushed levant morocco, gilt edges* 1778 4 10 0

VERY RARE. Jean Chappe d'Auteroche was an astronomer, and undertook this voyage (which cost him his life) to observe a transit of Venus.

333 CHARLESTOWN. A Sketch of the Environs of Charlestown in South Carolina . . . By Captain Geo. Sproule. 25 × 17 *ins., coloured* 1780 3 3 0

334 ——— A Sketch of the Operations before Charlestown the capital of South Carolina. A large folding sheet, 43 × 32 *ins., coloured, with inset of Charlestown Harbour* [1780] 10 10 0

This map was made for the use of the government and was included in the "Atlantic Neptune".

335 CHARLEVOIX. Histoire et Description general de la Nouvelle France, avec le Journal historique d'un Voyage fait . . . dans l'Amérique Septentrionnale. Par le P. De Charlevoix. 6 vols., 12mo., *with maps; calf* 1744 3 16 0

336 CHRISTIAN HISTORY. The Christian History: containing accounts of the revival and propagation of religion in Great-Britain & America for the year 1743 (and 1744). 2 vols., 8vo., *original calf* *Boston, N.E., S. Kneeland and T. Green*, 1744-45 2 2 0

This was printed in 104 weekly Nos. under the editorship of Thomas Prince, Jr. It came to an end in No. 104.

337 CHRISTY (Miller). On an early Chart of the North Atlantic, preserved in the Royal Library at Stockholm. 8vo., *with facsimile of map; sd.* *(privately printed)*, 1897 0 10 6

338 CLAY (Henry). Life and Speeches of Henry Clay. 2 vols., 8vo., *with portrait and 2 plates; cloth* *New-York*, 1843 0 6 0

339 CLAYTON. A Letter [and Second Letter] from Mr. John Clayton Rector of Croston at Wakefield in Yorkshire to the Royal Society, May 12, 1688, giving an Account of several Observables in Virginia, and in his Voyage thither, more particularly concerning the Air. [Part I], 15 *pages.* [Part II] A Continuation . . . Of the Earth and Soyl. 8 *pages.* Sm. 4to., *unbound, uncut* *Philosophical Transactions*, 1693 2 16 0

Parts III and IV appeared in 1693 and 1694.

340 CLINTON-CORNWALLIS CONTROVERSY. The Campaign in Virginia 1781. An exact Reprint of Six rare Pamphlets on the Clinton-Cornwallis Controversy with very numerous important unpublished MS. notes by Sir Henry Clinton. And the omitted and hitherto unpublished portions of the Letters in their Appendixes added from the original MSS. . . compiled, collated, and edited by Benjamin Franklin Stevens. 2 vols., roy. 8vo., *cloth* 1888 1 10 0

A model of careful and exact editing.

341 COBURN (F. D.). Swine in America. A Text-book for the Breeder, Feeder, and Student. 8vo., *pp.* xvi, 614, *illustrated; cloth (pub.* 12*s* 6*d net)* 1909 0 9 0

342 COCKSHOTT (Winnifred). The Pilgrim Fathers: their Church and Colony. 8vo., *with* 13 *plates; cloth* 1909 0 7 6

An attempt is made to trace the gradual development of the Pilgrim Church, to sketch the history of Plymouth colony during its independent life, and to show how under the Dutch influence the democratic principle gained ground both in Church and State.

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

£ s. d.

343 COBBET (Thomas). The Civil Magistrates Power In matters of Religion Modestly Debated, Impartially Stated according to the Bounds and Grounds of Scripture . . . Together With A Brief Answer to a certain Slanderous Pamphlet called Ill News from New-England; or, A Narrative of New-Englands Persecution. By John Clark of Road-Iland, Physician. By Thomas Cobbet Teacher of the Church at Lynne in New-England . . . London, Printed by W. Wilson . . . 1653.
Sm. 4to., *a large sound copy in old calf, one joint repaired* 1653 48 0 0

Rare. The volume is dedicated to Oliver Cromwell and is typical of the heated religious controversies of the time. In New England especially these debates were conducted with a violence out of all proportion to the importance of the questions involved. Cobbett, who emigrated to Massachusetts in 1637 was at the time of the writing of this tract "Teacher of the Church at Lynne", he afterwards, in 1656, became pastor of the first church in Ipswich, a post he occupied until his death.

344 COLDEN (Hon. Cadwallader). The History of the Five Indian Nations of Canada, which are dependent on the Province of New-York in America, and are the Barrier between the English and French in that Part of the World. 8vo., *with folding map; half calf* 1747 3 15 0

345 ——— the same. Another copy. 8vo., *with folding map; old calf* 1747 4 0 0

At the end of the book there is a collection of Pennsylvania charters, including the text of the first "Frame" of government drawn up by Penn in 1682.

346 COMMON PRAYER. The Book of Common Prayer [with the Psalms in Metre] . . . As revised and proposed to the Use of the Protestant Episcopal Church, at a Convention of the said Church in the States of New York, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Delaware, Maryland, Virginia, and South-Carolina, held in Philadelphia in 1785. Cr. 8vo., *signature of Viscount Curzon on title; old calf*
Philadelphia, printed [1786]: *London, reprinted for J. Debrett*, 1789 2 10 0

Second edition of the American Revision of the Common Prayer Book. Part of the Litany runs thus: We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord, that it may please thee to endue the Congress of these United States, and all others in authority, legislative, judicial and executive, with grace, wisdom and understanding. . .

347 ——— The Book of Common Prayer . . . According to the Use of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America; together with the Psalter . . . New-York: by Direction of the General Convention, printed by Hugh Gaine, at the Bible, Hanover-Square. M,DCC,XCV. Folio, *a few leaves at the beginning carefully mended, and damaged letters restored in facsimile; original sheepskin, the upper cover stamped "St. John's Church, Yonkers"* *New York*, 1795 10 10 0

The first folio edition of the second Standard American Prayerbook.

348 ——— The Book of Common Prayer, and Administration of the Sacraments and other Rites and Ceremonies of the Church, according to the use of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America: together with the Psalter . . . 12mo., *in the original red roan* *New York*, 1798 3 3 0

Including the Whole Book of Psalms in metre.

349 CONSTITUTIONS. Constitutions of the several Independent States of America; the Declaration of Independence; the Articles of Confederation . . . the Treaties between His Most Christian Majesty and the United States. 12mo., *a few leaves waterstained; original sheepskin, joints mended; with the book label of Seth Davenport jun.*
Philadelphia, 1781 2 2 0

FIRST EDITION, VERY SCARCE. The book was compiled, and 200 copies printed, by order of Congress dated 29 Dec. 1780.

350 ——— another edition. 8vo., *bds., uncut* *London, J. Stockdale*, 1783 3 10 0

351 ——— Constitutions of the United States, according to the Latest Amendments: To which are prefixed, the Declaration of Independence, and the Federal Constitution, with the amendments. Sm. 8vo., *original sheep, joints mended* *Philadelphia*, 1802 1 4 0

352 CRAWFORD (S. W.). The Genesis of the Civil War. The Story of Sumter, 1860-1861. 8vo., *with 27 plates, cloth* 1887 0 15 0

Presentation copy from the author with autograph inscription and letter.

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

£ s. d.

353 CONNECTICUT. Reasons why the British Colonies in America, should not be charged with Internal Taxes, by Authority of Parliament; humbly offered for Consideration in Behalf of the Colony of Connecticut. Cr. 8vo., *pp.* 39; *half calf*
New-Haven, printed by B. Mecom, 1764 7 7 0

354 COOK (F. A.). To the Top of the Continent: Discovery, Exploration and Adventure in Sub-arctic Alaska. The First Ascent of Mt. McKinley, 1903-1906. 8vo., *with coloured frontispiece, maps, and illustrations from photographs; cloth* 1909 0 6 0

355 [COTTON (John)]. *Fol.* 1*a*. An Abstract of ye lawes of new England. Chapt: ye 1 of Magistrates. MS. on paper, 22 *ll.* (*of which one is a blank*) *written on both sides, bound with a number of other MS. works in a folio volume, old calf* *c.* 1640 84 0 0

An interesting contemporary copy of Cotton's famous Abstract, drawn up in 1636 and printed in London in 1641. This would seem to have been made prior to, or in any case not from, the printed version, inasmuch as there are several divergencies from the printed text. For instance in Chap: 2, Of Free Burgesses . . . par. 2, the passage "to assemble once every quarter or halfe yeare or ofner as ye affayres of ye country shall require and to sitt together till their Affayres be dispatched" is omitted from the book.

Amongst other interesting items in addition to the above are the following:—

The Confession of Faith. Written by Sr. Francis Bacon. 22 pages.

A Learned Exposition of Certayne of Spencers Verses . . . by Sr. Kenelme Digby. 28 pages.

Ordinances made by the Lo. Chancellor Bacon for the better and more Regular Administration of Justice in the Chancery.

The Kings Speech in Parliament Aprill 13th Anno 1640.

The humble Submission and Supplication of the Lord Chancellor Bacon . . . April 22th, 1621.

A Speech Deliuered by Sr Francis Bacon . . . Att the Arraignement of Robert Earle of Somersett. 89 pages.

356 ——— The Covenant of Gods Free Grace, Most sweetly unfolded, and comfortably applied to a disquieted Soul . . . Also a Doctrinall Conclusion, that there is in all such who are effectually called, in-dwelling spiritnall Gifts and Graces, wrought and created in them by the Holy Ghost. By that Reverend and faithfull Minister of God's Word, Mr. John Cotton . . . Whereunto is added, A Profession of Faith, made by the Reverend Divine, Mr. John Davenport, in New-England, at his admission into one of the Churches there . . . London, Printed for Matthew Simmons, 1645.

Sm. 4to., 4 *leaves slightly cut into at the foot, otherwise a good copy, newly bound in calf antique* 1645 10 10 0

FIRST EDITION, scarce.

357 ——— Christ the Fountaine of Life: Or, Sundry Choyce Sermons on part of the fift Chapter of the first Epistle of St. John. Preached By . . . Mr. John Cotton B.D. now Preacher . . . at Boston in New-England . . . London Printed by Robert Ibbitson. MDCLI. Sm. 4to., *old calf* 1651 1 0 0

Bound up with Willan (Edw.) *Six Sermons*, 1651.

358 ——— A Briefe Exposition With Practicall Observations Upon The Whole Book of Ecclesiastes By . . . Mr. John Cotton, Pastor of Boston in New-England. Published, by Anthony Tuckney . . . London, Printed by T. C. for Ralph Smith . . . 1654
Sm. 8vo., *contemporary sheep, rebacked* 1651-4 1 1 0

Bound up in the same volume is "The Life Of . . . Father Paul [Paolo Sarpi] . . . Authour of The History Of The Counsell Of Trent . . . London, Printed for Humphrey Moseley, and Richard Marriot . . . 1651." (with portrait), and another tract.

359 ——— A Practicall Commentary, Or An Exposition With Observations, Reasons, and Uses Upon The First Epistle Generall of John. Folio, *slightly wormed, old calf slightly rubbed* 1658 1 16 0

360 CULBERTSON. Rosamond Culbertson: or a Narrative of the Captivity and Sufferings of an American Female under the Popish Priests in the Island of Cuba. Post 8vo., *cloth* 1837 0 17 6

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

DES BARRES (J. F.). ATLANTIC NEPTUNE. VOL. II., *continued*:—

coast from Cape Spry to Pegasus Wing.
44. White Islands Harbour, Port Stephens, Liscumb Harbour, Holton Harbour, River St. Mary.
45. Sandwich Bay, Port Bickerton, Port Montagu, Country Harbour, etc.
46. Torbay.
47. White Haven, Port Howe.
48. Canso Harbour.
49. Crow Harbour.
50. St. Peter's Bay.
51. Milford Haven.
52. Views (coloured) of (*a*) Shore from White Islands; (*b*) Milford Haven; (*c*) Beaver Bald Isle E, 15 North; (*d*) Shore W. of Canso; (*e*) Entrance into Port Bickerton; (*f*) Beaver Bald Isle, W. by S. ¾ S.; (*g*) Beaver Bald Isle bearing N. ½ E.; (*h*) S.E. Point of Nova Scotia.
53. Conway Harbour, Port Aylesbury.
54. Lenox Passage, Richmond Isles, Inhabitants Harbour.
55. Views (coloured) of (*a*) Louisburg Harbour; (*b*) Shore to W. of Gabbarus Bay; (*c*) W. Shore of Richmond Isle; (*d*) S.W. Shore of Cape Breton Island; (*e*) Ramea Isles; (*f*) Sta Maria Island.
56. Gut of Canso, Eddy Cove, Holland Cove, Ship Harbour, Plaister Cove, Knight Inlet.
57. Chart for Coasting along the N.E. Shore of Nova Scotia, from the Gut of Canso north-westwards to Bay Verte.
58. Coasting Chart, from Bay Verte north-westwards to Buctush.
59. Port Hood.
60. Views (coloured) of (*a*) Port Hood; (*b*) Plaister Cliffs.
61. Artigonishe River, Port Luttrell, Picton Harbour, Fredericks Bay, etc.
62. Shediac, Cocaigne, etc.
63. Isle of Sable.
64. Five coloured Views E. of the Isle Sable, *on one sheet.*
65. Six Views of the Isle of Sable, *on one sheet.*
66. The Isle of Sable, *on a very large scale.*
67 Views (coloured) of (*a*) From the Camp at the East End of the Naked Sand Hills; (*b*) The S.E. Shore of the Isle of Sable.
68. Remarks on the Isle of Sable.

GULF and RIVER of ST. LAWRENCE; (all charts)

[1.] Title.
[2.] List of Plates (heading and nos. in MS.).
[3.] References.
4. General Chart of the Gulf and River of St. Lawrence.
5. River St. Lawrence from Isle of Bic to Quebec.
6. Bay of Seven Islands.
7. N.W. Coast of Gulf of St. Lawrence from the River St. John Eastwards to St. Genevieve.
8. Bay of Gaspey.
9. Chaleurs Bay.
10. Miramichy Bay and River.
11. Rishibucto.
12 Magdalen Isles.
13. W. Coast of the Island of St. John, comprehending Hillsborough Bay, Port Joy, etc.
14. E. Coast of the Island of St. John, comprehending Cardigan Bay, the Three Rivers, etc.
15. N.E. Coast of Cape Breton Island, comprehending the Bay of St. Ann, the Brasdors, Spanish River, Indian Bay, Ice Bay, etc.
16. S.E. Coast of Cape Breton Island, comprehending Gabbarus Bay, Louisberg Harbour, Scattery Island, Bay of Miray, Morien Bay, etc.

NEW ENGLAND:

[1.] Title.
[2.] List of Charts.
3. General Chart of Province of Mayne, New Hampshire, Massachusets Bay, Rhode Island, etc.
4. Grand Manan Island, Passamaquody Bay and River, *on two sheets.*
5. Mechios, Pleasant Bay, Naragnagus River, Pigeonhill Bay, Goldsborough, etc.
6. Coast from Skuttock Point, westward to Musketo Island.
*6. Mount Desart Island, Frenchman's Bay, etc.
**6. Great Bluehill Bay, Penobscot River, etc., *on two sheets.*
***6. Coast from Musketo Island, S. Westward to Cape Elizabeth.
7. Falmouth Harbour.
*7. St. George's River, Broad Bay, etc.
**7. Roger's Bay, Sebadock River, New Meadow Harbour, Mericonig Sound, Middle Bay, Magout Bay, Portland Sound, etc.
8. Coast from Cape Elizabeth, S. Westwards to Newbury Harbour.
9. Harbours of Hampton, Newbury, Ipswich, Jebeka, Squam, Cape Ann, Manchester, Beverly, Salem, Marble Head, etc.
*9. Piscatuqua Harbour.
**9. Massachusets Bay and the Coast from Cape Ann to Cape Cod.
10. Boston Bay.
11. Boston Harbour.
12. Plymouth Bay.
13. Coast from Cape Malabar, Westwards to the Eastern Entrance of Long Island Sound.
14. Rhode Island Harbour.
*14. Plan of Newport.
15. Nantucket and Martha's Vineyard Islands.

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

DES BARRES (J. F.). NEW ENGLAND, *continued*:— £ s. d.

16. Vineyard Sound, Buzzards Bay, etc.

In addition to the above numbered charts there are also in this volume:

[A] (*a*). Castle William; (*b*) Newcastle (coloured).

[B]. Views (coloured) of (*a*) Boston seen between Castle Williams and Governors' Island; (*b*) High Lands of Agameticus; (*c*) Boston Bay; (*d*) Entrance to Boston Harbour.

[C]. View of Boston taken on the Road to Dorchester.

NORTH AMERICA from NEW YORK . . . to the GULF of MEXICO

[1]. Title.

[2]. List of Charts (heading and nos. in MS.).

References.

3. New York Harbour, with Nautical Directions to Sail into the Harbour of New York, and inset views (coloured) of Bond Hollow and Mount Pleasant.

*3. Harbour of New York, with Operations of His Majesty's Troops in 1777.

4. Chart of the Western Passage into the Long Island Sound from New York up the East Island River.

5. Huntington Bay, Oyster Bay, Hell Gate, etc.

*5. Fort Montgomery and Clinton, and part of the North River.

6. Delawar Bay.

7. Delawar River from Bombay Hook to Chester, thence to Philadelphia.

8. Charleston Harbour, *with inset c loured view.*

9. Port Royal.

10. Coast of Georgia.

11. River Savannah, Warsaw Inlet, Osebaw Inlet, St. Catherine Inlet, etc.

12. Coast of West Florida from Bensecour River to the Bay of St. Joseph.

*12. River Mississippi.

In addition to the above numbered charts there are in this volume the following plates:

[A] (*a*). THE PHŒNIX AND THE ROSE ENGAGED BY THE ENEMY'S FIRESHIPS AND GALLEYS. *Coloured view*, with MS. title and before the palisades, above which are references to the positions of the opposing forces; (*b*) A Sketch of the Operations of His Majesty's Fleet and Army under the Command of . . . Viscount Howe. With references A.—Q., *the two on one large sheet.* VERY RARE.

[B]. Five coloured views: (*a*) Highland of Neversunk; (*b*) S. Shore of Long Island; (*c*) NEW YORK, WITH THE ENTRANCE OF THE NORTH AND EAST RIVERS. FIRST STATE with very little shipping in foreground (the second state is reproduced in *Phelps Stokes, Iconography of Manhattan Island*); (*d*) The Light House on Sandy Hook; (*e*) The Narrows.

366 [DICKINSON (John)]. **Letters from a Farmer in Pennsylvania, To the Inhabitants of the British Colonies.** Post 8vo., *calf* *Philadelphia printed, and London re-printed*, 1774 — 1 1 0

367 DOWNING (A. J.). **A Treatise on the Theory and Practice of Landscape Gardening, adapted to North America; with a View to the Improvement of country Residences.** With Remarks on rural Architecture. Large 8vo., *with frontispiece and* 78 *woodcuts including a view of Washington Irving's House; cloth* *New York*, 1841 — 0 18 0

368 DOYLE (J. A.). **The Colonies under the House of Hanover.** 8vo., *cloth* 1907 — 0 9 0

369 ——— **The Middle Colonies.** 8vo., *cloth* 1907 — 0 9 0

370 DRAKE (D.). **Natural and statistical View of Cincinnatti and the Miami country. With an Appendix, containing Observations on the late Earthquakes, the Aurora Borealis, and South-West Wind.** Sm. 8vo., *with 2 folding maps; calf* *Cincinnati*, 1815 — 3 3 0

371 DRAPER (J. W.). **History of the American Civil War.** 3 vols., 8vo., *cloth* *New York*, 1868-70 — 1 1 0

372 DUMMER (J.). **A Defence of the New-England Charters. By Jer. Dummer . . . London: Printed by W. Wilkins . . .** MDCCXXI. Sm. 8vo., *pp.* [vi] *and* 80; *dark red levant morocco extra, inside borders, gilt edges, by Rivière;* RARE 1721 — 6 6 0

"In this piece the author argued that the New England colonists held their charters by compact, in consideration for redeeming the wilderness . . . and that their land-titles were not derived from the Crown . . . but were based on purchases from the natives, and on occupation, and their own courage and enterprise." He opposes a Board of Trade proposal to unite the colonies under a single viceroy.

373 DUTIES. **The Duties payable on importation of goods into the United States of America.** Post 8vo., *unbd.* 1799 — 0 5 0

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

£ s. d.

374 DUCHÉ (Jacob). Human Life a Pilgrimage: or the Christian a Stranger and Sojourner upon Earth: a Sermon, occasioned by the Death of the Hon. Richard Penn . . . preached . . . in . . . Philadelphia . . . April XXI. 1771. Sm. 4to., *pp.* iv *and* 19; *in the original wrapper* *Philadelphia*, 1771 2 5

375 EATON (A.) and J. Wright. North American Botany; comprising the native and common cultured Plants north of Mexico. 8vo., *pp.* viii, 625, *illustrated; calf; scarce* *Troy, N.Y.*, 1840 1 8

376 EATON (Hon. Lilley). Genealogical History of the town of Reading, Mass. . . . with chronological and historical sketches, from 1639 to 1874. 8vo., *with many portraits and other illustrations; half morocco gilt* *Boston*, 1874 1 5

377 EDWARDS (Jonathan). A Faithful Narrative Of The Surprizing Work of God In The Conversion Of Many Hundred Souls in Northampton, and the Neighbouring Towns and Villages of New-Hampshire in New England. 12mo., *calf, rebacked* 1737 1 1

378 ——— A Treatise Concerning Religious Affections, In Three Parts. Boston: Printed for S. Kneeland and T. Green . . . 1746. 8vo., *old calf, rebacked* *Boston*, 1746 1 10

379 ——— The Necessity Of Atonement, And The Consistency Between That And Free Grace, In Forgiveness . . Post 8vo., *newly bound in half calf* *New-Haven*, 1785 1 1

Jonathan Edwards, the most noted of 18th Century New England theologians, unlike contemporary divines, took no part in political affairs. In his search for the truth he departed from the logic of things as they are, and from the puritan idea that man is fundamentally base, and endeavoured to raise his thoughts to a more idealistic plane.

380 ELIOT (John) and THOMAS MAYHEW. Tears of Repentance: Or, A further Narrative of the Progress of the Gospel Amongst the Indians In New-England . . . Related by Mr. Eliot and Mr. Mayhew . . . London: Printed by Peter Cole . . . 1653.

Sm. 4to., *two or three headlines and a few pagination numbers slightly cut into, otherwise a good copy; red levant morocco, gilt edges, by Rivière* 1653 32 0

This is the seventh of the Eliot Indian tracts.

381 ELLIOTT (W.). An Arctic Province. Alaska and the Seal Islands. 8vo., *with 5 maps and 92 illustrations; cloth* 1886 0 12

382 EMERSON (G. B.). A Report on the Trees and Shrubs growing naturally in the Forests of Massachusetts. Roy. 8vo., *pp.* xvi, 548, *with* 17 *plates; sd.* *Boston*, 1846 0 12

383 EMMERTON (J. A.). Eighteenth Century Baptisms in Salem, Massachusetts, hitherto unpublished. Copied from the original records and alphabetically arranged. 8vo., *vellum neat* *Salem*, 1886 0 15

384 EVANS (Lewis). Geographical, Historical, Political, Philosophical and Mechanical Essays. The first, containing an Analysis of a General Map of the Middle British Colonies in America; and of the Country of the Confederate Indians: . . . Maritime and Inland Navigations of the several Rivers and Lakes contained therein. By Lewis Evans. Philadelphia: Printed by B. Franklin, and D. Hall, MDCCLV

4to., *with a large folding map, mounted on linen; a fine copy in mottled calf gilt* *Philadelphia, printed by Benjamin Franklin*, 1755 25 0 0

FIRST EDITION; a second was published in the same year.

Pp. iv, and 32, besides the large map. This map was engraved by James Turner in Philadelphia, and is a remarkable performance for the time, notwithstanding Evans's expression of regret that it was produced somewhat prematurely. Most copies lack the map.

Henry N. Stevens (*Lewis Evans His Map*, p. 6) says: "The map evidently excited considerable attention in the Colonies, and, according to what Governor Pownall says in 1776, it was for a long time generally accepted as the standard authority for settling boundaries, purchases, etc., on account of the extreme care and accuracy with which it had been prepared."

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

	£	s.	d.
5 EVANS (M. S.). **Black and White in the Southern States: A Study of the Race Problem in the United States from a South African Point of View.** 8vo., *with a map; cloth* 1915	0	7	6
6 FANNING (D.). **The Narrative of Colonel David Fanning, giving an Account of his adventures in North Carolina, from 1775 to 1783.** Sm. folio, *calf gilt* *New York*, 1865	1	10	0
7 FEARON (H. B.). **Sketches of America.** Second Edition. 8vo., *boards, uncut* 1818	0	7	6
8 FILIPPI (Filippo de). **The Ascent of Mount St. Elias [Alaska] by H.R.H. Prince Luigi Amedeo di Savoia Duke of the Abruzzi.** Impl. 8vo, *with maps and illustrations; buckram* 1900	0	15	0
9 FISCHER (J.). **The Discoveries of the Norsemen in America. With special relation to their early Cartographical Representation.** 8vo., *with plates; cloth* 1903	0	6	0
0 FISHER (E.). **The Marrow of Modern Divinity. The Tenth Edition.** 12mo., *old calf* *Boston, Mass.*, 1743	0	18	0
1 FORD (Philip). **A Vindication of William Penn, Proprietary of Pennsilvania, from the late Aspersions spread abroad on purpose to Defame him.** (*Colophon:*) **London, Printed for Benjamin Clark in George-Yard in Lombard-street, 1683.** Sm. folio, *one leaf (2 printed pages); vellum* 1683	42	0	0

EXTREMELY RARE, only five other copies being known, of which that in the Church-Huntington collection is believed to be the sole copy in America.

It was written to contradict certain reports that Penn had died in America, professing the Roman Catholic faith. The latter lie is refuted in detail, and in proof of his being alive abstracts of his first letters from America, written since the supposed date of his death, are given. The following extracts show their interest:

"The City of Philadelphia is laid out and begun, and many pretty Houses are run up of late upon the River and backwards, that do very well. An House for W. Penn is a Building, whose Family, that went with him, are all come safe; and Entertainment for all beyond expectation, and to their content. The Air is exceeding clear and sweet, the Food good and plentiful, and as pleasing as one can eat. There is also good Malt Drink: In fine, the Country is without Exception . . . The Indians they saw; the men were strong and Tall, the Women comely, as some Gipsies are in England: the Children very pretty; they all wear some Clothes, and some of them wear Broggs."

"From West-River, Mary-land, Decemb. 16. 1682. hé writes, That an Assembly was held at Chester alias Upland, where New-Castle was annex'd to Pennsilvania: The Foraigners were Naturaliz'd, and all the Laws past were agreed upon in England, and more fully worded . . . This done, they Adjourn'd; and W. Penn took his Journey for Mary-land, where he was kindly received by the Lord Baltemore . . . They Treated at one Col. Taylors, about setling the bounds between their Provinces . . ."

2 FOXE (Luke). **North-VVest Fox, Or, Fox from the North-west passage . . . with briefe Abstracts of the Voyages of Cabot, Frobisher, Davis, Waymouth, Knight, Hudson, Button, Gibbons, Bylot, Baffin, Hawkridge . . . London, Printed by B. Alsop and Tho. Favvcet, dwelling in Grub street. 1635.** Sm. 4to., *with the woodcut frontispiece of a globe, but lacking the map, which is often missing, and a few pages cut into, otherwise perfect; half bound* 1635	9	9	0

This book ranks among the chief of the early English books relating to the Hudson's Bay region. Some of the accounts of anterior voyages given by Foxe are not to be found elsewhere; including the important expedition of Sir Thomas Button in 1612.

3 FRANCK (A. H.). **Nicodemus: Or A Treatise Against the Fear of Man.** 12mo., *slightly cut into; old calf* *Boston, Mass.*, 1744	1	1	0
4 FRANKLIN CELEBRATION. **The Record of the Celebration of the Two Hundredth Anniversary of the Birth of Benjamin Franklin, under the Auspices of the American Philosophical Society.** 8vo., *with 4 portraits (one coloured); cloth* 1906	0	7	6

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

£ s. d.

395 FRANKLIN (Benjamin). A.L. s. 1 *p.* 4to. to Dr. John Morgan, afterwards, with Dr. Shippen, founder of the first medical school in Philadelphia, and one of the founders of the American Philosophical Society. The letter was written on the eve of Franklin's departure for America *Portsmouth, Augt.* 16, 1762 25 0 0

"I wish you a prosperous Completion of your Studies, and in due time a happy Return to your Native Country" . . .

396 ——— The Interest of Great Britain Considered, with Regard to her Colonies. Post 8vo., *half morocco* 1760 1 5 0

397 ——— Bowles's Moral Pictures or Poor Richard Illustrated. Being Lessons for the Young and Old, on Industry, Temperance, Frugality, &c. By the late Dr. Benj. Franklin. *A folding sheet measuring* 23¾ *by* 19 *inches, containing a portrait of Franklin and* 24 *other engravings by R. Dighton; in a cloth case* *Manchester, circa* 1795 2 2 0

398 [GALLOWAY (Joseph)]. Letters to a Nobleman, on the Conduct of the War in the Middle Colonies. The Fourth Edition. *With folding Military Plan of Philadelphia and vicinity*, 1780.—A Reply to the Observations of Lieut. Gen. Sir William Howe. 1780.—together bound in 1 vol., 8vo., *calf* 1780 1 0 0

399 GANONG (W. P.). A Monograph of the Place-Nomenclature of the Province of New Brunswick. Roy. 8vo., *sewed* *Ottawa*, 1896 0 2 6

Reprinted for the Transactions of the Royal Society of Canada.

400 GESNER (A.). New Brunswick; with Notes for Emigrants. 8vo., *cloth* 1847 0 8 0

401 GOSLING (W. G.). Labrador: its Discovery, Exploration, and Development. 8vo., *with map and* 34 *plates; buckram* 1910 0 10 0

402 GILBERT. A Narrative of the Captivity and Sufferings of Benjamin Gilbert and his family, who were taken by the Indians in . . . 1780. Third edition . . . to which is prefixed a short Account of the Gilbert Family who settled at Byberry. 12mo., *calf* *Philadelphia*, 1848 1 5 0

This edition contains much matter not included in previous ones.

403 GRAY (Hugh). Letters from Canada written during a residence there in the years 1806-1808. 8vo., *pp.* [xvi] *and* 406, *with map and* 3 *folding leaves of tables; boards, uncut* 1809 0 18 0

404 GRECE (C. F.). Facts and Observations respecting Canada and the United States of America. 8vo., *half calf neat* 1819 0 10 0

405 GREENLEAF (M.). A Statistical View of the District of Maine; more especially with reference to the value and importance of its interior. 8vo., *bds., uncut* *Boston*, 1816 1 5 0

406 ——— Atlas accompanying Greenleaf's map and Statistical Survey of Maine. Sm. folio, *bds.* *Portland, U.S.A.* (1828) 5 5 0

This atlas contains 7 maps and sketches of Maine and adjacent districts illustrating the respective claims of England and America concerning the boundary, then in dispute.

The third map is entitled "Sketch of the imaginary ranges of highlands reported by the British Surveyors under the Treaty of Ghent, as extending across the State of Maine."

407 HALIFAX, NOVA SCOTIA. A Plan of the harbour of Chebucto and town of Halifax. Roy. 4to., *folded to sm.* 8vo. *size; mounted on thin cardboard* *Circa*, 1780 2 2 0

On the lower half of the plan there are curious illustrations of two butterflies and a porcupine, and in the left upper corner one of a musk-beetle. The arms of Nova Scotia and of the following families: Gascoigne, Pilkington, Slingsby, Pickering, Longueville, Musgrave, Meredith are also printed on the plan.

408 HALL (Captain Basil). Forty Etchings, from Sketches made with the Camera Lucida in North America, in 1827 and 1828. Roy. 4to., *with explanatory text and a map showing the route taken; bds. or half calf* 1829 1 10 0

The views are valuable memorials of the United States and Canada eighty years ago, and the work is interesting as one of the earliest examples of the use of Wollaston's invention—a prismatic instrument enabling objects to be drawn by tracing their reflection.

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

£ s. d.

409 HALL (James). Letters from the West; containing sketches . . . of the Western Sections of the United States. 8vo., *bds. uncut (worn)* 1828 0 15 0

410 HAMILTON. Hamilton, the Birmingham of Canada. Roy. 4to., *with many illustrations; boards* 1892 0 7 6

411 HARIOT (Thomas). A briefe and true report of the new found land of Virginia of the commodities and of the nature and manners of the naturall inhabitants. Discovered by the English Colony there seated by Sir Richard Greinvile Knight In the yeere 1585. Which Remained Vnder the government of twelve moneths, At the speciall charge and direction of the Honourable Sir Walter Raleigh Knight lord Warden of the stanneries Who therein hath beene favoured and authorised by her Maiestie: and her letters patents: This fore book Is made in English By Thomas Hariot servant to the abovenamed Sir Walter, a member of the Colony, and there imployed in discovering . . . Francoforti Ad Moenum Typis Joannis Wecheli, Sumptibus Vero Theodori De Bry Anno CIↃIↃXC. Venales Reperiunter In Officina Sigismundi Feirabendii.

Folio, *with engraved title, map, and 28 plates, a few small defects in the folds of 4 plates, and one plate slightly cut into; a good sound copy measuring mm. 319 by 233, bound in old dark red morocco* *Frankfort, De Bry*, 1590 1500 0 0

Extremely rare. Only 8 other perfect copies are recorded. This account of the first attempt of settlement by the English on the coast of the United States, with the engravings from John White's drawings, must always remain the most sought after item of the American collector.

412 ——— A Briefe and True Report of the New Found Land of Virginia . . . Francoforti ad Moenvm . . . M.D.XC. Folio, *a phototlithographic facsimile of the English issue of Part I of De Bry (Gr. Voy.) with all the plates from John White's designs; cloth* *Holbein Society*, 1888 1 11 6

413 ——— Stevens (Henry). Thomas Hariot, the mathematician, the philosopher, and the Scholar . . . with notices of his associates. 16mo., *bds., uncut* *Privately printed*, 1900 0 15 0

One of a limited edition of 162 copies. The work is an endeavour "to extricate Hariot from the confusion of historical 'facts' into which he had fallen." With the bookplate of Robert Proctor.

414 HARLAN (R.). Fauna Americana: being a Description of mammiferous Animals inhabiting North America. 8vo., *calf* *Philadelphia*, 1825 0 12 6

415 HARPER (Robert Goodloe). Observations on the Dispute between the United States and France. Second Edition. Post 8vo., *unbd.* 1798 0 5 0

416 HARRISSE (Henry). Découverte et Évolution Cartographique de Terre-Neuve et des Pays Circonvoisins, 1497-1501-1769. Essais de Géographie Historique et Documentaire. 4to., *with numerous facsimiles and other illustrations; sewed* *Paris*, 1900 1 8 0

417 HARVARD COLLEGE. Catalogus Senatus Academici Collegii Harvardiani, et eorum qui muneribus et officiis præfuerunt, quique honoribus academicis donati sunt, in universitate quæ est Cantabrigiæ in civitate Massachusettensium. 8vo., *hf. green morocco* *Cambridge, Mass.*, 1875 0 18 0

418 HARVARDIANA. [Periodical of the University of Harvard]. 4 vols. in 3, all published, 8vo., *half russia* *Cambridge*, 1835-38 5 0 0

419 HAWKINS (A.). Picture of Quebec; with Historical Recollections. Sm. 8vo., *with 14 plates; cloth* *Quebec*, 1834 3 3 0

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

£ s. d.

420 HARTLIB (Samuel). The Reformed Common-Wealth Of Bees. Presented in severall Letters and Observations to Sammuel Hartlib Esq. With The Reformed Virginian Silk-Worm. Containing Many Excellent and Choice Secrets, Experiments, and Discoveries for attaining of National and Private Profits and Riches. London, Printed for Giles Calvert . . . 1655.

Sm. 4to., *two parts in one volume; two side-notes shaved, a good sound copy in red levant morocco, by Rivière* 1655 42 0 0

Very scarce. Many contemporary notabilities contributed information for this work. John Ferrar, writing from *Littell Gidding Huntingshire this* 28. *Novemb.* 1653 describes his daughter's experiments in the feeding of silkworms, and also sends a "paper of Ryming lines . . . her Brother a young Scholar hath collected, out of Letters that were sent her from Virginia." This last gives a number of names of people in Virginia interested in silk. Sir Christopher Wren, whose contribution is accompanied by an engraving, writes about a transparent Bee-hive.

421 HAWLEY (Gideon). A Letter containing a Narrative of his Journey to Onohoghgwage in 1753. 8vo., *sewed* *n. d.* 0 6 0

422 HAYWOOD (John). The Civil and Political History of . . . Tennessee, from its earliest settlement up to 1796; including the Boundaries of the State. 8vo., *original calf* *Knoxville, Tenn.*, 1823 12 10 0

"This is the original work for the history of Tennessee and the one on which later books are to a greater or less extent based. The author lived near enough to the pioneers to receive reports and memories from them. He was also a student and a sound political thinker, and is the chief authority for accounts of the Indians."

This copy possesses the extremely rare leaf preceding the title, with "Copy-Right Secured." across the centre of the page. This leaf was lacking even in the Church-Huntington copy.

423 HEAD (Sir G.). Forest Scenes and Incidents in the Wilds of North America. 8vo., *with map; boards uncut* 1838 0 14 0

424 HEARNE (Samuel). A Journey from Prince of Wales's Fort in Hudson's Bay to the Northern Ocean, 1769-72. Roy. 4to., *with* 5 *maps and* 4 *plates; a large copy newly bound in half calf gilt*, UNCUT 1795 10 0 0

425 HILLS (G. M.). History of the Church in Burlington, New Jersey; comprising the facts and incidents of nearly two hundred years, from original contemporaneous sources. 8vo., *cloth* *Trenton, N. J.*, 1876 0 16 0

426 HOLDER (Christopher). The Faith and Testimony of the Martyrs and suffering Servants of Christ Jesus persecuted in New England vindicated, against the lyes and slanders cast on them by Nathaniel Morton in his Book intituled New Englands Memorial .. Written for the sake of the honest hearted, by a servant of the living god . . . Christopher Holder.

Sm. 4to., 6 *leaves, fore-edges and catchwords badly cut into; bound in crimson levant morocco, by Rivière* [*Circa* 1670] 100 0 0

Excessively rare. The only other copy I have been able to trace was in the Brinley Sale in 1880. The tract is without imprint or any indication as to the place of printing, but was obviously issued from a very small press. The collation is peculiar, A—C in twos, and the last three pages are printed in a much smaller type than the earlier ones. The press work is bad, the type much battered, and the inking irregular. The last paragraph (except for the Errata) runs as follows:—"N.M. If there had been the same liberty in New-England for the publishing truth by us, as for thee to publish the Scandals afore mentioned, an answer had appeared in Print before this time." This may very well mean that it was issued secretly in New England as its appearance very much suggests.

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

£ s. d.

427 [HOLLINGSWORTH (S.)]. The Present State of Nova Scotia. With a Brief Account of Canada, and the British Islands on the Coast of North America. Second Edition, corrected and enlarged. 8vo., *with folding map; half calf* *Edinburgh*, 1787 2 15 0

428 ——— the same. 8vo., *with folding map; a fine copy in boards, uncut* *ib.*, 1787 3 10 0

429 HOLME (Thomas). A Portraiture of the City of Philadelphia in the Province of Pennsylvania in America by Thomas Holme Surveyor General. Sold by John Thornton in the Minories and Andrew Sowle in Shoreditch. London.

A folding plan measuring 11¾ by 17½ *inches, small portions of right and left base (outside the map area) cut away and a small hole above the town plan mended* [1683] 45 0 0

This plan was issued with Penn's *A letter from William Penn to the Free Society of Traders* 1683, and is the first depicting the City of Philadelphia. It shows admirably that the far-seeing mind of Penn fully grasped the probability of an enormous increase of population, and provides the first instance of an adequate and scientific town-planning in the United States.

430 HOOKE (William). New Englands Teares, For Old Englands Fears. Preached in a Sermon on July 23. 1640 being a day of Publike Humiliation, appointed by the Churches in behalfe of our native Countrey in time of feared dangers. By William Hooke, Minister of Gods Word; sometimes of Axmouth in Devonshire, now of Taunton in New-England. Sent over to a worthy Member of the honourable House of Commons, who desires it may be for publike good. London, Printed by E. G. for John Rothwell and Henry Overton . . . 1641.

Sm. 4to., *a large clean copy with some uncut edges; bound in red levant morocco bg Riviere* 1641 45 0 0

Extremely scarce. Three editions with different imprints were printed in the same year.

431 ——— A MS. volume of 29 sermons preached between May 28th 1671 and Oct. 15 1676 at various houses in Spittle Yard and Spittle Court, London. A sm. 4to. vol. *containing an Index and* 586 *written pages; bound in contemporary black leather* 1671-76 5 5 0

William Hook was a well-known puritan divine who emigrated to New England about the year 1640 and was at first minister of Taunton, Mass., removing in 1644 or 1645 to Newhaven, where he temporarily abandoned his ministerial rôle for that of teacher. He returned to England in 1656 and became one of Cromwell's chaplains at Whitehall; later, he was minister of the Savoy Parish in the Strand. After the restoration he seems to have been in trouble with the authorities through his practice of preaching in conventicles, where in all probability the Sermons contained in the volume offered were preached. He died on March 21st, 1677, and it would seem probable that these sermons represent his last work. The MS. is written throughout in the same hand although the appearance of the writing suggests that each sermon was written at a different time. Quite probably each sermon was copied in soon after it had been preached, although by whom there is no indication,

432 HORSFORD (E. N.). The Landfall of Leif Erikson, A.D. 1000 and the site of his houses in Vineland. Roy. 4to., vii *and* 148 *pp., with* 39 *maps and other illustrations; cloth, with Karl Blind's autograph* *Boston*, 1892 0 10 0

An argument suggesting that the *Vineland* of the Norse sagas was in south-east New England.

433 HUME (Sophia). An Epistle to the Inhabitants of South-Carolina. Post 8vo., *half calf* 1754 1 1 0

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

£ s. d.

434 HUBBARD (WILLIAM) The Present State Of New-England. Being A Narrative Of the Troubles with the Indians in New-England, from the first planting thereof . . . 1607, to . . . 1677 . . . To which is added a Discourse about the War with the Pequods in the year 1637. Sm. 4to., FIRST LONDON EDITION, *without the map; slightly wormed; old calf* 1677 48 0 0

This work has for over two hundred years been regarded as the authority on the early history of New England.

435 ——— AUTOGRAPH LETTER of William Hubbard, Historian of New England to the Rev. Sam Philips of Rowley, *very interesting* *4to. Feb.* 17, 1670 31 10 0

Under Hubbard's important letter is a long autograph note signed by Thos. Cobbet of Lynn, beginning: "I fully agree to what Brother Hubbard here expresseth as thoughts," etc. On the back of the letter is a closely-written sermon, dated Feb. 19, 1670, in the autograph of the Rev. Sam Philips. A rare assemblage of autographs of men eminent in the early history of America. Hubbard was born in 1621, and graduated at Harvard, of which he was acting president in 1688. Cobbet was born in 1608, and, in consequence of persecution for nonconformity, he migrated to Massachusets, and became pastor of the first church in Ipswich.

436 HOWLEY (J. B.). Newfoundland. The Beothucks; or, Red Indians. The Aboriginal Inhabitants of Newfoundland. By James B. Howley. 4to., *pp.* xx *and* 348, *with* 38 *plates and* 10 *reproductions of sketches; cloth* *Cambridge*, 1915 1 1 0

437 HUDSON RIVER. A new Map of the Hudson River, the Post Roads between N. York and Albany, the Northern and Western Canals, &c. &c. 49 × 5 *ins., folded in* 12*mo. size* *Albany, W. Cammeyer, Jnr.*, 1829 0 18 0

438 HUDSON'S BAY. A New and Correct Chart of the North Part of America from New Found Land to Hudsons Bay. Sold by W. & I. Mount & T. Page . . . *An engraved map measuring* 21¾ *by* 17 *inches* [1758] 0 10 0

439 HUNTER (John D.). Memoirs of a Captivity among the Indians of North America. 8vo., *half calf* 1823 0 18 0

440 ——— the same. Another copy. 8vo., *original boards, uncut* 1823 1 5 0

441 ILLINOIS in 1837. A Sketch descriptive of the . . . Minerals, Animals, Agricultural Productions . . . Manufactures, &c. . . . also Suggestions for Emigrants, Sketches of the Counties, Cities and principal towns. 8vo., *with folding map; bds.* . *Philadelphia*, 1837 1 12 0

442 IMLAY (G.). Topographical Description of the Western Territory of North America, containing a succinct Account of its Climate, Natural History, Population, Agriculture, Manners, and Customs . . . an accurate Statement of the various tribes of Indians that inhabit the Frontier Country. To which is annexed a Delineation of the Laws and Government of the State of Kentucky. Tending to shew the probable rise and grandeur of the American Empire. 8vo., VERY FINE *copy in the original wrapper*, UNCUT 1792 7 7 0

443 INDIAN MASSACRE. A Serious address, to such of the Inhabitants of Pennsylvania, as have connived at, or do approve of, the late Massacre of the Indians at Lancaster, or the Design of killing those who are now in the Barracks at Philadelphia. Re-printed from the First Edition . . . Philadelphia: Printed by Andrew Steuart, at the Bible-in-Heart, in Second-street, 1764. [Price, two old Pennies.].

Sm. 8vo., 8 *pages; a very fine clean copy, as issued, uncut and unopened* *Philadelphia*, 1764 20 0 0

444 JAMESON (E. O.). The Biographical Sketches of prominent Persons, and the Genealogical Records of many Early and other Families in Medway, Mass, 1713-1886. Roy. 8vo., 208 *pp., with numerous steel and wood engravings; cloth* *Millis, Mass.*, 1886 0 14 0

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

£ s. d.

445 JAMES (Edwin). **Account of an Expedition from Pittsburgh to the Rocky Mountains.** 3 vols., 8vo., *with map, plan, and plates; a fine copy in original bds., uncut;* VERY RARE 1823 7 7 0

466 JEFFERSON (Thomas), *President of the United States.* **A very interesting letter on literary topics and politics to General de Lafayette,** *Monticello, May* 17, 1816. 3 *pages*, 4to. 22 10 0

"With respect to the Commentary on Montesquieu there is a fact of some note. You are aware that the Edinburgh review is considered as the ablest work of that kind which has ever been published. means were taken to place this work in the hand of the Editor . . , it's being an American publication was ground enough to avoid saying anything in it's favor. they have therefore not even mentioned it in their Monthly catelogue . . . such are the feelings of that country towards this . . . the violations of all rights committed on the Continent by France . . . as well as those on the ocean by England, merited a proper measure of retaliation . . . I believe the loss of the Battle of Waterloo was the salvation of France. had Bonaparte obtained the victory his talents, his egoism, and destitution of all moral principle, would have rivetted a military despotism on your necks."

A very beautiful specimen in fine condition.

447 ——— **Notes on the State of Virginia.** 8vo., *with a map; tree calf* 1787 1 8 0

448 JENYNS (Soame). **The Objections to the Taxation of our American Colonies by the Legislature of Great Britain, Briefly Consider'd** Sm. 4to., *ten leaves; a fine copy in new vellum; mostly uncut* 1765 10 0 0

Jenyns's prose style was highly commended by Burke.

449 JESUIT RELATIONS. **Relations des Jésuites, contenant ce qui s'est passé de plus remarquable dans les Missions des Pères de la Compagnie de Jésus dans la Nouvelle-France.** 3 vols., roy. 8vo., *half morocco* *Quebec*, 1858 4 14 0

450 JOHNSON (Samuel). **Taxation no Tyranny.** Third edition. 8vo., *bds.*, UNCUT 1775 0 16 0

451 JOHNSON. **Narrative of the Captivity of Mrs. Johnson. Containing an Account of her Sufferings during four years, with the Indians and French . . . Second Edition.** 12mo., *old calf* *Windsor, Vt.*, 1807 5 5 0

VERY RARE. The first edition of this book was published in 1802 under the title: The Captive American.

452 JOHNSTON (C.). **A Narrative of the Capture, Detention and Ransom of Charles Johnston . . . made a Prisoner by the Indians on the river Ohio in . . . 1790 . . . To which are added Sketches of Indian Character and Manners, with illustrated Anecdotes.** Sm. 8vo., *bds., uncut* *New York*, 1827 3 3 0

453 JONES (E. A.). **Loyalist Regiments of America. Biographies of the Officers of the Loyalist Regiments of America.** By E. A. Jones. 2 vols., impl. 8vo., *pp. about* 800 *In the press.* SUBSCRIPTION PRICE, 4 4 0

To be issued only to subscribers.

It is proposed that this work shall contain biographies with genealogical details of the officers, based largely on unpublished material. Many of the genealogical and other particulars have been obtained from written statements of these loyalists, in their petitions, claims, applications for half-pay, memorials for pensions and allowances for widows and children, hitherto unpublished, as well as from the original commissions, wills, church and other registers and property lists on both sides of the Atlantic.

Sketches will be made of the subsequent careers of the officers in Europe, in Canada, the West Indies and in the United States, where several remained after the Revolutionary War or returned to their relations and friends after a lapse of a few years.

Over 1,000 names will be included.

454 JOURNAL of the House of Representatives for His Majestie's Province of New York in America. Reproduced in facsimile from the First Edition printed by William Bradford, 1695. With an Introductory Note by A. R. Hasse. Sm. folio, iv *and* 20 *pp.; cloth* *New York*, 1903 0 17 0

455 JOUTEL (H.). **Journal Historique Du Dernier Voyage que feu M. de la Sale fit dans le Golfe de Mexique, pour trouver l'embouchure, & le cours de la Riviere de Missicipi . . . A Paris, Chez Estienne Robinot . . .** MDCCXIII. 12mo., *with folding map with view of Niagara Falls in the corner; old calf* 1713 16 16 0

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

	£	s.	d.
456 JUSSERAND (J. J.). With Americans of Past and Present Days. 8vo., *cloth* 1916	0	8	6

Truth Advanced
IN THE
CORRECTION
OF MANY
Gross & hurtful Errors;
Wherein is occasionally opened & explained many great and peculiar Mysteries and Doctrines of the
Christian Religion.

By *George Keith.*

Whereunto is added,
A Chronological Treatise of the several Ages of the WORLD:
Showing the Intervals Time & Effects of the Seven Churches Seven Seals, Seven Trumpets, and seven Vials, call'd, *The seven Plagues*, and the various dreadful Effects that are like to ensue at the pouring forth of each of them, which is near at hand,
Together with an Account of the Time of the Churches going into the Wilderness, her Return, full Redemption, and Universal spreading forth glorious Gospel into all Nations of the Earth.
As also, the time of the Personal Anti-christ his Reign and fall Persecution, With the Time of the Prophecying, Killing and Rising against the two Witnesses.
And *Lastly* Concerning the Thousand Years Reign of the Saints with Christ yet to come, and time of beginning thereof, only by way of Essay and Hypothesis.

Printed in the Year 1694.

461. KEITH. TRUTH ADVANCED. [NEW YORK, BRADFORD], 1694.

457 KOHL (J. G.). History of the Discovery of Maine, with an Appendix on the Voyages of the Cabots, by M. D'Avezac. 8vo., *with 22 maps; cloth* *Portland, U.S.A.*, 1869	0	16	0

This work is one of a series published by the Maine Historical Society.

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

£ s. d.

458 KALM (Peter). Travels into North America: containing its natural history . . . with the civil, ecclesiastical and commercial state of the country . . . translated into English by John Reinhold Forster. 3 vols., 8vo., *with a large folding map and 6 plates; calf gilt*
Warrington and London, 1770-1 7 7 0

459 ——— the same. Second Edition. 2 vols., 8vo., *with folding map and 6 plates; calf gilt neat* 1772 5 5 0

460 KEELER (C. A.). Evolution of the Colors of North American Land Birds. Large 8vo., *with 19 coloured plates; hf. bd., uncut*
San Francisco, Cal. Acad. of Sc., 1893 0 18 0

461 KEITH (George). Truth Advanced In The Correction Of Many Gross & hurtful Errors; Wherein is occasionally opened & explained many great and peculiar Mysteries and Doctrines of the Christian Religion. By George Keith. Whereunto is added, A Chronological Treatise of the several Ages of the World . . . Printed in the Year 1694. Sm. 4to., *the 2 parts in 1 vol., corner of* S_2 *mended, a few letters filled in, blue levant morocco extra, by Riviere* [*New York, William Bradford*], 1694 350 0 0

EXTREMELY RARE. This is the first book of any size printed in New York, the few items issued by Bradford previously to this being only pamphlets or broadsides.

*** See illustration.

462 KER (John). Memoirs of John Ker of Kersland in North Britain . . . Published by Himself. 2 vols., post 8vo., *with a folding map of Louisiana and the Mississippi; a sound copy in old calf* 1726 2 2 0

463 LANGFORD (John). A just and cleere Refutation of a false and scandalous Pamphlet Entituled, Babylons fall in Maryland, &c. And, A true Discovery of certaine strange and inhumane proceedings of some ungratefull people in Maryland. Sm. 4to., *title slightly soiled and several letters rubbed, otherwise a fine large copy with uncut leaves; red morocco extra by Rivière* *Printed for the Author*, 1655 230 0 0

THE EXTREMELY RARE ORIGINAL EDITION, of which only five copies are recorded. The pamphlet was written in answer to Leonard Strong's "Babylon's Fall in Maryland," published in the same year. The present work contains a letter from Governor Stone's wife to Lord Baltimore, in which she describes the conduct of the Puritans and their treatment of her husband. Langford received from Lord Baltimore a gift of fifteen hundred acres of land in Maryland as a reward for writing this work.

464 LA SALLE (Robert, Sieur de). An Account Of Monsieur de la Salle's Last Expedition and Discoveries In North America. Presented to the French King, And Published by the Chevalier Tonti, Governour of Fort St. Louis, in the Province of the Islinois. Made English from the Paris Original. Also The Adventures of the Sieur de Montauban, Captain of the French Buccaneers on the Coast of Guinea, in the Year 1695. London, Printed for J. Tonson . . . and R. Knaplock 1698.
Sm. 8vo., *eighteenth century diced calf;* RARE 1698 30 0 0

As the author himself says at the beginning of the work, "Whosoever considers this Enterprize in itself, the difficulties it was attended with, and the advantages that Europe may reap from the discovery of those vast Countries, which are above eighteen hundred Leagues North and South, will I hope agree, that an exact account thereof is worthy of the Curiosity of the Reader."

The account of Montauban's voyages commences, with a separate title, on sig. P_3.

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

£ s. d.

465 LEDERER (John). The Discoveries Of John Lederer, In three several marches from Virginia, To the West of Carolina, And other parts of the Continent: Begun in March 1669, and ended in September 1670. Together with A General Map of the whole Territory which he traversed. Collected and Translated out of Latine from his Discourse and Writings, By Sir William Talbot, Baronet . . . London, Printed by J. C. for Samuel Heyrick . . . 1672.
Sm. 4to., *a very fine copy, with some uncut leaves; with the map, but the leaf of License preceding the title-page in facsimile; crimson levant morocco, gilt edges, by F. Bedford* 1672 120 0 0

466 ——— the same. Another copy. Sm. 4to., *an exceptional copy,* ENTIERELY UNCUT; *with the map and the leaf of License preceding the title; crimson levant morocco extra, inside dentelles, by Rivière* 1672 400 0 0

EXTRAORDINARILY RARE. Sir William Talbot thinks: "From this discourse it is clear, that the long looked-for discovery of the Indian Sea does nearly approach and that . . . Carolina presumes that the accomplishment of this glorious Designe is reserved for her." Lederer, who was a German, travelled far into the interior of Virginia, and imagined that he had nearly approached the shores of the South Sea. He had made himself obnoxious to the people of Virginia, and sought refuge in Maryland, where he was well received by Sir Will. Talbot. who, finding him "a modest ingenious person, & a pretty Scholar," says in the preface: "I thought it common Justice to give him an occasion of vindicating himself from what I had heard of him; which truly he did with so convincing Reason and circumstance, as quite abolished those former impressions in me, and made me desire this Account of his Travels, which here you have faithfully rendred out of Latine from his owne Writings and Discourse, with an entire Map of the Territory he traversed."

467 LETTRES d'un Membre du Congrès Amériquain, a divers Membres du Parlement d'Argleterre. A Philadelphie, et se trouve, A Paris . . . Post 8vo., *hf. bd.* 1779 1 5 0

According to Barbier these letters were written by Vincent, of Rouen. Although Philadelphia is given as the place of printing it was probably done in France, especially since Arnolfd and Waginston (*sic*) are mentioned as two of the military heroes.

468 LEWIS and CLARKE. Travels to the Source of the Missouri River and across the American Continent to the Pacific Ocean. Performed by order of the Government of the United States, 1804-6. 4to., *with 6 maps; half calf;* RARE 1814 6 6 0

469 ——— the same. Another copy. Roy. 8vo., *with 6 maps; a fine large clean copy in the original boards, uncut* 1814 9 9 0

470 ——— Original Journals of the Lewis and Clark Expedition, 1804-6. Printed from the original manuscripts. Now for the first time published in full and exactly as written. Edited with Introductions, Notes, and Index, by Reuben Gold Thwaites. 8 vols., 8vo., *including* ATLAS *of 54 folding maps, being facsimile reproductions of maps, chiefly by William Clark; cloth (pub.* $60 *net)* *New York,* 1904-5 6 6 0

One of the most important features is the Atlas of maps which were drawn by Clark's own hand, and for the first time trace accurately the route of the Expedition; they also contain numerous memoranda of great interest and value. They have never before been published.

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

£ s. d.

471 LESCARBOT (Marc). Histoire De La Novvelle France Contenant les navigations, découvertes, & habitations faites par les François és Indes Occidentales & Nouvelle-France souz l' avœu & authorité de noz Rois Tres-Chrétiens, & les diverses fortunes d'iceux en l'execution de ces choses, depuis cent ans jusques à hui. En quoy est comprise l'Histoire Morale, Naturale & Geographique de ladite province : Avec les Tables & Figures d' icelle . . . A Paris Chez Jean Milot . . . M. DC. IX.

Sm. 8vo., *with 3 folding maps slightly shaved ; a fine copy in crimson levant morocco, inside dentelles, by Riviere* 1609 110 0 0

First Edition; very rare. The map "Figure et description de la terre reconue et habitée par les François en la Floride" from the 1618 edition has been added to this copy.

472 ——— Histoire De La Nouvelle France. Contenant les navigations, découvertes, & habitations faites par les François és Indes Occidentales & Nouvelle-France, par commission de noz Roys Tres-Chrétiens, & les diverses fortunes d'iceux en l'execution de ses choses, depuis cent ans jusques à hui. En quoy est comprise l'histoire Morale, Naturele, & Geographique des provinces cy décrites : avec les Tables & Figures necessaires . . . Troisiesme Edition . . . A Paris, Chez Adrian Perier . . . M.DC.XVIII.

Sm. 8vo., *with the four folding maps, a very fine clean large copy measuring mm.* 172 × 106 ; *in original limp vellum* 1618 120 0 0

Extremely scarce and one of the largest copies in existence. It includes the collection of verses by Lescarbot entitled *Les Muses de la Nouvelle France*. According to *Field* this edition "received the final touches of Lescarbot's hand, and may therefore be well considered the most desirable of all.

473 LETTER (A) from a Merchant of the City of London, to the R-t H-ble W—— P—— Esq : upon the Affairs and Commerce of North America and the West Indies ; our African trade . . . The Second Edition. Sm. 8vo., 98 *pp. ; red morocco gilt, gilt edges, by Rivière* 1757 3 3 0

474 LIANCOURT (De la Rochefoucault). Travels through the United States . . . the country of the Iroquois, and Upper Canada . . . with an authentic account of Lower Canada. 2 vols., *with folding maps, tables, etc. ; bds., uncut* 1799 4 0 0

475 LITTLE (Otis). The State of Trade in the Northern Colonies considered . . . and a particular Description of Nova Scotia. 8vo., *pp.* viii *and* 84 ; *a very fine copy in red levant morocco, gilt top, by Rivière* 1748 6 6 0

476 Liverpool (Charles, Earl of). Discourse on the Conduct of the Government of Great Britain in respect to Neutral Nations. New edition. 1801—Rights of Great Britain asserted against the Claims of America : being an Answer to the Declaration of the General Congress. 1776—Randolph (Hon. J.). Speech in the General Congress of America on a Motion for the Non-importation of British Merchandise pending the present Disputes between Gt. Britain and America. 1806—Baring (Alexander). Inquiry into the Causes and Consequences of the Orders in Council ; and an Examination of the Conduct of Great Britain towards the Neutral Commerce of America. 1808 ; together in 1 vol., 8vo., *half calf* 1776-1808 1 4 0

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

£ s. d.

477 LONG (J.) Voyages and Travels of an Indian Interpreter and Trader describing the Manners and Customs of the North American Indians . . . to which is added a Vocabulary of the Chippeway Language. 4to., *with map; half calf;* RARE 1791 6 16 0

478 ——— the same. 4to., *a fine copy in boards; uncut* 1791 10 0 0

"The author engaged in the services of the Hudson's Bay Company in 1768, and journeyed as a fur trader among the Indians of Canada for nineteen years. His knowledge of the character, customs, and domestic life of the Indians was therefore the most thorough and intimate."—*Field.*

479 LOUISBURG. A Complete Collection of the Accounts and Original Vouchers of George Cornelius Swan, Storekeeper and Paymaster at Louisburg, for the period extending from July 1st. to September 30th. 1747. Folio, *with many hundred autograph signatures of officials, workmen, etc.; boards* 1747 36 0 0

The reduction of Louisburg, at that time the strongest fortress on the coast of North America, by a New England force, was a military event which excited the admiration and praise of British contemporaries; nevertheless little seems to be known of the short occupation which ensued before it was handed back to the French. Among other documents contained in this collection are lists giving the names of New England artificers and workmen, and it seems highly probable that these men formed part of the besieging force and that after the capitulation they remained in their civil capacity for the purpose of repairing and improving the fortifications.

CONTENTS

List of Seventeen Officials attached to the Office of Ordnance, with their signatures acknowledging receipt of one quarter's pay, the amount of which is given.

List of Payments for Ordnance Service, including several names not mentioned in the previous list.

Monthly Lists of Coopers and Armourers for July, August, and September, with names and amounts due.

Weekly Lists of Artificers and others employed during July, August, and September. In most weeks over a hundred men were engaged, their names are given with the wages due to each.

Monthly Pay Lists of Assistants, Overseers, and Clerks of the Ordnance Service for July, August, and September, together with the amount of pay, with the signatures of the recipients.

Monthly Pay Lists of New England Artificers and Labourers for July, August, and September. These lists give the names of some sixty different workmen together with their signatures.

Fifteen Invoices of amounts due to Master Carpenters, Foremen, etc. for work done in July, August, and September, giving details of the work, the names of employees, and various signatures of receipt.

Daily Demands on the Paymaster for pay of Pioneers employed during July, August, and September. Signed and countersigned by the officials concerned, with details of work done.

Monthly Pay Sheets of about Fifty Different Officials of the Ordnance Service for July, August, and September, together with amounts due and their signatures of receipt.

Four Invoices for various services detailed.

General Account of George Cornelius Swan, Storekeeper and Paymaster of Louisburg, for the period from July 1st to September 30th, 1747, signed by him before W. Salmon, Deputy Judge Advocate at Louisburg, who has also appended his signature.

480 MACKENZIE (R.). Strictures on Lt. Col. Tarleton's History of the Campaigns of 1780 . . . in North America . . . To which is added a Detail of the Siege of Ninety-six, and the Re-capture of . . . New Providence. 8vo., *half bound* 1787 2 10 0

481 McLENNAN (J. S.). Louisberg from its Foundation to its Fall, 1713-1758. By J. S. McLennan. 4to., *pp.* xi *and* 454, *with* 19 *maps and other plates, and* 6 *folding maps and a table of movements of H.M. Ships employed in the siege of Louisberg in* 1745, *in a pocket at end; cloth* 1918 1 5 0

482 [MACPHERSON (James)]. The Rights of Great Britain Asserted against the Claims of America. Second edition. 8vo, *sewed, uncut* 1776 0 12 0

483 MACTAGGART (J.). Three Years in Canada: An account of the actual state of the country in 1827-7-8. 2 vols., *bds., uncut (worn)* 1829 0 15 0

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

£ s. d.

484 M'KENNEY (T. L.) and J. HALL. History of the Indian Tribes of North America, with biographical Sketches and Anecdotes of the principal Chiefs. 3 vols., impl. folio, *with* 120 *large and finely* COLOURED *portraits from Paintings in the Indian Gallery, Department of War, Washington; half red morocco extra, gilt edges* *Philadelphia*, 1838-44 50 0 0

485 ——— the same, 3 vols., impl. folio, *with* 120 *large and finely* COLOURED *portraits from Paintings in the Indian Gallery, Department of War, Washington, half morocco extra, gilt edges* *Philadelphia, n. d.*, 1842, 1844 50 0 0

The gradual extinction of the North American aboriginals renders this book of increasing ethnological importance.

AN EXCEPTIONALLY CLEAN COPY OF A RARE BOOK.

486 MACKENZIE (Alexander). Voyages from Montreal through the Continent of North America to the Frozen and Pacific Oceans in the years 1789 and 1793. 4to., *with portrait and* 3 *maps; russia* 1801 5 10 0

487 ——— Another copy. 4to., *with portrait and* 3 *folding maps; half brown morocco* 1801 5 15 0

488 ——— Another copy. 4to., *with portrait and* 3 *folding plates; boards, uncut* 1801 7 7 0

489 ——— Voyages d'Alex^dre Mackenzie, dans l'Intérieur de l'Amérique Septentrionale, faits en 1789, 1792 et 1793 . . . Précédés d'un Tableau historique et politique sur le commerce des Pelleteries, dans le Canada. Traduits de l'anglais, par J. Castéra, avec des Notes et un Itinéraire, tirés en partie des papiers du vice-amiral Bougainville. 3 vols., 8vo., *with an engraved portrait of Mackenzie, and one large folding map; calf* 1802 6 6 0

These volumes are interesting since the initials "P. B." are on the backs, whilst "Malmaison" is stamped on the sides.

The initials stand for Pagerie Bonaparte, the Empress Joséphine. The château of Malmaison, near Versailles, was the favourite residence of Joséphine, to which she retired after her divorce and in which she died.

490 MADISON. Madison Agonistes; or, the Agonies of Mother Goose. Fragment of a Political Burletta, as acted or to be acted on the American Stage. 8vo., *boards, uncut* 1814 1 1 0

A satirical burlesque on American statesmanship, written with no consideration at all to American feeling.

491 MAGNA CHARTA. The Excellent Priviledge of Liberty and Property, being a reprint and facsimile of the first American edition of Magna Charta, printed in 1687 under the direction of William Penn by William Bradford. Sm. 4to., *vellum*
Philadelphia, printed for the Philobiblon Club, 1897 3 10 0

492 MAGRATH (T. W.). Authentic Letters from Upper Canada; With an account of Canadian Field Sports. Post 8vo., *with* 4 *etchings; cloth* *Dublin*, 1833 0 12 0

493 MAHAN (A. T.). Major Operations of the Navies in the War of American Independence. 8vo., *with portraits, maps and battle plans; cloth* *Cambridge, Mass.*, 1913 0 16 0

494 MAP. A Map exhibiting the Frontiers of Canada and the United States; intended to illustrate the Operations of the British and American Armies. London: Printed for C. Smith . . . Octr. 1st. 1813. 20 × 30½ *in., coloured, mounted on linen, and folded in its original cardboard case* 1813 2 2 0

Inset is "A Sketch of the Coast of North Ameriea; from the River St. Lawrence to Chesapeake Bay."

495 MAUDUIT (Israel). A Short View of the History of the Colony of Massachusetts Bay. Second edition. Post 8vo., *bds.* 1774 1 5 0

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

£ s. d.

496 MAINE. Kennebeck and Penobscot Settlements. Report of Philip Yorke, Attorney General, and C. Talbot, Solicitor General, on the Rights of Lands on the Kennebeck and Penobscot Rivers. Folio, MANUSCRIPT, *pp.* 16 1731 42 0 0

The early history of Maine consists of one long series of dogged attempts at settlements in the face of furious opposition on the part of the Indians, who were in many cases assisted by the French.

This legal report gives detailed information with regard to these settlements together with the names of the grantees and associates. The case arose through the petitions of Sir Bibye Lake Bt. and others, and Samuel Waldo on behalf of Elisha Cooke and others. The preamble gives the terms of the Massachusetts Charter which concern this territory, then follows a history of the various grants and settlements at Pemaquid and on the two rivers. Although included in their Charter, the Province of Massachusetts Bay, on account of existing heavy military expenses, could not defend these northern lands, and it was a moot point as to whether their right had been parted with by neglect, or whether since the territory had been conquered by the French and their allies, that by that conquest their right was null and void. There was also a certain confusion of grants and purchases from the Indians which is here given in extenso. The petitioner Samuel Waldo, on whom had devolved the original Beauchamp grant, associated himself in 1719 with 29 others, many of them bearing well-known New England names, for the settlement and improvement of his land, but he and also Sir Bibye Lake's party were stopped by Colonel Dunbar, the Surveyor General of His Majesty's Woods in America, who had been ordered from England to settle a number of protestants of Ireland and the Palatinate on the disputed tract. Col. Dunbar agreed to suspend operations and to refer the matter to England. The case was then thoroughly thrashed out, with the result that the petitioners gained the day. The report was signed on August 11th, 1731; this is a contemporary copy compared and examined with the original by Carleton Hayward, the Attorney General's Clerk, and Davie Theakston, signed by the latter.

497 ——— Grant of Land by the Governor, Council, and House of Representatives of the Province of Massachusetts Bay on the River Penobscot to the heirs of Brigadier Samuel Waldo. Dated 6th. March, 1762. *Signed by Governor F. Bernard, for the Council by A. Oliver, and for the House of Representatives by James Otis, with the seal of the Province of Massachusetts Bay* 1762 31 10

This deed grants to Samuel Waldo, Francis Waldo, Lucy Winslow and Hannah Flucker, Children and Heirs of Brigadier Samuel Waldo and Assignees of Thomas Leverett, a tract of land on the Penobscot River on condition of their releasing to the Province of Massachusetts Bay all their right and title to lands lying between the Rivers Penobscot and St. Croix.

498 MANTE (Thomas). The History of the Late War in North America, and the Islands of the West-Indies, including the Campaigns of MDCCLXIII and MDCCLXIV against His Majesty's Indian Enemies. By Thomas Mante, Assistant Engineer during the siege of the Havana, and Major of a Brigade in the Campaign of 1764.

4to., *with* 18 *folding maps and plans; old calf, joints repaired* 1772 63 0 0

499 [MARTYN (Benjamin)]. Reasons for Establishing the Colony of Georgia, With Regard to the Trade of Great Britain . . . With some Account of the Country. 4to., *with frontispiece and map; crimson levant morocco, gilt edges* 1733 10 10 0

FIRST EDITION; a second was published in the same year. This copy has the supplementary pages (41-48).

500 MEARES (John). Voyages made in the years 1788 and 1789, from China to the north west coast of America. To which are prefixed an introductory narrative of a voyage . . . in 1786, from Bengal . . . Observations on . . . a north west passage; and some account of the trade between the north west coast of America and China; and the latter country and Great Britain. 4to., *with a portrait,* 3 *maps and* 17 *plates; calf* 1790 5 5 0

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

£ s. d.

501 **MARYLAND. List of Ships trading in Maryland from 30 Apr^ll 89 to 28 Sept: 1693. Folio, *pp.* 12; *unbound*** 1663 25 0 0

This important list gives the names and particulars of all ships trading in Maryland during this period. The particulars include the name of the ship, the home port, where built, the build of the ship, tonnage, number of guns, master's name, date when entered, whether bond was given in the plantations or in England, in the latter case the date, from what port, weight of goods, when cleared, and whither bound. Among the names of the ships mentioned are those of the Mayflower and Speedwell. The details given for the Mayflower are:—Home port, London; English built; Square Sterned; 150 tons; 8 guns; John Burford, master; Date when entered (? date of arrival in the colony) April 6th. 1692; Certificate of bond given in England Nov. 30th. 1691: Arrived from Southton (?Southampton); Cargo 160 hogsheads (? of tobacco); When cleared June 21st. 1692; Bound for London. The tonnage of the Mayflower of the Pilgrim Fathers is supposed to be about 180 tons and it seems possible that this is the same vessel. In the case of the Speedwell the tonnage is given as 50 tons; the vessel which turned back from the eventful voyage is supposed to have been about 60 tons. This list includes not only the ships sailing to and from England but also the intercolonial shipping. Among the names of the masters is that of William Penn; but I am unable to trace any connection or relationship with William Penn the founder of Pennsylvania. The list is endorsed 'Rec 25 Apr^ll. 1694 frō My Ld. Baltemore.'

502 ——— **Three Original Deeds relating to lands on the Chester River and in Talbot County, Maryland.** *On vellum* 1734-36 4 4 0

Two of these deeds concern the purchase of land therein specified called Cumwhitton, on the Miles River, Talbot County, Maryland, and 360 acres on the Chester River called by the same name. The parties were Daniel Dixon and Christopher Dixon, both of the county of Cumberland, England; the latter's mark and seal are on each deed, and they are dated the 7th. and 8th. of March, 1734.

The third deed transfers land on the South-East-Branch of the Chester River from Christopher Walker to Daniel Dixon; it is dated the 19th. February, 1786 and is signed and sealed by Christopher Walker.

All three deeds are slightly imperfect, several holes having been made by mice; fortunately however in all cases these holes are in unimportant parts occupied by legal phraseology.

503 **MASSACHUSETTS. The Accompts of James Taylor Treasurer and Receiver General of His Maj^ties Revenue within the Province of Massachusets Bay in New England from May 29th—Nov. 7th. 1695, May 22nd 1697—May 30th 1698, and May 31st 1699—May 27th 1700. 3 parts, folio** 36 0 0

These are the original accounts signed by Taylor and Addington, Auditor. The entries are full of interest, as for instance:

The assessment of the various Towns; the town Treasurer of Boston for repaires of ye Town house; Capt Hill for 27 men as garrison souldiers at Sacoe Fort; Capt Shawton for himselfe and eleven others for two Indian scalps; Pratt for care of the Indians of Hassamiscox; transporting S. Fawcett from Salem to Boston being committed for murder; for printing the lawes and other public orders; paid Geo. Monck, Govern^r for a public diner 29 May last being the day of convening the Gen. Assembly & new election of councillors £10 : 5 : 0; for two great guns for the Province galley; the Hon Willm. Stoughton, L^t. Gov. for his services £200; paid INCREASE MATHER for his service at ye Colledge ye last year in ye vacancy of a settled President £50; several souldiers as scouts in pursuit of the enemy in the County of Hampshire; Capt. Barnard in ye expedition to Canada 1690; S: Holden for the sum y^t he was necessitated to give to the Indians for procureing his and his sons liberty from captivity; to Thos Duston on behalfe of his wife & Mary Neffe & Sam. Lenarson, three captives that made their escape from the Indians as a reward for their service in slaying divers of these barbarous salvages: to Col. Phillips & May Convers for their two voyadges to negotiate an affair wt^h. the Eastern Indians; for new makeing the great bridge over the Charles River; *and hundreds of other excessively interesting entries.*

504 MASSACHUSETTS. The Accompt of Jeremiah Allen, Gent, Treasurer and Receiver General of his Maj^ties Revenue within the Province of the Massachusetts Bay, in New England in America, from 31 May 1714 to 30 May, 1716, signed by Allen, Josiah Dudley, the Governor, the Speaker of the House of Representatives, the Auditor, the Clerk of

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

MASSACHUSETTS, *continued* :— £ s. d.

the Council &c. 2 *parts, large folio, with a great number of interesting entries ; half morocco* 1714-16 63 0 0

A most interesting series of Accounts, in which there are entries respecting the taxes of each township; the troops at Fort Casco, Fort Mary at Winter Harbour, Castle William; paid Major Stoddard and the Rev. J. Williams late Commiss^rs to Canada for Captives, and for attendance and prisoners recovered by them; sundry persons for several Townes of the Province for 132 grown wolves and 7 wolves whelps; to Nich. Picket to pay the surgeons for their operation in cutting of his legg; to Hon. W. Tailer, Lt Gov., for his readiness at all times to serve the Province; to the Rev^d Mr. John Leveritt, President of Harvard College in Cambridge; the select men of Dunstable towards the maintenance of the ministry in the said town; also to Sam Partridge for the Plantation of Brookfield ministry; to Sam. Gerrish, bookseller for printing Mr. Danforth's election sermon; for Serj. D. Tucker wounded and taken prisoner by the Indians; to R. Billings for the relief of Thos Onconconick a blind Indian occasioned by a hurt to his eyes; numerous references to the Indians; to Col. W. Dudley and others for perfecting the partition line betwixt this Province and the Colloney of Connecticut; to Joanna Perry for entertainment to Margaret Otis and Patience Hammond, two of the Captives returned from Canada; etc.

505 MASSACHUSETTS-BAY CHARTER AND LAWS. The Charter granted by their Majesties King William and Queen Mary . . Boston in New-England: Printed by B. Green . . 1726. (*The Charter follows paged* 1-12.) *Pp.* 13-14: The Explanatory Charter granted by His Majesty King George. (*This is followed by the Table, paged* 1-17. *Title* :) Acts and Laws of His Majesty's Province of the Massachusetts-Bay . . . Boston . . . Printed by B. Green . . . 1726. (*This title is followed by the text, pp.* 1-347, *the reverse of* 347 *blank. The continuation on pp.* 349-354 *has a colophon* :) Boston . Printed by B. Green . . . 1727. (*The continuation to the end of George I's reign on pp.* 355-370 *has a similar colophon and date; as also the first acts of George II on pp.* 371-373. *The continuation on pp.* 375-412 *has a similar colophon with the date* 1728. *Then follows the Continuation* (1729-32) *on pp.* 413-483, *The Continuation* (1732-35) *follows on pp.* 485-534. *On p.* 535 :) Acts and Laws passed by the . . . General . . . Assembly . . . 1735 . . . (*This section on pp.* 535-549 *has a colophon* :) Boston: Printed by J. Draper . . . 1735. (*A similar colophon, but undated, appears at the end of the next section, pp.* 551-560; *and on p.* 564 *is a colophon dated* 1736. *Pp.* 565-592 *follow, with a colophon* :) Printed by John Draper [no date, 1737]. (*Pp.* 593-645 *follow, with a similar colophon undated* [1738], *Pp.* 645-664 *contain the Laws of May and June* 1738 *and have a similar colophon undated* [1738]. Sm. folio, *old calf; fine copy*

Boston, B. Green and J. Draper, 1726-38 45 0 0

506 MASSACHUSETTS BAY CHARTER AND LAWS. The Charter granted by their Majesties King William and Queen Mary . . Boston in New England: Printed S. Kneeland . . 1759. (*This title is followed by pp.* 1-14, *and* 24 *pp. of Table* :) Acts and Laws . . MDCCLIX. (*This title is followed by pp.* 1-480, *there being colophons by Kneeland on pp.* 403, 409, 418, 429, 432, 436, 439, 444, 450, 455, *and* 480, *the last dated* 1764. *The Continuation follows on pp.* 481-560 *containing the laws from* 1764 *to* 1767. *On* p. 489 *is a colophon* :) Printed by Richard and Samuel Draper and Green and Russell . . 1765. (*On pp.* 497, 503, 518, 521, 530, 534, *there are similar colophons. On* 548 *and* 560 *are similar colophons, but omitting the name of Samuel Draper, the last of them dated* 1768.)

Sm. folio, *a fine copy in Turkey morocco by Rivière*

Boston, S. Kneeland, R. and S. Draper, and Green and Russell, 1759-68 12 0 0

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

£ s. d.

507 MASSACHUSETTS. **Five Documents relating to Massachusetts, as detailed below; *unbound*** 1725-84 2 2 0

CONTENTS

BILL OF LADING relating to goods shipped on the "Bristol Merchant," from Marblehead to Bilbao, June 25, 1725.

ORDER OF ATTACHMENT, Isaac Follett of Salem, April 9, 1733 (*slightly imperfect*).

ORDER OF ATTACHMENT, William Russell of Shirley District, February 16, 1773.

6% BOND of the State of Massachusetts Bay, May 30, 1778.

ORDER OF ATTACHMENT, Joseph Barrett of Malden, August 28, 1784.

508 MASSACHUSETTS GAZETTE. **The Massachusetts Gazette. Printed and published by Samuel Hall in State Street, Boston. A consecutive series from 28 November, 1785 to 31 July, 1786, forming Nos. 216-251. Folio, *sewed;*** RARE *Boston*, 1785-6 10 10 0

With the autograph signature "Ebenezer Storer" on the fly-leaf.

509 MASSACHUSETTS GENERAL COURT. **A true Relation of the Proceedings against certain Quakers, at the generall Court of the Massachusets holden at Boston in New-England October. 18. 1659 . . . London Printed by A. W. 1660. A folio broadsheet measuring $11\frac{11}{16} \times 9\frac{9}{16}$ inches, *in cloth case, with ties*** 1660 25 0 0

The broadsheet is an explanation by the New England authorities of the trial and execution of William Robinson and Marmaduke Stevenson, and the punishment of Mary Dyer. It is signed by Edward Rawson, secretary, and was doubtlessly issued to stem the rising torrent of controversy which had immediately arisen when the affair became known. It seems probable that this sheet was published before the "Humble Petition and Address of the General Court . . . unto . . . Charles the Second" signed by the Governor, John Endicott, since it is hardly likely that a short explanation signed by a secretary would be issued after that of the Governor.

The last six lines are printed by George Bishop in his "New England Judged", 1661, pg. 113, together with his answer.

510 MASSACHUSETTS. **National Arithmetick: or Observations on the Finances of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts . . . by a late Member of the General Court.** 8vo., *the title foxed a little; sd., uncut* *Boston*, [1786] 3 3 0

511 MASSACHUSETTS REGISTER. **The Massachusetts Register and United States Calendar for 1812.** 12mo., *pp.* 252; *hf. bd.;* RARE *Boston*, [1811] 1 16 0

512 MATHER (Cotton). **Magnalia Christi Americana: or, the Ecclesiastical History of New-England, from its First Planting in the Year 1620, unto the Year of our Lord, 1698. In Seven Books. By the Reverend and Learned Cotton Mather,** M.A. **And Pastor of the North Church in Boston, New-England. London. Printed for Thomas Parkhurst . . .** MDCCII.

Folio, *with map and two leaves of advertisement; a good sound copy with large margins; bound in contemporary calf* 1702 36 0 0

513 —— **the same. Folio, *Large Paper, with the map of New England and New York and the two leaves of advertisements; a fine copy measuring mm.* 374 × 230 *bound in old calf*** 1702 63 0 0

Mather, in this huge record of the first seventy years of American national life, has given us a marvellous insight into the lines of thought of the earliest English-speaking colonists, their records, the history of the foundation and rise of Harvard College, biographies of leading men, and a thousand and one other details of the common life of the period. Admittedly it contains many inaccuracies, but nevertheless our knowledge of the beginnings of the American nation is largely founded on this imperishable work.

CONTENTS: Vol. I. Antiquities; II. Lives of the Governors of New England; III. Lives of Sixty Divines of New England; IV. Account of the University of Cambridge, New England; V. Acts and Monuments of the Church of New England; VI. Wonderful Providences on divers Persons in New England; VII. The Wars of the Lord, relating the Afflictive Disturbances which the Churches of New England have suffered from their Adversaries.

514 —— **The Sad Effects of Sin. A True Relation of the Murder Committed by David Wallis, On his Companion Benjamin Stolwood: On Saturday Night, the first of August, 1713. With his Carriage after Condemnation; His Confession and Dying Speech at the Place of**

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

MATHER (Cotton), *continued*:— £ s. d.

Execution, &c. To which are added the Sermons Preached at the Lecture in Boston, in his Hearing, after his Condemnation; And on the Day of his Execution, being Sept. 24. 1713. Boston, N.E. Printed by John Allen . . . 1713.

Sm. 8vo., *speckled calf, by Rivière* *Boston*, 1713 42 0 0

VERY RARE. I can trace the sale of only one other copy during the last 30 years and no copy was in the Church Library. The sermon by Cotton Mather is entitled *The Curbed Sinner. A Discourse Upon the . . Restraints Laid by the Providence of the Glorious God, on the Sinful Children of Men . . .*, the other, by Benjamin Colman, has the title *The Hainous Nature of the Sin of Murder . . .*

Collation: A^6 B^4 (B_3 a blank, present in this copy, and B_4 title to Mather's Sermon), A—E^6 F^2, A—C^6 (C_6 probably a blank, cut away).

515 [———]. Psalterium Americanum . The Book of Psalms, In a Translation Exactly conformed unto the Original; But All In Blank Verse, Fitted unto the Tunes commonly used in our Churches, Which Pure Offering is accompanied with Illustrations, digging for Hidden Treasures in it . . . Boston: in N. E. Printed by S. Kneeland . . . 1718.

Sm. 8vo., *a fine copy in calf gilt by Bedford* *Boston, Mass.*, 1718 28 0 0

516 ——— The Wonders of the Invisible World: Being an Account of the Tryals Of Several VVitches, Lately Executed in New-England: And of several remarkable Curiosities therein Occurring. Together with, I. Observations upon the Nature, the Number, and the Operations of the Devils. II. A short Narrative of a late outrage committed by a knot of Witches in Swede-Land, very much resembling, and so far explaining, that under which New-England has laboured. III. Some Councels directing a due Improvement of the Terrible things lately done by the unusual and amazing Range of Evil-Spirits in New-England. IV. A brief Discourse upon those Temptations which are the more ordinary devices of Satan. By Cotton Mather. Published by the Special Command of his Excellency the Govenour of the Province of the Massachusetts-Bay in New-England. Printed first, at Bostun in New-England; and Reprinted at London, for John Dunton, at the Raven in the Poultry. 1693.

Sm. 4to., *one or two foremargins slightly cut into; calf gilt;* RARE 1693 17 17 0

FIRST ENGLISH EDITION of one of the most interesting and important of the numerous works of the Mathers. The book was originally published at Boston, but the American issue is extremely rare, only a few copies being known.

517 [MATHER (Increase)]. A Narrative Of the Miseries of New-England, By Reason of an Arbitrary Government Erected there.

Sm. 4to., 8 pp., *a fine large copy bound in crimson levant morocco by Rivière* [1688] 200 0 0

First Edition. Excessively scarce. Sabin was unable to describe a copy, and the Church Library did not possess one. Rich mentions an edition of 1687, but this is impossible since Mather's interview with the King on June 1st, 1688, is mentioned in the work. In contemporary writing on the last page is the following note: "The said Increase Mather is known to thousands in this city on ye account aforesaid & Humbly desires To be heard at ye barr of this honorable house about ye premises & that A Committee may be named to consider & report ye case & he . all New England will ever pray."

518 ——— A Brief Relation Of The State Of New-England, From the Beginning of that Plantation To this Present Year, 1689. In a Letter to a Person of Quality . . . London, Printed for Richard Baldrome . . . 1689.

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

MATHER (Increase), *continued*:— £ s. d.

Sm. 4to., *a good sound copy bound in crimson levant morocco by Rivière* 1689 60 0 0

Rare. This history of the colony was published by Mather as part of the propaganda to obtain from William and Mary the charters which had been cancelled by James II.

519 ——— A Further Account Of The Tryals Of The New-England Witches. With The Observations Of a Person who was upon the Place several Days when the suspected Witches were first taken into Examination. To which is added, Cases of Conscience Concerning Witchcrafts and Evil Spirits Personating Men. Written at the Request of the Ministers of New-England. By Increase Mather, President of Harvard Colledge . . . London: Printed for J. Dunton, at the Raven in the Poultry. 1693 . . .

Sm. 4to., *two headlines very slightly defective, but a fine copy with uncut lower margins; half brown morocco* 1693 24 0 0

520 MATHER (Richard). Church-Government And Church-Covenant Discussed . . . In an Answer of the Elders of the severall Churches in New-England. To two and thirty Questions, sent over to them by divers Ministers in England, to declare their judgments therein. Together with an Apologie of the said Elders in New-England for Church-Covenant, sent over in Answer to Master Bernard in the yeare 1639. As also in an Answer to nine Positions about Church-Government . . London, Printed by R. O. and G. D. for Benjamin Allen . . . 1643.

Sm. 4to., *very large and fine copy in morocco extra, gilt edges* 1643 12 12 0

After the general title, and the preliminary address by H. Peters (Hugh Peters?), which forms 2 leaves added for the purpose of gathering the two distinct pamphlets; the Questions are stated on pp. 1-6; the Answers follow on pp. 7-84. Then follows the Apologie with its separate title and the imprint of T. P. and M. S. for Benjamin Allen . 1643. This title is followed by the text, pp. 1-46, containing a Discourse; then a title of "An Answer," with the same imprint, the back of the title being marked as p. 50; finally, the Epistle and Answer on pp. 51-78.

Richard Mather probably compiled the Answer to the thirty-two Questions; John Davenport, as above stated, wrote the Answer to the Nine Positions, probably with the aid of John Cotton.

521 MATHER (Samuel). An Apology For the Liberties of the Churches in New England: To which is prefix'd A Discourse concerning Congregational Churches . . . Boston: Printed by T. Fleet, for Daniel Henchman . . . 1738.

Sm. 8vo., *old calf, joints repaired* *Boston*, 1738 7 7 0

522 MATTHEWS (Washington). The Night Chant, a Navaho Ceremony. Roy. 4to., *with* 8 *plates* (*some coloured*) *and other illustrations; half red morocco* *New York*, 1902 0 17 6

The above volume forms vol. VI of the Memoirs of the American Museum of Natural History.

523 MÉMOIRES SUR LE CANADA. Mémoires sur le Canada depuis 1749 jusqu'à 1760. En trois parties, avec cartes et plans lithographiés. Publiés sous la direction de la Société Littéraire et Historique de Québec. 8vo., 207 *pp.*, *sd.* *Quebec*, 1838 2 10 0

The plates are thirteen in number with the following titles: Baie de Fondy et Baie Verte, Fort la Presentation, Fort Lawrence, Fort Beauséjour, Fort St. Frédéric, Forts Ontario et Pepperell, Fort St. Jean, Fort George et Carillon, Vue de Frontenac, Pointe au Baril, Isle aux Noix, Fort Jacques Cartier, Chambly. The plain lower margins of the plates are slightly wormed.

524 MEMORANDUM concerning the Plantations upon a War with France. Folio, 3 *pages of MS.* *c.* 1695 4 4 0

A series of enquiries relative to the protection of the Atlantic Coast of North America. The English Colonies are referred to as "independant from and unusefull (and even hurtfull) to England." It begins: "What care shall be taken to distrust ÿ French in their Bank fishing for Cod which is distinct from that of Newfoundland, and is very considerable to the French".

From the Blathwayt Collection.

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

£ s. d.

525 MINOT (George Richards). Continuation of the History of the Province of Massachusetts Bay, from the year 1748 [to 1765]. 2 vols. in 1, 8vo., *calf extra, gilt edges* *Boston*, 1798-1803 2 10 0

A necessary supplement to Hutchinson's History. The death of the author caused the second volume to remain unfinished.

526 [MITCHELL (John)]. The Contest in America between Great Britain and France, with its Consequences and Importance; giving . . . the Situation of all the British and French Colonies in all parts of America . . . By an impartial hand. Sm. 8vo., *pp.* xlix *and* 244; *hf. cf.*, £3. 3*s*; *or, calf, a shorter copy* 1757 3 10 0

"The Monthly Review allows '. . . this work abounds with truths . . . and with observations and proposals that indicate the author's knowledge of the subject . . . and his ardent zeal for the interests of Britain.'"—*Rich.*

527 MOODEY (Joshua). Autograph Letter of Joshua Moodey of Portsmouth, New Hampshire, addressed to ye Rev. Saml Philips at Rowley. 4to., *Boston, Dec.* 21, 1694 9 9 0

Sam. Philips has covered the back and part of one side of this letter with an autograph sermon very closely written. Moodey, who was born in 1633, came with his father in the following year to Newbury in New Hampshire. He graduated at Harvard College in 1653, and began to preach at Portsmouth about 1658. Philips was one of the earliest ministers in Massachusets.

528 MOORE (James). Autograph Letter Signed, to Edward Randolph, describing a journey in 1690 over the Apalathaan (*sic*) Mountains [South Carolina] and the collection of various ores, with a description of the Spaniards former workings. Folio, 2 *pages* *March* 1*st*, 169$\frac{2}{9}$ 10 10 0

529 MOORSOM (W.). Letters from Nova Scotia; comprising Sketches of a young country. 8vo., *with folding map and* 3 *plates; bds., uncut* 1830 0 12 6

530 MORGAN (A.). Cyd-Gordiad Egwyddorawl o'r Scrythuran: Neu Daflen Lythyrennol o'r Prif Eirian Yn y Bibl Sanctaidd . . . Aragraphwyd yn Philadelphia, gan Samuel Keimer, a Dafydd Harry. MDCCXXX. Folio, *a few slight tears, two leaves missing supplied in manuscript; in the original American calf binding*
Philadelphia, Keimer and Harry, 1730 15 15 0

The preliminary leaves are signed by Enoch Morgan and John Cadwalader. According to a MS. note in this copy it was sent by Samuel Jones, a Congressman, to the Rev. David Rowland of Carmarthen. The signatures are on the title-page.

531 MORMONISM. The Book of Mormon: An Account Written By The Hand of Mormon, Upon Plates Taken From The Plates Of Nephi . . . By Joseph Smith, Junior, Author And Proprietor. Palmyra: Printed by E. B. Grandin, For The Author, 1830. Sm. 8vo., *old sheep*
Palmyra, 1830 8 8 0

532 MORSE (Jedidiah). American Geography; or, a View of the present Situation of the United States of America. Second edition. 8vo., *with* 2 *maps and table; boards, uncut* 1792 0 15 0

533 ——— A Report to the Secretary for War . . . on Indian Affairs, comprising a narrative of a tour . . . in 1820. 8vo., *with a frontispiece and map; boards, uncut* *Newhaven*, 1822 2 10 0

The author was sent by the American Government to find out the exact state of the Indian tribes at that period. The major portion of the book is an appendix giving much detailed information not included in the formal report. This copy has the slip of errata.

"This is certainly the most complete and exhaustive report of the condition, names, territory, and general affairs of the Indians, ever made."—*Field.*

534 MUNRO (Wilfred Harold). Tales of an old Sea Port. A General Sketch of the History of Bristol, Rhode Island, including, incidentally, an Account of the Voyages of the Norsemen, so far as they may have been connected with Narragansett Bay: and Personal Narratives of some notable Voyages accomplished by Sailors from the Mount Hope Lands. By Wilfred Harold Munro. Post 8vo., *pp.* iv *and* 292; *cloth* *Princeton*, 1917 0 6 6

535 NASON (E.). A History of the town of Dunstable, Massachusetts, from its earliest settlement to . . . 1873. 8vo., *with frontispiece and other illustrations; hf. morocco* 1877 0 14 0

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

£ s. d.

536 **NEW ENGLAND. An Act For the promoting, and propagating the Gospel Of Jesus Christ In New England . . . London, Printed for Edward Husband . . . 1649.**

Sm. folio, 4 *leaves, printed mostly in black letter; crimson levant morocco, gilt edges, by Rivière* 1649 42 0 0

EXTREMELY RARE, only some half dozen copies being known, of which all but this and another copy are in public libraries. It was passed by the assistance of Edward Winslow, who was at that time in London, and is thus referred to by Pilling in his *Bibliography of the Algonquian Languages:* "In the meantime, the interest excited in England by the published accounts of the labors among the Indians by Mr. Eliot in Massachusetts and Thomas Mayhew on Martha's Vineyard, resulted in the institution, by act of parliament, July 27th, 1649, of a missionary society called the 'Corporation for the Propagation of the Gospel among the Indians in New England.' Contributions were soon raised and forwarded to the Commissioners of the United Colonies for the furtherance of the work."

537 ——— CULLEN (Thomas). **Autograph Letter to the Rt. Hon. Charles Montague concerning the doings of various New Englanders, including a 'certaine Minister' (Increase Mather) in England previous to the imprisonment of Andros. Folio,** *four pages of closely written MS.*

Dover, Aug. 14*th*, 1689 42 0 0

The writer, after saying he has just heard of the news of Sir Edmond Andros's arrest, gives a quantity of interesting information relative to the disappointed office-seekers and traders of New England living in London; who, according to him, concocted the plot to remove the governor. He also mentions a number of contemporary pamphlets on New England, and winds up with the intreaty "that these lines may do me no damadge".

A letter of great interest to all students of the Andros affair.

538 ——— **KING PHILIP'S WAR NARRATIVES. Folios.**

1. **The Present State Of New England, With Respect to the Indian War . . . 20th of June, till the 10th of November, 1675.**

London, Dorman Newman, 1675

FIRST EDITION.

1*a*. **The Present State Of New England, With Respect to the Indian War . . . 20th of June, till the 10th of November, 1675.**

London, Dorman Newman, 1675 (6)

SECOND EDITION.

2. **A Continuation Of the State Of New England . . . from the 10th of November, 1675 to the 8th. of February, 167⅝.**

London, Dorman Newman, 1676

3. **A New and Further Narrative Of the State of New England . . . From March till August, 1676.**

London, J. B. for Dorman Newman, 1676

4. **A True Account Of the Most Considerable Occurances That have hapned in the Warre . . . In New-England . . . From the Fifth of May, 1676, to the Fourth of August last.**

London, for Benjamin Billingsley, 1676

5. **The Warr in New England Visibly Ended. King Philip that barbarous Indian now Beheaded . . .**

London, J. B. for Dorman Newman, 1677

——— **together 6 vols., folio,** *fine uncut copies bound in crimson levant morocco, by Rivière* 1675-77 800 0 0

Extremely rare. According to Justin Winsor these are now among the choicest rarities of a New England library, and it is even more difficult to obtain the complete series together. The above set includes both editions of the first tract.

539 ——— **List of Papers relating to New England. Folio, MS.,** *pp.* 5; *boards* *Circa* 1688 7 7 0

This list is apparently in the autograph of Francis Gwyn, Under Secretary of State, and gives the contents of three bundles of papers relating to New England. The first bundle concerned Randolph's appointment of Collector of the Customs in New England. For the second bundle is a list of names of 43 persons who were fined, or of ships condemned, such as "Sloop Massachusetts condemned," "John Partridge fined £5," "Theophilus Dudley fined £10," "Josua Moody Clerk fined a yeares Revenue," "Daniel Matthews, his Goods forfeited," etc. The third bundle contained papers about the ship "Swallow" which had been seized. Other entries

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

NEW ENGLAND, *continued* :— £ s. d.

are "Md about N. England Mines," "Letter from Mr Guy for an acct of ye Fortifications in N. Engld," "Order for allowing the Salarys of the Govr & Lt. Govr of New England," etc.

540 ——— Observations concerning New England. Some Objections by some of New England. 4to., 3 *pages of MS.* 1689 42 0 0

An important report in which the shortcomings of the inhabitants of the Plantations, as viewed by official eyes in England, are bitterly attacked. The writer gives an estimate of the nation's capital sunk therein and the number of families who have "transported themselves there" and also says that "The inhabitants of these Colonys, never as yet, have been any ways servisable (*sic*) to us in warre nor are not like to be tho wee needed their help". Other references to trade and Indian wars are of great interest. From the Blathwayt Collection.

541 ——— The Present State of New England. To the Right Honble. the Lords of his Maties most honble. Privy Council appointed a Comittie for Trade and Plantations. An Answere to severall heads of Enquiry, concerning ye present State of New England [by Edward Randolph] 12 Oct 1676—A Short Narrative touching ye delivery of yor Maj's Letters to ye Magistrates of Boston in New England by Edw. Randolph Sep 20, 1676—Petition of ye principal Inhabitants of ye Massachusets Colony to ye Honoured General Court now assembled in Boston, Oct 1666—A Brief Abstract of the severall Grants of Land in New England to John Mason. Folio, *a Manuscript of* 14 *pages; bound in calf extra, by Bedford* 1666-76 52 10 0

A most important item, giving firstly the various questions with regard to New England affairs, and then the answers thereunto.

542 ——— Sad and dreadful News from New-England, Being a True Relation of the Barbarous Cruelty lately committed by the Spaniards upon the English. (*Colophon* :) London, Printed for Langley Curtis, 1684. Sm. folio, 2 *leaves* (*pp.* 1-4), *with heading on the first page; a very fine copy in crimson levant morocco, gilt edges, by Rivière* 1684 48 0 0

EXTREMELY RARE. The Brinley copy is the only other which I have been able to trace. It is an account, attested before the magistrates at Boston, of the sufferings of the crew and one passenger of a small vessel called *The Blessing*, which, after sailing from Jamaica from 26 March 1683 for Boston (where she belonged), was captured by the Spaniards off the Isle of Pines.

543 ——— Some Reasons shewing why some of those of N--Engd do desire their Patents also shewing their conduct in times past wn they had their patent. 4to., 1½ *pages of MS.* *n. d.* (1680 ?) 21 0 0

The unknown writer laments that "I might add that as to the Laws of Engd. they do not look upon those as binding them, & as far as they could help it would never suffer them to be pleaded in their courts, always accounting themselves as a free People & with these notions do they intoxicate their riseing posterity". From the Blathwayt Collection.

544 NEW HAMPSHIRE. Laws of the State of New-Hampshire. June session, 1820. 8vo., 32 *pp., sd., uncut* (*Concord*, 1820 ?) 0 10 0

With autograph of the Hon. Elijah Belding.

545 NICHOLSON (Francis). Autograph Letter Signed addressed to the Lords of the Treasury concerning events in Maryland and adjacent Provinces, together with a signed covering letter. Folio, 5 *pages of MS.* *Maryland, June 28th*, 1695 31 10 0

Nicholson insists that Courts of Exchequer should be established in the Colonies since all existing courts and juries would not convict in cases of trade irregularities. He also asks that some person other than William Penn be appointed Vice-Admiral of Pennsylvania, apparently thinking that Penn would be biassed in any cases that came before him:

546 NORTH AMERICAN GAZETTEER. The North-American and the West-Indian Gazetteer. 12mo., *with* 2 *folding maps; old calf* 1776 0 12 6

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

547 NEW JERSEY. Proposals By The Proprietors Of East-Jersey in America, For the Building of a Town On Ambo-Point, And for the Disposition of Lands in that Province And Also For Encouragement of Artificers and Labourers that shall Transport themselves thither out of England, Scotland, and Ireland. London, Printed for Benjamin

PROPOSALS
BY THE
PROPRIETORS
OF
East-Jersey
IN
AMERICA,
For the BUILDING of a
TOWN
ON
Ambo-Point,
And for the
Disposition of Lands in that PROVINCE
AND ALSO
For Encouragement of Artificers and Labourers that shall Transport themselves thither out of *England*, *Scotland*, and *Ireland*.

LONDON,
Printed for *Benjamin Clark* in *George-Yard* in *Lombard-street*, Bookseller, MDCLXXXII.

547. NEW JERSEY. PROPOSALS. 1682.

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

NEW JERSEY. PROPOSALS, *continued*:— £ s. d.

Clark in George-Yard in Lombard street, Bookseller, MDCLXXXII.

Sm. 4to., title and 6 pp.; *a very fine copy in crimson levant morocco extra, gilt edges, by Rivière* 1682 800 0 0

Only one other copy of this extremely important tract is known,

A BRIEF
ACCOUNT
OF THE
PROVINCE
OF
Eaſt-Jerſey
IN
AMERICA.

Puliſhed by the preſent
PROPRIATORS,

For Information of all ſuch Perſons who are or may be inclined to Setle themſelves, Families, and Servants in that Country.

LONDON,

Printed for *Benjamin Clark* in *George-Yard* in *Lombard-ſtreet*, *Bookſeller*, MDCLXXXII.

548. NEW JERSEY. BRIEF ACCOUNT. 1682.

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

NEW JERSEY. PROPOSALS, *continued* :— £ s. d.

viz. that in the John Carter Brown Library. The proposals were carried out, the town being called Perth Amboy, now one of the most important in New Jersey.

A number of early records from the year 1683 are now kept at Trenton N. J. The price of land at Ambo-Point was £15. for a ten acre lot, land in other parts of the plantation was available at £10. per hundred acres.

*** See illustration.

548 ——— A Brief Account Of The Province Of East-Jersey In America. Pulished (*sic*) by the present Proprietors, For Information of all such Persons who are or may be inclined to Setle themselves, Families, and Servants in that Country.

549. BESCHRIJVINGHE VAN VIRGINIA, AMSTERDAM, 1651.

London, Printed for Benjamin Clark, in George-Yard in Lombard-Street, Bookseller. M.DCLXXXII.

Sm. 4to., *title and* 6 *pp., with the slip giving a list of the Proprietors' names pasted on the last page* (*a word accidentally erased*) ; *a very fine copy in crimson levant morocco extra, gilt edges, by Rivière* 1682 600 0 0

First issue of the first edition. The copy in the John Carter Brown Library is the only other known. Of the second issue, which has the list of Proprietors' names printed on the title-page two copies only are known, one of which is in the Church-Huntington collection.

*** See illustration.

49 NEW YORK. Beschrijvinghe Van Virginia, Nieuw Nederlandt, Nieuw Engelandt, En d'Eylanden Bermudes, Berbados, en S. Christoffel. Dienstelijck voor elck een derwaerts

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

NEW YORK, *continued*:— £ s. d.

handelende, en alle voort-planters van nieuw Colonien . . . t' Amsterdam, By Joost Hartgers . . . Anno 1651.

Sm. 4to., *with* 6 *copperplate engravings in the text, and a separate folding map of Virginia and the Bermudas; a very fine copy in dark brown levant morocco extra, gilt edges, by Rivière* *Amsterdam*, 1651 500 0 0

EXTREMELY RARE, only about half a dozen other copies being known, all but two of which are in public libraries. It contains *the first engraved view of New York.*

*** See illustration.

550 ——— Facsimile of the unpublished British Head Quarters coloured Manuscript Map of New York and environs (1782), reproduced from the original drawing in the War Office, London. 24 sheets, *scale about* 6½ *inches to a mile;* 10 *ft.* × 4 *ft.; in a half morocco case* *Issued only to subscribers*, 1900 2 10 0

551 ——— Records of the Corporation of the Reformed Dutch Church in the Town of Brooklyn, from May 17th, 1814 to Jany. 27, 1836.

Ecclesiastical Records of the Consistory of the same church from April 24, 1846, to Jany. 29, 1847, with list of those entered on trial.

Manuscript *of* 76 *pages in* 1 vol., 4to., *containing about* 300 *more blank pages, rough calf* 1814, etc. 10 10 0

On the first page is the following prefatory note: "This volume contains the records of Proceedings which are not of an Ecclesiastical nature. There is another volume, marked, Records of the Consistory of Brooklyn, L.I.," and in that volume Proceedings of an Ecclesiastical nature are recorded.

This is a most interesting relic and records the names of members of all the old Dutch New York families, such as: Van Brunt, De Be Voise, Lefferts, Schenck, Suydam, Bergen, Remsen, Vanderveer, and many others.

552 NORTH AMERICA. Five Maps, as described below, Folio, *hf. bd.* 1755-79 32 0 0

1. A chart of the Atlantic Ocean, its islands and the adjacent continents, in which the British Dominions in Europe and America, the West Indies, and on the African coast are seen at one view . . . The Rumbs exactly delineated show the nautical courses from any port to the . . . British Channel, or between two ports proposed. Projected in the manner . . described . . by the Revd P. Murdoch . . . Vol. L. Part 2d No. 73 of the Philosophical Transactions; and engraved by Thos Kitchen. *In* 6 *large sheets.*
2. A map of the British Colonies in North America, with the roads, distances, limits and extent of the settlements . . . By . . Jno Mitchell. [Second Edition.] *In* 4 *large double sheets, coloured, with inset "A new map of Hudson's Bay and Labrador."* 1755.
3. A map of the inhabited part of Canada, from the French surveys, with the frontiers of New York and New England from the large survey of Claude Joseph Sauthier, engraved by Wm Faden. 1777.
4. A map of the province of New York, reduced from the large drawing of that province, compiled from actual surveys by order of . . . William Tryon . . . Governor of the same . . . By Claude Joseph Sauthier. 1776.
5. A chorographical map of the province of New York . . . divided into Counties, Manors, Patents and Townships. Exhibiting likewise all the private grants of land . . . in that province. Compiled from actual surveys . . . By Claude Joseph Sauthier . . . Engraved and published by William Faden . . . 1779. *In* 3 *large double folding sheets, coloured.*

553 ——— A Collection of eleven Maps, mostly rare and important. Roy. folio, *hf. bd.* 1774-85 25 0 0

CONTENTS.

1. The United States . . . with the British and Spanish Territories, according to the Treaty of 1784. *Wm. Faden*, 1785
2. A map of the inhabited part of Canada . . . with the frontiers of New York and New England, from the large survey by . . . Sauthier *Wm. Faden*, 1777
3. A map of . . . New England . . . with the colonies of Connecticut and Rhode Island. Inset: "A plan of Boston Harbour." 2 *large folding sheets* *Thos. Jefferys*, 1774
4. A topographical map of the state of New Hampshire, surveyed under the direction of Samuel Holland 2 *folding charts* *W. Faden*, 1784

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

NORTH AMERICA, *continued* :— £ s. d.

5. A topographical chart of the Bay of Narraganset . . . with all the Isles contained therein, among which Rhode Island and Connonicut . . . By Charles Blaskowitz *W. Faden*, 1777
6. A chorographical map of the province of New York . . . by Claude Joseph Sauthier. 3 *large folding sheets* *W. Faden*, 1779
7. The province of New Jersey. Second edition *W. Faden*, 1778
8. A map of Pennsylvania exhibiting . . . its extensive frontiers . . . *Robt. Sayer and J. Bennett*, 1775

   Humbly inscribed to . . Thomas . . and Richard Penn Esquires, true and absolute proprietaries and governors of . . . Pennsylvania, and the territories thereunto belonging.
9. A map of . , . Virginia containing the whole province of Maryland, with part of Pensilvania, New Jersey and North Carolina. Drawn by Joshua Fry and Peter Jefferson in 1775. *T. Jefferys*, *n. d.*
10. A map of South Carolina and a part of Georgia, containing the whole sea-coast, all the islands . . . as also several plantations, with their proper boundary-lines, their names, and the names of their proprietors. 4 *large double sheets* *W. Faden*, 1780
11. The coast of West Florida and Louisiana—The Peninsula and Gulf of Florida—two maps joined together, forming *one large folding sheet* *Thos. Jefferys*, 1775

    All the maps except that of Narraganset Bay are coloured.

554 ——— Neptune Americo-Septentrional, contenant les Côtes Îles et Bancs, les Baies, Portes, et Mouillages, et les Sondes des Mers de cette partie du monde, depuis le Groenland inclusivement, jusques et compris le Golfe du Mexique . . . accompagné de Plans particuliers des Ports les plus fréquentés, ou Recueil de Cartes hydrographiques à l'usage des Vaisseaux du Roi . . . publié par Ordre du Roi. Roy. folio, 33 *plans, charts, etc., bound in mottled calf gilt, on each side a green morocco medallion on which is stamped an allegorical figure of France guarding her commerce, with the words "Marine de la Republique Française" beneath* (*Paris*, 1780) 8 8 0

555 NORTON (John). The Orthodox Evangelist . . . By John Norton, Teacher of the Church at Ipswich in New England . . . London, Printed by John Macok, for Lodowick Lloyd . . . 1657 — ALLEN (Thomas). A Chain Of Scripture Chronology . . . By Tho. Allen. London, Printed by Tho. Roycroft . . . 1659. (*With engraved frontispiece-title by W. Hollar*)—in 1 vol., sm. 4to., *with another piece; contemporary calf* 1657-9 2 10 0

556 NOVA SCOTIA. Conduct of the French with regard to Nova Scotia. 8vo., *red morocco, by Rivière*, UNCUT 1754 6 6 0

557 ——— A Fair Representation of His Majesty's Right to Nova Scotia or Acadie. Briefly stated from the Memorials of the English Commissaries; with an Answer to the Objections contained in the French memorials and in a treatise entitled *Discussion Sommaire sur les anciennes limites de l'Acadie.* 8vo., 64 *pp., half morocco* 1756 1 16 0

558 ——— A Fair Representation of His Majesty's Right to Nova-Scotia or Acadie . . . 8vo., *calf, gilt top, otherwise entirely uncut* 1756 3 3 0

A summary of the English "Memorials" relative to Nova Scotia, and an answer to the French "Memoires" relating to Acadie.

559 NUTTALL (T.). The Genera of North American Plants, and a Catalogue of the Species to the Year 1817. 2 vols., cr. 8vo., *pp.* viii, 312, 267; *hf. bd.; scarce* *Philadelphia*, 1818 1 5 0

560 OGLETHORPE. An Impartial Account of The Late Expedition against St. Augustine Under General Oglethorpe. Occasioned by the Suppression of the Report, made by a Committee of the General Assembly in South Carolina, transmitted, under the Great Seal of that Province, to their Agent in England, in order to be printed. With An Exact Plan of the Town, Castle and Harbour of St. Augustine, and the Adjacent Coast of Florida; showing the Disposition of our Forces on that Enterprize. Sm. 8vo., *with plan; red morocco, inside gold border, gilt edges, by Rivière;* VERY RARE 1742 21 0 0

561 OKIE (H. P.). America and the German Peril. Post 8vo., *pp.* viii *and* 198; *cloth* 1915 0 2 6

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

	£	s.	d.
562 OLIPHANT (L.). Minnesota and the Far West. 8vo., *with a map and* 16 *illustrations; cloth* 1855	0	18	0
563 ——— the same. 8vo., *half calf gilt* 1855	1	1	0
564 OVIATT (Edwin). The Beginnings of Yale, 1701-1726. 8vo., *with facsimiles, and numerous illustrations by Theodore Diedricksen, Jr.; cloth* *New Haven*, 1916	0	15	0
565 OWEN (D. D.). Report of a geological Survey of Wisconsin, Iowa, and Minnesota; and incidentally a Portion of Nebraska Territory. 1 vol. (text), 1 vol. (atlas), roy. 4to., *with a great number of woodcuts, charts, and plates; cloth* *Philadelphia*, 1852	0	9	0
The volume of text includes J. Leidy's *Description of the Remains of extinct Mammalia and Chelonia, from Nebraska Territory.*			
566 PACIFIC Railroad Surveys. Geographical Report of the California and Oregon Routes. 4 Papers by J. S. Newberry.—in 1 vol., 4to., *with* 5 *plates* (1 *coloured*); *sd.* *Washington*, 1856	0	5	0
567 ——— Routes in California and Oregon explored by Lieut. R. S. Williamson . . . and Lieut. H. L. Abbot . . . in 1855. General Report. 4to., *with* 12 *coloured plates of views*, 1 *diagram and* 2 *woodcuts; sewed* *Washington, D.C.*, 1857	1	1	0
568 PAIGE (L. R.). History of Cambridge, Massachusetts, 1630-1877. With a Genealogical Register. 8vo., *with plates; vellum* *Boston*, 1877	1	0	0
569 PAINE (T.). Letter addressed to the Abbe Raynal on the Affairs of North-America. In which the Mistakes in the Abbe's Account of the Revolution of America are corrected and cleared up. Post 8vo., *half calf* *J. Stockdale*, 1783	0	18	0
570 PALFREY (John Gorham). History of New England during the Stuart dynasty. 4 vols., 8vo., *with maps; cloth* 1858-75	1	10	0
571 PARKER (Samuel). A Sermon, preached before . . . the Senate and House of Representatives of . . . Massachusetts, May 29, 1793; being the day of General Election. 8vo., 42 *pp.; half morocco* *Boston*, 1793	1	10	0
572 ——— the same. 8vo., *a much taller copy; half morocco*, UNCUT *ib.*, 1793	1	15	0
573 PARKMAN (Francis). History of the Conspiracy of Pontiac. 8vo., *cloth* *Boston*, 1855	1	0	0
574 ——— La Salle and the Discovery of the Great West. 8vo., *with map; cloth* *Boston*, 1890	0	10	0
575 ——— The Struggle for a Continent. Edited by Pulham Edgar. 8vo., *with maps and illustrations; cloth* 1902	0	5	0
576 PARSONS (Moses). A Sermon preached at Cambridge, before . . . the honorable House of Representatives of the Province of Massachusetts-Bay . . . May 27th 1772. Being the Anniversary for the Election of His Majesty's Council for the said Province. 8vo., 43 *pp., half morocco* *Boston*, 1772	1	5	0
577 [PARSONS (Theophilus)]. Result of the Convention of Delegates holden at Ipswich in the County of Essex, who were deputed to take into consideration the Constitution and Form of Government proposed by the Convention of the State of Massachusetts-Bay. 8vo., 68 *pp.; half morocco, uncut* *Newbury-Port*, 1778	2	10	0
578 PASTORIUS (F. D.). Umständige Geographische Beschreibung Der zu allerletzt erfundenen Provintz Pensylvaniæ, In denen End-Gräntzen Americæ In der West-Welt gelegen Durch Franciscum Danielem Pastorium . . . Worben angehencket sind einige notable Begebenheiten und Bericht-Schreiben an dessen Herrn Vattern Melchiorem Adamum Pastorium, Und andere gute Freunde. Franckfurt und Leipzig Zufinden ben Andreas Otto. 1700.			
Sm. 8vo., *a fine copy with the original blank leaves; bound in blue levant morocco, gilt back, by Bedford* *Frankfort and Leipzig*, 1700			
579 PAXTON (J. E.). An Alphabetical List of All the Wards, Streets etc. in the City and Suburbs of Philadelphia. Post 8vo., *with large folding plan; hf. bd.* (*Philadelphia*, 1811)	1	1	0

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

£ s. d.

580 **PAYNE (John). Certified Copy of the Record and Proceedings against Major Nicholas Sewell, John Woodrock, George Mason, William Burleigh and William Aylwood for the murder of John Payne, held at St. Mary's in Maryland during the years 1691 to 1694.**

Folio MS., *pp.* **16,** *with the autograph signature of Henry Wriothesley, Clerk, twice repeated; boards* 1694 21 0 0

Maryland has few colonial records for the period from 1688 to 1692, and the history of the State being practically a blank for this time, a document of this nature sheds a light on events. John Payne was His Majesty's Collector for the Potuxent District of Maryland. The revolution in England leading to the accession of William and Mary had its counterpart in America, and although it is not definitely so stated, there is no reason to doubt that the murder of John Payne, which was done by "Papists", was one of the incidents of the revolution.

The large number of names mentioned gives this volume a high interest to the antiquary and genealogist; the record contains the names of the sixteen members of the Grand Inquest, the twelve members of the Jury at the trial, the witnesses, Justices, etc.

The trial took place before the Chief Justice of the Provincial Court of Maryland, Nehemiah Blakiston and Colonel Henry Jowle, Thomas Tenth, Doctor John Brooke, John Addison and Robert Mason, Justices. The charge was that Major Nicholas Sewall late of Calvert County, Maryland, Gentleman, John Woodrock of St. Marys County, Gentleman, George Mason of Calvert County, Labourer, William Burleigh of St. Marys County, Carpenter, William Aylwood of Somerset County, Gentleman, and other popish confederates unknown, did on the 3rd of January, 1689, at Potuxent River in Calvert County "with one Gun charged with powder and two loaden Bulletts of the value of One pound sterling" mortally wound John Payne in the breast whereupon he "imediately dyed."

The charge against Major Sewall seems to have been dropped, and at the trial on the 23rd of April 1691, Woodrock, Mason, and Burleigh were found guilty, and Aylwood (or Aylward) not guilty. The three guilty parties were sentenced to be hanged, but after conviction Woodrock confessed to having been the sole perpetrator of the crime. The other two were however kept in prison until a pardon should be obtained from the King. When the new Governor, Sir Lionel Copley, arrived at the Colony, he was supposed to forward the prisoners' petition for the Royal Pardon, but apparently this was not done, since the petition was placed before the Assembly of Maryland on Sept. 27th. 1694. They decided on Oct. 10th. that the trial was correct and the Justices properly appointed, and resolved to ask the Attorneys of the town if the prisoners could be allowed bail pending the Royal decision. They met again on the 17th. and were advised that bail could be given under the circumstances, provided that good surety was given. The next day Charles Carroll and John Evans, Gentlemen, gave the required sureties until His Majesty's decision was known, the bail was accepted, and presumably the long-detained prisoners released.

581 PEALE (R.). **Account of the Skeleton of the Mammoth, a non-descript Carnivorous Animal of Immense Size, found in America.** 8vo., *sewed* 1802 0 15 0

582 PEMBERTON (Ebenezer). **A Sermon Preached in the Audience of . . . His Majesty's Council, And the Honourable House of Representatives, Of the Province of the Massachusetts-Bay in New-England, May 25th. 1757. Being the Anniversary for the Election.** 8vo., 32 *pp.; half calf, uncut* *Boston*, 1757 2 2 0

583 PENN (William). Some Account Of The Province Of Pennsilvania In America; Lately Granted under the Great Seal Of England To William Penn, &c. Together with Priviledges and Powers necessary to the well-governing thereof. Made publick for the Information of such as are or may be disposed to Transport themselves or Servants into these Parts. London: Printed, and Sold by Benjamin Clark Bookseller in George-Yard Lombard-street, 1641.

Sm. folio, *a small hole in title filled in, the lower edge of the book badly cut into, otherwise a good copy bound in blue morocco by Rivière* 1681 140 0 0

"During the first thirty years after the granting of Penn's charter (1681), there were various publications of small and moderate extent.

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

PENN (Wm.), *continued:—* £ s. d.

which are our chief sources of information regarding the colony of Pennsylvania.

"The first of these is Penn's own *Some Account*, issued in 1681, soon after he received his grant. It is introduced by a preface of some length, being an argument in favor of colonies, which is followed by a description of the country, gathered from such sources as he considered reliable, and by the conditions on which he proposed to settle it. Information for those desiring to emigrate, and extracts from the royal charter, are also given."—*Winsor.*

584 [———] The Protestants Remonstrance Against Pope And Presbyter: In an Impartial Essay upon the Times, Or Plea for Moderation. By Philanglus . . . London: Printed by N. T. for Walter Davis . . . 1681. Sm. 4to., *blue calf neat* 1681 5 5 0

585 ——— STATE ACCOUNTS. 16$\frac{80}{81}$-82. AN ORIGINAL ENTRY-BOOK containing details of business in the office of the Secretary of State. The items are many of them of great interest, being warrants for Peerages, Commissions, Bills for Inventions, and Petitions, but probably the most interesting entries are those dealing with WILLIAM PENN. The first one dated "ffeb. 27th 16$\frac{80}{81}$" is "A Warrant ffor Mr. Will: Pen being Proprietor of a (*new* erased) Tract of Land in America joyning to Mary Land by the name of the Province of Pensilvania, £6. 00. 00 (with marginal note "by order of Council)." On March 30th of the same year are two further entries. "A letter to the Ld. Baltimore on the behalfe of Mr. Pen concer(*n*)ing his Plantation in Pensilvania, £6. 00. 00," and "A letter to the present inhabitants of Pensilvania on the behalfe of Mr. Pen, £6. 00. 00." A week later, April 7th, are the entries of duplicates of these letters, and "Au. 18th 1682" is an entry "A letter to the Ld. Baltimore in the behalfe of Will:m Pen to agree the limitts & bounds between Maryland and Pensilvania and admeasure 220 miles from the Watkins Point, £6. 00. 00."

Besides these entries there are many items of general interest, viz.: Two entries for warrants for Maundy money, "A Bill ffor his Maties Grant of one thousand pounds per an: to the Dutchesse of Portsmouth for the term of 31 year payable out of the ffirst ffruits . . ." "A Warrant to the Comrs of the Ordinance to remove the Spanish Armes in the tower to Windsore" & for the palisadoes provided for Tangier to be used in fortification at Portsmouth. "A letter to the vice Chanceller of Oxfford in behalfe of the King's Comedians that they may have leave to Act 12 days . . . in the university." Also the warrant for the Earl of Northumberland to be Duke, and for the cattle market to be transferred "out of the Hay Market into a Place called Conduit mead behind Albemarle House."

Folio, 74 *leaves, vellum* *17th Cent.* 52 0 0

586 ——— Lease in Perpetuity of 500 acres of Land in Pensylvania for the initial sum of Five Shillings and the yearly payment of one peppercorn, granted to Thomas Langhorne by William Penn. Signed by William Penn and sealed with his armorial signet. *A large deed on vellum measuring* 18$\frac{3}{4}$ *inches by* 13$\frac{1}{4}$ *inches* *September 7th*, 1681 12 12 0

587 ——— The Peoples ancient and just Liberties asserted, in the Tryal of William Penn, and William Mead, at the Sessions held at the Old-Baily, Sept. 1670 against the most Arbitrary procedure of that Court. Sm. 4to., *pp.* 62; *unbound* 1670 1 10 0

588 PIKE (Zebulon Montgomery). Explanatory Travels through the Western Territories of North America. 4to., *with 2 maps; bds.*, UNCUT EDGES, *new paper label* 1811 6 16 6

589 ——— Exploratory Travels through the Western Territories of North America. 4to., *with portrait and maps; cloth* 1811 (*reprinted Denver*, 1889) 0 10 0

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

£ s. d.

590 PENNSYLVANIA. The Articles, Settlement, and Offices Of the Free Society Of Traders In Pennsilvania: Agreed upon by divers Merchants And Others for the better Improvement and Government Of Trade In That Province. London, Printed for Benjamin Clark . . . Printer to the Society of Pennsilvania, MDCLXXXII.

Folio, 8 leaves, *a fine, clean, large copy bound in vellum* 1682 150 0 0

EXTREMELY SCARCE.

591 ——— A Brief View of the Conduct of Pennsylvania, for the year 1755; So far as it affected the General Service of the British Colonies, particularly the Expedition under the late General Braddock. With an Account of the shocking Inhumanities, committed by Incursions of the Indians upon the Province in October and November . . . Being a Sequel to a late well known Pamphlet, intitled, A Brief State of Pennsylvania . . . 8vo., *morocco extra, gilt edges* 1756 5 5 0

592 ——— The Dissent of the minority of the House of Repretentatives (*sic*) . . . from the Address to the President of the United States, adopted by said House, December 1798.—The New Crisis of American independence. The Delegates of the democratic Citizens of the fourteen wards of Philadelphia, to their fellow Citizens of Pennsylvania. 1808 —together, 2 pieces in 1, 8vo., *each of* 4 *pp., unbd., uncut* *Philadelphia*, 1798-1808 0 12 0

593 ——— LAWS. Laws made and past by William Penn, Absolute Proprietary and Governour in Cheif (*sic*) of ye Province of Pennsylvania and Territorys thereunto Belonging, with the Advice and Consent of the Freemen thereof in Generall Assembly mett att New-Castle the fourteenth day of October & Continued by Adjournment till the Twenty Seventh of November in the Yeare 1700.—Laws of the Province of Pennsylvania and Territories thereunto belonging. Reviewed Amended & Passed By William Penn . . . with the Advice and Consent of the ffreemen (*sic*) in generall Assembly met at Philadelphia the Fifteenth day of September, and continued by adjournment till the twenty seventh day of October . . . Philadelphia . . . 1701.

Folio, *Original MS.*, 117 *pp. of the original laws and* 28 *pp. of the amended ones; hf. bd.* 1700-1701 84 0 0

This interesting historical document is one of the very few original copies of Penn's Laws as at first passed in 1700 and as revised and extended in the following year.

During the interval between the two Assemblies, whilst Penn was absent in England, the first series was found to be impracticable, and amendments and new laws were made to which Penn, on his return, had no choice but to agree; which he did with a very good grace.

594 ——— The Charters of the Province of Pensilvania and City of Philadelphia . . 30 *pp.* (*including title*). 1741—A Collection of all the Laws of the Province of Pennsylvania: now in force . . 562 *pp.* (*including title*). 1742—An Appendix; containing a Summary of such Acts . . since expired, altered or repealed. *Pp.* iv *and* 24; *Table*, xi *pp.*—in 1 vol. small folio, *old calf* *Philadelphia, B. Franklin*, 1741-42 18 0 0

An important production of Franklin's press. It is curious that Mr. Hildeburn describes the first part (Charters) as dated 1742.

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

PENNSYLVANIA, *continued*:— £ s. d.

595 ——— The Acts of Assembly of the Province of Pennsylvania. Carefully compared with the Originals. And an Appendix . . . Together with The Royal, Proprietary, City and Borough Charters . . . Philadelphia: Printed and Sold by Hall and Sellers . . . MDCCLXXV.
Folio, *old calf* 1775 5 5 0

596 ——— The Acts of the General Assembly of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania . . and an Appendix containing the Laws . . passed between the 30 September 1775 and the Revolution; together with the Declaration of Independence, the Constitution of the State . . and the Articles of Confederation of the United States . . . Philadelphia M.DCC.LXXXII.
Sm. folio, *in the original calf* *Philadelphia*, 1782 5 0 0
VERY RARE. Proportionate justice is well exemplified by a fine of ten shillings for swearing by God, and five shillings for swearing by any one else.

597 ——— Minutes of the Provincial Council of Pennsylvania, from the Organization to the Termination of the Proprietary Government. Published by the State. Vols. I—IV (March 10th, 1683 to January 11th, 1758). 8vo., *half law calf* *Harrisburg*, 1838-51 4 10 0

598 [PETERS (Samuel)]. A General History of Connecticut, from its First Settlement under George Fenwick, Esq., to its Latest Period of Amity with Great Britain; including a Description of the Country . . . By a Gentleman of the Province. 8vo., *calf* 1781 36 0 0
FIRST EDITION. Very rare. The Rev. Samuel Peters was a loyalist during the Revolution, and eventually returned to England for a time. His history contains many interesting facts, but still more interesting fictions in spite of his statement that he has "followed the line of truth freely."

599 PHILADELPHIA. Short History of the Yellow Fever . . . in the City of Philadelphia, in July, 1797: with a List of the Dead; of the Donations for the Relief of the Poor, and a Variety of other interesting Particulars. *Philadelphia*, 1797—Facts and Observations relative to the Nature and Origin of the Pestilential Fever, which prevailed in the City of Philadelphia in 1793, 1797, and 1798. By the College of Physicians of Philadelphia. *Philadelphia printed; London reprinted*, 1799
2 pieces together, 8vo., *unbound* 1797-9 4 4 0
The title-page bears the signature: "Rebecca Young."

600 PHOCION. Numbers of Phocion which were originally published in the Charleston Courier in 1806 on the subject of neutral rights. 8vo., 70 *pp.*, *unbd.* *Charleston, S.C.* (1806) 0 10 0

601 [PICHON (T.]. Genuine Letters and Memoirs, relating to the . . . History of the islands of Cape Breton, and Saint John, from the first Settlement there, to the Taking of Louisburg by the English, in 1758. 8vo., *calf* 1760 3 10 0

602 PINART (A. L.). Voyages à la Côte nord-ouest de l'Amérique exécutés durant les Années 1870-72. Vol. I, pt. 1. Histoire naturelle. Roy. 4to., *all published, with 5 plates; sd.* *Paris*, 1875 0 5 0
CONTENTS: Jannettaz. Catalogue des Échantillons et Observations géognostiques—Cessac. Étude microscopique et Analyse chimique de quelques Roches de l'Alaska—Gaudry. Sur une Dent d'Elephas primigenius—Fischer. Sur quelques Fossiles de l'Alaska—Invertébrés marins des Iles Aléoutiennes. Mollusques et Cirrhipèdes—Perrier. Note sur une nouvelle Espèce d'Echinide (Loxechinus violaceus)—Gervais. Remarques ostéologiques sur la Loutre de Mer (Enhydris marina)—Remarques ostéologiques à propos du Mazame d'Amérique (Mazama Americana).

603 ——— La Caverne D'Aknañh, Ile d'Ounga (Archipel Shumagin, Alaska). Roy. 4to., *with 7 tinted plates; sewed* 1875 0 6 0

604 POVEY (John). Report concerning the Revenue in the Plantations. Contemporary Official copy. Folio, 3 *pages* 1*st Sept.*, 1692 5 5 0
Inter alia is the mention of a sum of £102. 15*s* 9*d* "which sume upon the Earnest Application of the Government of New Yorke having been sent to assist that Government against the French to whom they are the frontier of those parts of America."

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

£ s. d.

605 PIRATES IN AMERICA. An Abstract of what I have now represented to his grace the Duke of Leeds concerning Pyrates . . . Folio, 1 *page of MS.* *c.* 1695 15 15 0

This paper contains many detailed particulars of the doings of pirates who sailed from Pennsylvania, New York, Rhode Island, and Massachusetts In one passage he says: "I was informed by Robert Allison in Aprill 1693, an old privateer in New York: that 70 pyrates came theither, & shared £1500: a man". On the back it is addressed "To the R. Honble Mr. Mountague by Sr Tho. Lauroner.

606 PLATER (George). Autograph Letter to the Lords Commissioners of the Treasury relative to a sum of £500. paid by warrant of Sir Edmond Andros, and also to the settlement of the estate of Lionel Copley, Governor of Maryland. With 5 "true" copies of correspondence relating to the same. Folio, 10 *pages of MS.*
Puttuxant in Maryland, June 24th, 1695 31 10 0

The true copies include the very evasive answers of Andros as to where the £500. went. He was also involved in the settlement of Copley's estate; and Plater, who was collector for Maryland, here seeks to justify his own conduct with the home authorities, and in doing so gives a lot of interesting information.

607 PORTER (J.) Topographical Description and historical Sketch of Plainfield, in Hampshire county, Massachusetts, May 1834. 8vo., *hf. bd.*
Greenfield [*Mass.*], 1834 1 1 0

608 [POWNALL (T.).] The Administration of the Colonies. Sm. 8vo., 131 *pp.; red morocco gilt, gilt edges, by Rivière* 1764 4 4 0

First edition of one of the most important of Governor Pownall's valuable tracts. It has been frequently reprinted.

609 PRENTIES (S. W., *Ensign of the 84th Regiment of Foot*). Narrative of a Shipwreck on the Island of Cape Breton, in a Voyage from Quebec 1780. 12mo., *hf. bd.* 1782 1 16 0

610 PRESENT STATE OF NORTH AMERICA. The Present State of North America, &c. Part I. London: Printed for, and Sold by R. and J. Dodsley in Pall-mall, MDCCLV. 4to., *some side-notes shaved; vellum* 1755 8 8 0

No more was printed. It is an interesting work, proposing measures for the conquest of Canada from the French, and the destruction of the French line of forts lying on the Western frontiers of the colonies.

611 PRESENT STATE OF THE COLONIES. An Account of the present state of the Colonyes & Provinces upon the coast of America: in Relation to the Scotch Act for Trade. Folio, 3 *pages of MS.* *c.* 1696 35 0 0

The writer, probably Edward Randolph, was told to find out if there were any lands vacant jor the Scotch Company to settle on the Atlantic seaboard. After saying that all have been granted he goes on to describe some of the existing colonies, especially New Jersey, and ends up with a series of conclusions on policy towards the colonies, suggesting, amongst other things, that the smaller ones should be incorporated with their larger neighbours, such as North Carolina to Virginia, West Jersey to Pennsylvania, East Jersey and Connecticut to New York, and Rhode Island to Massachusetts. Mention is made of a ship the *Mayflower*, of London, having been at Boston in 1689, but her tonnage is not given.

612 PREVENTION OF ILLICIT TRADE. Copy of the Porceedings of the Council held at Anne Arundel Town the 21st. Day of May, 1695, appointing Capt. Thomas Meech to suppress illicit Trade.—Copy of Governor Nicholson's Commission given to Capt. Meech for this purpose.—Copy of the bond given by Capt. Meech as security for his good conduct. Folio, 3 *pages of MS., contemporary certificated true copies signed by Henry Denton, Clerk of the Council* 1695 21 0 0

Meech was instructed to cruise on the coast of Maryland and Pennsylvania in the sloop *Speedwell* "for the prevention of illegall unfair traders".

613 PRINCE (Thomas). A Sermon Deliver'd at the South Church in Boston, New-England, August 14, 1746. Being the Day of General Thanksgiving for the Great Deliverance of the British Nations, by the Glorious and Happy Victory near Culloden . . 8vo., *pp.* 39; *half green morocco* *Boston, printed: London, reprinted*, 1747 1 16 0

614 PROUD (Robert). The History of Pennsylvania . . with an introduction respecting the life of William Penn . . 2 vols., 8vo., *with portrait of Penn, and map; half calf* *Philadelphia*, 1797-98 2 10 0

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

£ s. d.

615 PRICE (Daniel). Sauls Prohibition Staide. Or The Appresension, And Examination Of Saule. And the Inditement of all that persecute Christ, with a reproofe of those that traduce the Honourable Plantation of Virginia. Preached in a Sermon Commaunded at Pauls Crosse, upon Rogation Sunday, being the 28. of May. 1609 . . . London Printed for Matthew Law . . . 1609.

Sm. 4to., *a fine large clean copy bound in crimson levant morocco, inside dentelles, by Rivière* 1609 250 0 0

Extremely rare. After the disastrous events in Virginia which even the vigour and genius of Capt. John Smith could not entirely prevent, the Company applied for a new charter with greater powers and privileges. This was granted to them on May 23rd, 1609, and although many of the adventurers were men of proven integrity and worth, a few pessimists declaimed against both the Company and colonization. The Rev. Daniel Price in his sermon at Pauls Cross, the world's pulpit, has well answered those detractors.

616 PRICE (Richard). Observations on the Nature of Civil Liberty . . . and the Justice and Policy of the War with America. 8vo., *sewed, uncut* 1776 0 10 0

617 PROWSE (D. W.). History of Newfoundland, from the English, Colonial, and Foreign Records. With a prefatory note by E. GOSSE. Roy. 8vo., *with maps, 34 plates, and 300 other illustrations; cloth* 1895 0 12 0

618 PUTNAM (F. W.). Reports upon Archæological and Ethnological Collections from vicinity of Santa Barbara, California, and from ruined pueblos of Arizona and New Mexico, by F. W. Putnam, etc. with Indian Vocabularies by A. S. Gatschet. 4to., *with 20 fine plates, some coloured, and 135 woodcuts of objects of Ancient Art; cloth* 1879 0 15 0

The above reports form Vol. VII of the U.S. Geographical Survey West of the 100th Meridian.

619 QUEBEC. A plan of Quebec the capital of New France or Canada. 20 × 14 *ins., with inset "The Course of the St. Lawrence River from Chaudière Fall to Orleans Island"* *T. Jefferys*, 1758 2 2 0

620 QUEBEC. A Collection of several Commissions and other Public Instruments . . . relating to the State of the Province of Quebec, since the Conquest of it by the British Arms in 1760. Collected by Francis Maseres, Esquire, His Majesty's Attorney-General in the said province. 4to., *pp.* xv *and* 311; *unbd.* 1772 8 8 0

621 QUEBEC GAZETTE. A Series from No. 1116, Jan. 4th 1787 to No. 1160, Nov. 8th 1787. Bound in 1 vol., folio, *hf. bd.* *Quebec*, 1787 9 9 0

Useful to the historian since it contains proclamations relative to local affairs, sales of property, lists of the names of addressees of letters waiting at the Post Office, etc.

622 QUEBEC. Blockade of Quebec in 1775-1776 by the American Revolutionists. 8vo., *with plates, sewed 4s., or cloth* *Quebec*, 1906 0 5 0

623 ——— the same. Journal of the most remarkable Occurances in Quebec, 1775.—Rôle Général de la Milice Canadienne de Québec, 1775;—in 1 vol. 8vo., *cloth* *ib.*, 1906 0 10 6

624 QUELCH (John), *Pirate.* A Collection of Accounts, Letters, etc., dealing with the Arrest, Imprisonment and Execution of Captain John Quelch and his company at Boston. 12 pieces, *enclosed in a folio cloth case* 1704-17 75 0 0

These are the actual accounts sent by the authorities at Boston to William Blathwayt, the Commissioner of Trade and Plantations in London. Many prominent citizens of Massachusetts were engaged in this affair, and these documents give the names of those to whom rewards were granted, those from whom specie was recovered, and of many others concerned.

The following is a list of the documents:—

Accompt of Gold, Silver, etc. late brought into this Province by Captain John Quelch and Company, who have been convicted of Piracy and Felony. So far as hath

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

QUELCH (John), *continued*:— £ s. d.

come to the hands of the Commissioners . . . with the names of the several persons of whom it was received.

This list gives an account of specie recovered to the value of £4908. 18*s* 3*d*. The names of over fifty persons are mentioned as having gold and silver, generally in small quantities, recovered from them, and many of the names being those of well-known families it is possible that the origin of the money was unknown to most of the participants. It is signed by Joseph Addington, Paul Dudley, and Jer. Allen, Commissioners.

Accompt of Sales of Guns, Sailes etc. Imported by Captain Jóhn Quelch & Company . . . Boston the 3rd. of Janu^ry 1704.

Most of the guns and sails were in bad state; the whole only realized £81. 11*s* 6*d*. This account is signed by J. Addington, J. Taylor, and P. Dudley.

An Acc^t. of the charge and Expences of the officers & souldiers of the Militia of Boston in watching & guarding of his Excellencys order Capt. John Quelch & Comp^y comitted to Her Maj^ty Goal in Boston for Piracie. Boston 15th Octob^r. 1705.

One officer and 12 men were engaged nightly for 421 nights. The charge for an officer was 2*s* 4*d* per night, and for each sentinel 1*s* 8*d* plus a charge of 2*d* for expenses. This is a copy, the original being of course retained in Boston. The names of the eight officers of the Boston Militia who signed are given at the bottom of the account.

Letter from W. Lowndes to Wm. Blathwayt with which he enclosed the Governor's Account of Payments. Dated 12th Dec. 1705.

Asking Blathwayt to consider if he thought the charges reasonable.

Accompt of Gold, Silver, Sugar, Gunns, etc. Inported by Capt. John Quelch . . . Boston in New England 24th October 1705.

This is a copy of the general account of the financial part of the whole affair.

Letter from J. Dudley written from Boston 30 July, 1705 in reference to the "pyrates Treasure."

In this letter Dudley refers to the "proceedings being the first of this kind in the plantations."

Letter from J. Addington to Wm. Blathwayt dated Boston 6 Novembe^r 1705.

Covering letter to the "Accompts of the Piratical Treasure."

Invoice of Coined, Bar and Dust Gold . . . Boston in New England 24 October 1705.

This is an invoice of the gold shipped to England after payment of all charges.

Accoumpt of paym^ts ordered to be made out of the Gold & Treasure &c Imported by Capt. John Quelch . . . Province of the Massachusetts Bay in New England.

A detailed account of payments to some 36 different persons engaged in the arrest, trial and execution of the pirates.

Accompt of Payments Ordered by the Govern^r and Council . . .

This is a similar account to the last, but it does not include several of the later payments. It is signed by J. Addington.

Draft letter from Wm. Blathwayt dated Whitehall 24 Decr 1705 in reference to the charges of the Quelch affair.

This letter gives his opinion as to the expense of the prosecution. He says that it is high, but that "Piracy being too much countenanced or at least conived at in those Parts for the Encouragement of the Importation of Bullian and other rich goods" he cannot see how it can be otherwise than expensive.

Letter from Col. Samuel Shute to Wm. Blathwayt dated Boston June 4th 1717, accepting the nomination of Paul Dudley to be Auditor of Accounts.

625 RAMSAY (David). The History of the American Revolution. New Edition. 2 vols., 8vo., *calf* 1793 0 16 0

626 ——— The History of the Revolution of South-Carolina, from a British Province to an Independent State. 2 vols., 8vo., *with* 5 *maps; calf* *Trenton*, 1785 1 4 0

627 RATTRAY (A.). Vancouver Island and British Columbia. Post 8vo., *with* 2 *folding maps and* 4 *tinted plates; cloth* 1862 0 10 6

628 REPRESENTATION. Representation about a Squadron for the West Indies. A Report from the Committee of Trade concerning the West Indies. Folio, 2 *pages of MS.* *Dec.* 1, 1696 6 6 0

This report was presented on receipt of intelligence of the fitting out of the French expedition to the West Indies. Fear is entertained of the Plantations of Virginia, Maryland, Bermudas, Pennsylvania, New York, and New England being attacked on the return journey unless a force be despatched against it. From the Blathwayt Collection.

629 RIDGWAY (R.). U. S. geological Exploration of the fortieth Parallel. Pt. III. Ornithology. Roy. 4to., *half morocco; Autograph Presentation Copy from the Author to P. L. Sclater* *Washington*, 1877 0 10 0

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

£ s. d.

630 RANDOLPH (Edward). A Collection of 6 Signed Reports to Home Authorities regarding Plantation Trade, Timber Resources, Tobacco Planting, Customs Collection, Mines, Etc. Folio, 18 *pages of closely written MS.* *c.* 1695-1700 52 10 0

According to these reports Randolph seems to have been retained in government service after his release from imprisonment with Sir Edmond Andros at Boston. One is dated from Charlestown, S.C., Mar. 22nd, 1699, and has a fine perfect copy of his seal. The report itself concerns the movements of one Cutler who was searching for mineral wealth. Meanwhile his wife kept a milliner's shop in Charlestown.

The other reports concern the suppression of illegal trade, resources of the colonies, etc.

631 ——— A discours about Pyrates, with proper Remedies to Suppress them. Folio, 2 *pages of MS. signed* [1695] 21 0 0

Several pirates are mentioned by name, together with the amount of their booty and their places of rendezvous in America, viz., the Bahamas, South Carolina, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, and Boston.

632 RANDOLPH (Hon. J.). Speech of the Hon. J. Randolph, Representative for the State of Virginia, in the General Congress of America; on a Motion for the Non-Importation of British Merchandize pending the present disputes between Gt. Britain and America. Post 8vo., *unbound* *London*, 1806 0 7 6

633 RHODE ISLAND. Acts and Laws of His Majesty's Colony of Rhode-Island, and Providence-Plantations, in New-England, in America. From Anno 1745, to Anno 1752. Newport, Rhode-Island: Printed by J. Franklin . . . M,DCC,LII.
Sm. folio, *boards* 1752 8 0 0

634 ——— Autograph Letter from J. Peagrum, Surveyor-General, to the Commissioners of H.M.'s Customs relative to Molasses seized for Payment of the Duty *Boston*, 23 *June* 1737 4 4 0

Evasion of the duty on sugar, molasses, rum, etc., was the general thing and Peagrum here says that unless the case is persisted in "no Judgment will ever be obtained here in favour of that Revenue."

635 RICHARDSON (Sir J.), W. Swainson, and W. Kirby. Fauna Boreali-Americana; or the Zoology of the northern Parts of British America: containing Descriptions of the Objects of Natural History collected on the late northern land Expeditions, under Sir John Franklin. 4 vols., 4to., *with woodcuts and* 110 *plates, mostly coloured; original cloth, uncut* 1829-37 32 0 0

I—Quadrupeds, by Richardson, *with* 28 *plates on India paper;* II—Birds, by Swainson and Richardson, *with* 50 *coloured plates;* III—Fish, by Richardson, *with* 10 *plain, and* 14 *coloured plates;* IV—Insects, by Kirby, *with* 8 *coloured plates.*

Rarer even than the companion work by Sir W. J. Hooker—*Flora Boreali-Americana.*

636 RICHARDSON (J. D.). A Compilation of the Messages and Papers of the Presidents, 1789-1897. 10 vols., impl. 8vo., *with numerous plates, most portraits with facsimiles of signatures; half morocco gilt, gilt tops* *Published by Authority of Congress*, 1899 3 3 0

637 ——— A Compilation of the Messages and Papers of the Presidents, 1789-1902. 10 vols.—Supplement. A Compilation of the Messages and Speeches of Theodore Roosevelt, 1901-1905—together 12 vols., 8vo., *with numerous portraits, views, facsimiles, etc.; hf. bd., gilt* [*Washington, D.C.*] 1903-6 3 10 0

638 ROBERTS (C. G. D.). A History of Canada. 8vo., *cloth* 1898 0 6 0

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

£ s. d.

639 ROBINSON (William) and William Leddra. Several Epistles Given forth by Two of the Lords Faithful Servants, Whom he sent to New-England . . . And were there (by the Priests, Rulers, and Professors) after cruel and long Imprisonment, and inhumane Whippings and Banishment, put to death . . . London, Printed in the Year, 1669.
Sm. 4to., *crimson levant morocco, gilt edges, by Rivière* 1669 31 10 0

One of the rarest of the tracts relating to the persecution of the Quakers in New England. Robinson, with Marmaduke Stephenson and Mary Dyer, was hanged at Boston in 1659; and Leddra suffered a like fate on coming to Boston after being imprisoned at New Plymouth. He was the last Quaker executed in New England.

640 ——— another copy. 1669.—Coale (Josiah). A Song of the Judgments & Mercies Of The Lord . . . 1669;—the 2 works together in 1 vol., sm. 4to., *half bound* 1669 0 0 0

The first part of Coale's tract was written on "the Eight day of the Third Moneth, 1662. as I was travelling in the Wilderness, as without, on Long-Island in America . . ."

641 ROBSON (Joseph), Account of Six Years' Residence in Hudson's Bay, 1733-36 and 1744-47. To which is added an Appendix, containing a short history of the Discovery of Hudson Bay . . . an Estimate of building the Stone Fort, at the entrance of Churchill-river, etc. 8vo., *with 3 engraved maps and plans; calf* 1752 3 10 0

A scarce and valuable book, by an acute observer.

642 SAGARD THEODAT (Gabriel). Histoire du Canada et Voyages. 3 vols.—Dictionaire de la Langue Huronne. 1 vol.;—together 4 vols., post 8vo., *sewed* 1632-36 (*reprint* 1865) 2 2 0

643 ST. JOHN (J. Hector). Letters from an American Farmer; describing certain Provincial Situations, Manners, and Customs, not generally known, and conveying some idea of the late and present interior circumstances of British Colonies in North America. 8vo., *with 2 maps; calf* 1782 1 16 0

644 [SCOTT (George)]. The Model Of The Government Of the Province Of East-New-Jersey In America; And Encouragements for such as Designs to be concerned there. Published for Information of such as are desirous to be Interested in that place. Edinburgh, Printed by John Reid, And Sold be Alexander Ogston Stationer in the Parliament Closs. Anno Dom. 1685.
Sm. 8vo., *First Issue, a fine copy with the original first leaf (blank but for a capital* A *in centre); bound in mottled calf gilt, by Riviere* *Edinburgh*, 1685 100 0 0

645 ——— another copy of the First Issue. Sm. 8vo., with *the leaf marked* A, *a fine large copy in the original calf binding* *ib.*, 1685 120 0 0

Although two copies of the First Issue appear above the work is extremely rare. In the later issue a paragraph on page 37 'I find removal likewise allowable in case of persecution' was toned down. The author tells us at the commencement of the work, that having been in London in 1679, he met a number of people concerned in the American Plantations, and "From that time I began to have strong inclinations, to be more fully informed in that Affair, and to be at all imaginable pains, to notice the same verie concernedly." This book is the fruit of his labour, and after having been used without acknowledgement by Samuel Smith in his History of New Jersey, has since been recognised as the foundation stone of New Jersey History. Both Scott and his wife died on the voyage, after he had received a grant of five hundred acres of land in recognition of the publication of the results of his researches.

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

£ s. d.

646 [SCOTT (Thomas)]. Vox Populi. Or Newes From Spayne, translated according to the Spanish coppie. Which may serve to forewarn both England and the United Provinces how farre to trust to Spanish pretences. Imprinted . . . 1620.
Sm. 4to., *polished calf extra, gilt edges, by Rivière* 1620 5 5 0

FIRST EDITION. There were two editions in the same year; this is the earlier with the errors uncorrected.

This tract directed against the Spanish marriage was suppressed by royal authority. On B_4^b is a reference to Virginia and the Bermudas, where it is said "they serve as draines to unloade their populous state."

647 SEAVER (J. E.). Deh-he-wa-mis: or a Narrative of the Life of Mary Jemison . . . who was taken captive by the Indians in 1755 . . . 12mo., *original cloth* 1847 2 2 0

648 SELKIRK. Lord Selkirk's Work in Canada. By Chester Martin. 8vo., *pp.* 240, *with* 3 *maps, and a bibliography; cloth* 1916 0 8 6

This is the seventh volume of the *Oxford Historical and Literary Studies*, issued under the direction of C. H. Firth and Walter Raleigh. A list of the previous volumes will be sent to applicants.

649 SEMINOLE WAR. Debate in the House of Representatives on the Seminole War, in January and February, 1819. Post 8vo., *pp.* 591; *hf. bd.* *Washington*, 1819 0 10 0

650 SHEPARD (Thos.). The Sincere Convert . . . By Tho: Shepheard . . . The fifth Edition, corrected . . . London, Printed by Matthew Simmons, for John Sweeting . . . 1650—The Sound Beleever . . . By Tho: Shepard . . . Now Preacher . . . in New-England . . . London, Printed for R. Dawlman, and are to be sold by Andrew Crook, 1649—Theses Sabbaticæ . . . By Thomas Shepard, Pastor . . . at Cambridge in New England . . . London, Printed by T. R. and E. M. for John Rothwell . . . 1650—Certain Select Cases Resolved . . . By Thomas Shephard . . . Now Preacher . . . in New-England. London, Printed by W. H. for John Rothwell . . . 1650—4 works in 1 vol., sm. 8vo., *contemporary calf* 1649-50 1 0 0

651 [SHIPLEY (Jonathan)]. Speech intended to have been spoken on the Bill for altering the Charters of the Colony of Massachusetts Bay. Fourth edition. 8vo., *sewed, uncut* 1774 0 10 0

652 SHIRLEY (William). A Letter From William Shirley, Esq.; Governor of Massachuset's Bay, to his Grace the Duke of Newcastle: With A Journal of the Siege of Louisbourg . . . Sm. 8vo., *a fine copy in polished calf gilt* 1748 5 5 0

653 ——— The Conduct of Major Gen. Shirley, late General and Commander in Chief of His Majesty's Forces in North America. Briefly stated. 8vo., *a large clean copy in green levant morocco, gilt top, the original wrappers bound in, uncut* 1758 9 9 0

654 [SHORTT (W. T. P.)]. Gesta Anglo-Americana scilicet et Progymnasmata Novæ Franciæ pelasgicæ. Liber singularis. 8vo., *the text in Greek; cloth* *circa* 1850 0 15 0

Very scarce, presentation copy from the author. The statement on the title that it is *liber singularis* is very true.

655 SMITH (J. P.). The comparative Stratigraphy of the marine Trias of Western America. Roy. 8vo., *with* 10 *plates; sd.* *San Francisco, California Acad. of Sc.*, 1904 0 4 0

656 SMITH (Samuel). The History Of The Colony Of Nova-Cæsaria. Or New Jersey . . . Burlington, In New Jersey: Printed and Sold by James Parker . . . MDCCLXV.
8vo., *a fine copy in mottled calf gilt* *Burlington, N.J.*, 1765 10 10 0

657 ——— another copy. Printed and Sold by James Parker . . . M,DCC,LXV.
8vo., *crimson levant morocco, by Bedford* *ib.*, 1765 17 17 0

The above two copies differ only in the setting up of the title-pages: it is impossible to say which is the earlier. The text of both agrees with the Lefferts Church Large Paper copy.

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

£ s. d.

658 SMITH (John). The Generall Historie of Virginia, New-England, and the Summer Isles: with the names of the Adventurers, Planters, and Governours from their first beginning An: 1584 to this present 1624. With the Procedings of those Severall Colonies and the Accidents that befell them in all those Countryes, their Commodities, people, Government, Customes, and Religion yet knowne. Divided into sixe Bookes. By Captaine John Smith sometymes Governour in those Countryes & Admirall of New England. London. Printed by I. D. and I. H. for Michael Sparkes. 1624. Sm. folio, *with engraved title (with the bare-headed Carolus Princeps), four folding maps, and the engraved portrait of the Duchess of Richmond by Delaram (inlaid) inserted; portions of the fore-margins of two maps skilfully repaired with one or two minor lacunæ filled in; a fine copy, in the original calf binding* 1624 250 0 0

659 ——— Another Copy. Sm. folio, *with engraved title (with the bareheaded Carolus Princeps), four folding maps, and the engraved portrait of the Duchess of Richmond by W. van de Passe inserted, with the extremely scarce slip of errata; two small tears mended, otherwise an exceptionally fine copy in the original limp vellum binding* 1624 600 0 0

FIRST EDITION. In both of the above copies the maps are in the following states:—*Ould Virginia* with *Davers Ile*, but before *Adams Sound; Summer Ils* before *Penistons Redoute*, and *Printed by James Reeve; Virginia* with *Sparkes content*, but before the Purchas numbers; *New England* with Smith's coat-of-arms and motto, but before *Paynes Ils.*

660 ——— The Generall Historie Of Virginia, New-England, and the Summer Isles . . . An°: 1584 . to this present 1626 . . . By Captaine Iohn Smith sometymes Governour in those Countryes & Admirall of New England. London, Printed by I. D. and I. H. forMichael Sparkes. 1626.

Sm. folio, *with engraved title by John Barra containing portraits of Queen Elizabeth, King James, and King Charles; the 4 maps in facsimile, and a facsimile of the portrait of the Duchess of Richmond inserted; calf* 1626 30 0 0

661 ——— the same. Another edition. Sm. folio, *engraved title, with portraits; four folding maps (Ould Virginia, Virginia, the Summer Ils, and New England); several edges mended and restored, otherwise a fine and clean copy in stamped calf gilt, with the book-plate of Sir Francis Baring, Bart.* 1632 95 0 0

662 ——— another copy. Sm. folio, *engraved title, with portraits; four folding maps (Ould Virginia, Virginia, the Summer Ils, and New England); the title mended a little at top; a very fine copy in red levant morocco extra, gilt edges, by Rivière* 1632 110 0 0

An exceptionally fine copy of this popular book. A facsimile of the portrait of the Duchess of Richmond by Francisco Delaram (which does not of course belong to the book) is inserted.

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

SMITH (John), *continued:—* £ s. d.

663 ——— another copy. Sm. folio, *with engraved title and four folding maps; a few edges of these skilfully repaired, several minute portions restored in facsimile; otherwise a fine copy bound in in green levant morocco extra, by Rivière* 1632 100 0 0

664 ——— Advertisements For the unexperienced Planters of New-England, or anywhere. Or, The Path-way to experience to erect a Plantation. With the yearely proceedings of this Country in Fishing and Planting, since the yeare 1614, to the yeare 1630, and their present estate. Also how to prevent the greatest inconveniences, by their proceedings in Virginia, and other Plantations, by approved examples. With the Countries Armes, a description of the Coast, Harbours, Habitations, Landmarks, Latitude and Longitude: with the Map, allowed by our Royall King Charles . . . London, Printed by John Haviland . . . 1631.

Sm. 4to., *with the folding map; a fine copy in crimson levant morocco by Riviere* 1631 200 0 0

EXTREMELY RARE. The last written work of Captain John Smith, and from the literary point of view, his best. He has in this book left us a virile outspoken account of the difficulties of early colonisation, together with praise or condemnation of early efforts, and his advice for future conduct. The book was written at the house of Sir Humphrey Mildmay of Danbery, Essex.

665 SMITH (John). Travels and Works of Captain John Smith. Edited by Edward Arber. Now Edition by A. G. Bradley. 2 vols., 8vo., *with reproductions of maps, portraits, etc.; cloth* 1910 0 10 6

666 SMITH (William). The History of the Province of New-York From the First Discovery to the year M.D.CC.XXXII. To which is annexed, A Description of the Country, with a short Account of the Inhabitants, their Trade, Religious and Political State, and the Constitution of the Courts of Justice in that Colony . . . London Printed for Thomas Wilcox . . . M.DCC.LVII. 4to., *with a folding frontispiece (view of Oswego); half bound* 1757 28 0 0

Bound up with this copy is Kirby's *Dr. Brook Taylor's Method of Perspective made Easy*, 1755.

FIRST EDITION of the first history of New York. The author became Chief Justice in Canada.

667 ——— the same. 4to., *with folding frontispiece; a good sound copy in old calf* 1757 30 0 0

668 ——— the same. 1757—[CLUNY (Alexander)]. The American Traveller: or Observations on the Present State, Culture and Commerce of the British Colonies in America, and the further Improvements of which they are capable . . . In a Series of Letters, written originally By an Old and Experienced Trader to . . . the Earl of ********* *With a frontispiece and a large folding map* 1769

2 work in 1 vol., 4to., *fine copies in old mottled calf* 1757-69 35 0 0

Of Cluny's book it has been remarked: "The author was the first to give accurate intelligence of Hudson's Bay, and to institute an inquiry about a more successful commerce with the Americans. The book was said to have been published under the auspices of Lord Chatham: and both the English and Americans, at that crisis, were so eager to possess it, that it was bought and read by one party with the same avidity that it was bought and destroyed by the other."

669 ——— History of the Province of New York, from the first discovery. 8vo., *calf* 1776 2 2 0

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

£ s. d.

670 SOULIS (F.). Histoire des Troubles de l'Amérique Anglaise, Ecrite sur les Memoires les plus authentiques. 4 vols., 8vo., *with* 2 *maps and* 1 *plan, tree calf* 1787 2 2 0

671 SPAFFORD (H. G.). A Gazeteer of the State of New York. 8vo., *with map, contemporary calf* *Albany*, 1813 1 0 0

672 SQUIER (E. G.). Aboriginal Monuments of the State of New York . . . with an illustrative Appendix. 4to., 188 *pp., with portrait*, 13 *plates and many text-illustrations; half bound* *Washington, Smithsonian Institution*, 1849 0 18 0

The monuments described include earth-works, enclosures, tumuli, implements, etc.

673 STARK. Reminiscences of the French war; containing Rogers' expeditions with the New-England rangers under his command as published in London in 1765 . . to which is added The Life and military services of Maj.-Gen. John Stark. Sm. 8vo., *with a portrait, the title slightly water-stained; bds. uncut* *Concord, N.H.*, 1831 4 4 0

674 STATE PAPERS. A Catalogue of the State Papers to be found in the Paper Office, with entries relating to Virginia, Newfoundland, Canada, the Indies, Sir Walter Raleigh, Plantations, etc. Folio, *MS.*, *pp.* 180; *old calf* *Circa* 1692 15 15 0

"Sir.

"The Discourse Wee had touching the Paper Office when I last waited on you, hath putt me upon the Presumption to giue you an Account in Writing of some Papers that are to be found in the said Office relating to Civill Matters."

Then follows a list extending to 28 pages which mentions many papers of great historical importance, such as:—"Opinion of the Lord Chief Justice in the Case of the Earl of Leicester"; "Paper about the Earl of Essexs Death att the Tower"; "Bundle of Papers about the Examination for the Treasons of the Earl of Essex"; "Papers concerning Sr Walter Rawleighs Treason"; "Discoveries Touching those of Virginia and Newfoundland"; "Touching the Gun Powder Plott, a Relation of its discovery under the Parliament House"; "Touching the Indies"; "Touching Libells particularly a Demand made by the English Resident att Venice, for suppressing a Scandalous Book against Queen Elizabeth"; "Touching . . . Canada Trade, Newfoundland Trade, Virginia Trade."

The writer ends his list:—"Thus Honble Sr I have presented you a Prospect of some of those Papers of State that lye nowhidden in that Royall Depositary called the Paper Office which Place would be rendered more serviceable for the Publick (both for the quicker finding out of usefull Papers, at allso for the makeing moor Roome for other Papers of State to be laid up there in time to come), if all the Riff-rough Papers by a skillfull and knowing Person were pickt out & used as Hereticks were in Queen Marys daies."

The next list is headed:—"Remarkable Papers to be found in Chartophylacio Regio relating to Ecclesiasticall, Civill, & Military Affaires in the Kingdome of Ireland. Received Septr the 3d 1692 from Mr. Bridall. 5 pages. Ibidem Admiralty & other Marine Matters.—A List of Papers to be found in Chartophilacio Regio relating to Foreign Trade Plantations Discoveries &a. Including many papers relating to Virginia, Connecticut and Rhode Island, Canada, Newfoundland, Mattachuscits (*sic*) Bay, etc.—A List of Papers to be found in Chartophyl. Regio relating to Fishing Greenland etc.—Consuls and Consulage.—Trade Comerce Domestick.—Ambassadors.—Matters Ecclesiasticall.—Universities Colledges Hospitalls etc.—Nobility and Heraldry.—Fugitives.—Criminal Matters.—Affairs Military.—Affairs Civill and Ecclesiasticall of Jersey Guernsey Man and Wight.—Affairs Parliamentary.—London.—List of such Persons as have been Employed by the Kings & Queens of England to Negotiate (either as Ambassrs Envoys Residents Comissrs or Agents) in Forreigne Kingdoms & States.—List of the Instruments & Treaties."

In a different hand at the end of the volume are 54 leaves marked Expeditionis Billarum Antiquitas. This treatise deals with the procedure in Parliament for the introduction of Bills, the Royal assent, and subsequent publication.

675 STEBBING (Henry). A Sermon Preached before the Incorporated Society For the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts . . . On Friday, February 19, 1741-2.
Sm. 4to., *sewed* 1742 0 10 0

After the sermon the report of the Society is given in which is a list of some 68 missionaries, schoolmasters, etc., in the employ of the Society together with letters from many of those stationed in America.

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

£ s. d.

677 STAMP ACT. Protest against the Bill to repeal the American Stamp Act, of Last Session.—Second Protest, with a List of the Voters against the Bill to repeal the American Stamp Act, of Last Session. 2 pieces in 1 vol., sm. 8vo., *unbd.* *Paris*, 1766 3 3 0

678 STEDMAN (C.). The History of the Origin, Progress, and Termination of the American War. 2 vols., 4to., *with* 15 *splendid military maps and plans, mostly large and folding; old half calf* 1794 5 5 0

The standard work on the War of Independence.

679 STEVENS (B. F.). Facsimiles of Manuscripts in European Archives relating to America. 1773-83. 25 vols., folio, *half red morocco, gilt tops* 1889-98 120 0 0

RARE, issued only to Subscribers.

680 ——— Facsimiles of Manuscripts in European Archives relating to America, 1773-83, with descriptive and editorial notes . . . and translation. Vol. I, sm. folio, *consisting of* 130 *Documents reproduced in facsimile, in a lettered portfolio* *Issued only to subscribers*, 1889 3 0 0

681 STILES (Ezra). History of Three of the Judges of King Charles I. Major-General Whalley, Major-General Goffe, and Colonel Dixwell: who, at the restoration, 1660, fled to America . . . By President Stiles. 12mo., *with portrait of Stiles, 2 plates, and 6 maps; calf neat* *Hartford*, 1794 8 8 0

An account of the troubles and hiding-places of the regicides Whalley, Goffe, and Dixwell, in New England. The maps include those of Newhaven and environs; Guilford and Milford; the city of Newhaven; a portion of the town of Hadley; and East Greenwich, North Kingston, and South Kingston, bordering on Narragansett Bay.

This copy is quite complete, having the leaf of Advertisement and the slip of Errata.

682 [STORK (William)]. An Account of East-Florida, with a Journal kept by John Bartram of Philadelphia . . . upon a Journey from St. Augustine up to the River St. John's. 8vo., *pp.* [iii] *and* 70; *half bound;* RARE [1766] 9 15 0

FIRST EDITION. It is a book of considerable importance and decidedly rare.

683 ——— the same. 8vo., *old calf* [1766] 10 0 0

Bound with the above is "A Voyage round the World in his Majesty's Ship Dolphin, commanded by Commodore Byron. 1787."

684 STORY (Thomas). A Journal of the Life of Thomas Story: containing, an Account of his remarkable Convincement of . . the Principles of Truth, as held by the . . Quakers; and also, of his Travels and Labours . . . Folio, *old calf, rebacked* *Newcastle-upon-Tyne*, 1747 1 10 0

On the title is the signature: "Judith Weston".

The author was the first recorder of Philadelphia, being chosen by a charter in 1701. The *Journal* contains some remarkable interviews with persons of rank. On p. 741 is the account of a discussion with the Earl of Lonsdale in 1739, upon "a People of late appearing in this Nation, to which the Name of *Methodists* is given, and now the common Subject of Conversation".

The above is the first and unabridged edition.

685 TALLEYRAND. Memoir concerning the Commercial Relations of the United States with England. To which is added an Essay upon the Advantages to be derived from New Colonies. Post 8vo., *unbound* 1806 0 7 6

686 TARLETON (Banastre). A History of the Campaigns of 1780 and 1781 in the southern provinces of North America. Roy. 4to., *with* 5 *maps and plans; calf* 1787 7 10 0

Tarleton was lieutenant-colonel in command of the British Legion during the campaign.

This book, independently of its interest as a work of one of the fighting leaders in the war, is of much greater value on account of the original military documents which are printed in it.

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

£ s. d.

687 **TAILFER (Patrick), Hugh Anderson, David Douglas, and others. A True and Historical Narrative of the Colony of Georgia in America, from the First Settlement thereof . . . Printed for P. Timothy, in Charles-Town, South Carolina; and sold by J. Crokatt, in Fleet-street, London.**

Sm. 8vo., *red levant morocco; gilt edges, by Rivière* [1741] 9 9 0

"The commonwealth of Georgia makes a prompt and rather brilliant entrance into American literature, by virtue of a little book written just seven years after the colony was founded,—the joint production of Patrick Tailfer, Hugh Anderson, David Douglass, and other primitive inhabitants of the colony . . . Within a volume of only one hundred and twelve pages, is compressed a masterly statement of the authors' alleged grievances at the hands of Oglethorpe. The book gives a detailed and even documentary account of the rise of the colony, and of its quick immersion in suffering and disaster, through Oglethorpe's selfishness, greed, despotism, and fanatic pursuit of social chimeras . . . Whatever may be the truth or the justice of this book it is abundantly interesting . . . Certainly, as a polemic, it is one of the most expert pieces of writing to be met with in our early literature."—*Professor M. C. Tyler's History of American Literature.*

688 TAYLOR (General Z.). **Sketch of the Lives and public Services of Gen. Zachary Taylor, and Millard Fillmore.** 8vo., 16 *pp., unbd.* (*New York*, 1847) 0 10 0

689 **TENNENT (Gilbert). Sermons on Important Subjects adapted to the perilous State of the British Nation, lately preached in Philadelphia.** Post 8vo., *calf gilt, by Bedford* *Philadelphia*, 1758 1 10 0

Valuable as a production of the Philadelphia press.

690 **TEXAS. List of Inhabitants living in the Atascosito District in the Department of Texas.** Folio, 12 *pp., half calf* 1826 25 0 0

This is a complete census of this district taken on July 31st, 1826; it gives the full name, if married or unmarried, age, children, slaves, where born, where from, former occupation, and intended future occupation, of every settler. It would be invaluable to the local historian and genealogist since it gives the locality of origin and the age of every one living in the district at that time. The total population was 331, with 76 slaves. A note gives the information that in addition "There are ten or twelve families living on the Sabine and its waters not included in the above census." The names of those settled by Col. Austin on the San Jacinto River are marked with an asterisk. The document is signed Matthew G. White, Joseph W. Brown, George Orr, and Henry W. Munson.

691 [THACHER (Oxenbridge)]. **The Sentiments of a British American . . . Boston: Printed and Sold by Edes & Gill . . . 1764.** Sm. 8vo., *in the original paper wrapper, uncut* *Boston*, 1764 5 0 0

692 THACHER (Peter). **Christ's Forgiveness Of True Christians, is a Preceptive Patern Of Christian Fraternal Forgiveness . . . Boston: Printed by B. Green . . . 1712.**

12mo., *half calf* *Boston*, 1712 2 0 0

693 THOMAS (Gabriel). An Historical and Geographical Account Of The Province and Country Of Pensilvania; And Of West-New-Jersey In America. The Richness of the Soil, the Sweetness of the Situation, the Wholesomness of the Air, the Navigable Rivers, and others, the prodigious Encrease of Corn, the flourishing Condition of the City of Philadelphia . . . London, Printed for, and Sold by A. Baldwin, at the Oxon Arms in Warwick-Lane, 1698.

Sm. 8vo., *with folding map of "Pennsylvania and West Jersey"; a fine copy with large margins; calf gilt* 1698 200 0 0

One of the cornerstones of Pennsylvanian history. Information relating to the natural resources of the country, improvements, the Indians—their habits and customs, are gathered together here as a result of the author's own observations and experiences.

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

£ s. d.

694 TOBACCO. Reasons for laying an Additional duty of A penny A pound upon all Tobacco Imported from Virginia. 4to., 2 *pages of MS.* *n. d.* [*circa* 1695] 4 4 0

Describes the way the Bideford, Bristol, Liverpool, and Whitehaven men escape the excise duty. From the Blathwayt Collection.

695 TOWER. The Charlemagne Tower Collection of American Colonial Laws. 4to., *with portrait; cloth* *Privately printed for the Historical Society of Pennsylvania*, 1890 1 1 0

696 [TOWNSHEND (Rt. Hon. Charles)]. Remarks on the Letter address'd to two great men (William Pitt and the Duke of Newcastle). In a Letter to the Author of that piece. Third edition. Post 8vo. (*last leaf defective*); *unbound* (1760) 0 10 0

697 TREVELYAN (Sir G. O.). The American Revolution. Part I. 1766-1776. 8vo., *with map of Boston and its environs; some pencil notes; cloth; scarce* 1899 2 10 0

698 TRACTS. A Letter to Lord George Germain. 1776—Second Session of second provincial Congress of South Carolina (*no title*). 1776.—Strictures upon the declaration of the Congress at Philadelphia; in a Letter to a noble Lord. 1776.—Smith (W.). An Oration in memory of General Montgomery. *Philadelphia and London*, 1776.—The Battle of Bunkers-Hill . . . in heroic measure. By a Gentleman of Maryland. (*Wanting frontispiece.*) *Philadelphia*, 1776.—Reponse de Mr. J. de Pinto aux Observations d'une Homme Impartial. *La Haye*, 1776.—An Enquiry whether the Guilt of the present Civil War . . . ought to be imputed to Great Britain or America. 1776.—Letters . . . on Various Subjects by . . . A. P. (1776). 8 tracts in 1 vol., 8vo., *calf* 1766-1776 8 8 0

699 ——— [Walsh] A Letter on the Genius . . . of the French Government, including a View of the Taxation of the French Empire. *Philadelphia and London*, 1810.—An Answer to the Declaration of the American Congress, 1776.—The American Querist, or . . . Questions . . . relative to the present disputes between Great Britain and her American Colonies. By a North American. *Boston*, 1774.—Observations on the American Intercourse Bill . . . In a Letter . . . to Lord Holland. 1806.—Peter Porcupine [William Cobbett]. The Political Censor, or Monthly Review. *With frontispiece. Philadelphia*, 1796.—5 tracts in 1 vol., *half calf* 1774-1810 6 6 0

700 ——— Annual Register of the Baptist Denomination in North America to Nov. 1, 1790, by John Asplund. Sm. 4to. (*folded*). Report of the Secretary of the Treasury of the U.S. on Manufactures, 1793.—Observations on the River Potomack, the Country adjacent, and the City of Washington. *New York and London*, 1793.—Speeches of Mr. Smith of South Carolina, in the House of Representatives of the U.S. on certain Commercial Relations proposed by Mr. Madison, 1794.—American Budget, 1794, *Debrett.*—Correspondence of Thos. Jefferson and Ch. Hammond on the non-execution of existing Treaties between Gt. Britain and the U.S. (2 *parts*), 1794.—A View of the Relative Situation of Great Britain and the United States, by a Merchant, 1794; in 1 vol., 8vo., *half calf, with the bookplate of Lord Sheffield* 1790-1794 6 10 0

701 TROLLOPE (Francis). Domestic Manners of the Americans. 8vo., *with 8 plates, original cloth* *New York, reprinted*, 1832 1 10 0

702 TUCKER (Josiah). Tract V. The respective Pleas and Arguments of the Mother Country, and of the Colonies, distinctly set forth, and the Impossibility of a Compromise of Differences, or a Mutual Concession of Rights, plainly demonstrated . . . 8vo., *pp.* xvi *and* 51; *bds., uncut* *Gloucester*, 1775 0 10 0

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

£ s. d.

703 **TRADE.** Some heads to be considered on for Secureing our Trade, dureing the time of our Warr against ffrance. Folio, 2 *pages of MS.* *n. d.* [*circa* 1695] 5 5 0

One of the suggestions is that four small frigates be sent to a base on the New Hampshire coast for the purpose of destroying the French fishing on the Banks, and to capture ships engaged in the Canada trade. From the Blathwayt Collection.

704 ——— Something humbly Proposed in order to prevent Foule Trade in the Plantations: and Illegall Trade with Scotland &c^t^. Folio, 3 *pages of MS.* [1696] 7 7 0

A series of eleven proposals which, if properly carried out, would have solved a number of the difficulties of American Trade. One suggestion that certain lists of shipments be made out in triplicate foreshadows one of the troubles of the modern exporter. From the Blathwayt Collection.

705 VAN DER DONCK (Adriaen). Beschryvinge Van Nieuvv-Nederlant, (Ghelijck het tegenwoordigh in Staet is) Begrijpende de Nature, Aert, gelegentheyt en vruchtbaerheyt van het selve Lant; mitsgaders de proffijtelijcke ende gewenste toevallen, die aldaer tot onderhout der Menschen, (soo uyt haer selven als van buyten ingebracht) gevonden worden. Als Mede De maniere en onghemeyne eygenschappen vande Wilden oft Naturellen vanden Lande . . . Een Discours over de gelegentheyt van Nieuw Nederlandt, tusschen een Nederlandts Patriot, ende een Neuw Nederlander . . . t'Aemsteldam, By Evert Nieuwenhof . . . 1655.

Sm. 4to., *with the Second Engraved view of New York "t' Fort nieuw Amsterdam of de Manhatans," a fine clean copy bound in red levant morocco, line sides, gilt edges, by Rivière* *Amsterdam*, 1655 250 0 0

Van der Donck was an educated man who settled in "Nieuw Nederlandt" in 1642. He was afterwards a sheriff for Rennselaerwyck and bought an estate on the Hudson near Yonkers. He describes the Indians of Manhattan Island and other parts nearby. The view of New York consists of a fort with a few houses around it.

*** See illustration to number 549.

736 [VAUGHAN (Sir William)]. The Golden Fleece Divided into three Parts, Under which are discovered the Errours of Religion, the Vices and Decayes of the Kingdome, and lastly the wayes to get wealth, and to restore Trading so much complayned of. Transported From Cambrioll Colchos, out of the Southermost Part of the Iland, commonly called the Newfoundland, By Orpheus Junior . . . London, Printed for Francis Williams . . . 1626.

Sm. 4to., *with the rare folding map, a small hole in the title filled in, otherwise a good sound copy in olive morocco gilt by Mackenzie* 1626 52 10 0

707 VIEW OF THE MISSISSIPPI VALLEY. View of the Valley of the Mississippi, or the Emigrant's and Traveller's Guide to the West. Second edition. 12mo., *with* 14 *maps; cloth* *Philadelphia*, 1834 1 12 0

708 VINCENT (Thomas). An Explicatory Catechism: Or, An Explanation Of The Assemblies Shorter Catechism. Sm. 8vo., *old calf* *Boston, Mass.*, 1729 2 2 0

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

£ s. d.

709 [VINCENT (Philip)]. A True Relation of the Late Battell fought in New England, between the English, and the Salvages: With the present state of things there. London, Printed by M. P. for Nathanael Butler and John Bellamie. 1637.

Sm. 4to., *a fine large copy bound in crimson levant morocco by Riviere* 1637 850 0 0

First Edition, First Issue, extremely rare. Mr. E. D. Church had to be content with a copy of the Second Edition of 1638.

An extremely interesting account of the War against the Pequot Indians in 1637, especially of the expedition commanded by Captain John Underhill. The narrative bears all marks of having been written by an eyewitness of the occurrences and even minor details connected with the fighting are given. The book was licensed by G. R. Weckerlin, Under Secretary for State, who was displaced by Milton as Secretary for Foreign Tongues, and was afterwards appointed assistant to Milton when his sight began to fail.

710 VIRGINIA. A Declaration Of The State Of the Colony and Affaires in Virginia. With The Names of the Aduenturors, and Summes aduentured in that Action. By his Maiesties Counseil for Virginia 22 Junij 1620. London Printed by Thomas Snodham 1620. Sm. 4to., *a few pagination numbers slightly cut into, vellum* 1620 48 0 0

First Issue of the Second Edition, ending on page 92, and before the inclusion of the Order in Council of the 15th Nov., 1620.

711 ——— Map of Virginia and Maryland. 23 × 18 *ins., coloured; folded to 12mo. size* *Philadelphia, S. A. Mitchell,* 1834 0 12 6

712 ——— Americae pars, Nunc Virginia dicta, primum ab Anglis inuento, sumptibus Dn. Walteri Raleigh . . . Anno Dñi M.DLXXXV regni . . . Elizabethae XXVII . . . [*On left side:*] Autore Joanne With Sculptore Theodore de Bry Qui et excud. 17⅛ × 13 *inches* [1590] 4 4 0

This map, seldom to be obtained separately, was issued with the first volume of the Grands Voyages of De Bry.

713 VIRGINIA ALMANACK. The Virginia Almanack, for . . . 1815: being the third after . . . Leap Year, and 39th of American Independence. Adapted to the latitude and meridian of Richmond. Calculated by N. H. Turner. 12mo., 36 *pp., sd.;* SCARCE *Richmond,* (1814 1 10 0

714 VIRGINIA COMPANY. The Records of the Virginia Company of London. The Court Book, from the Manuscript in the Library of Congress. Edited, with an Introduction and Bibliography, by Susan Myra Kingsbury. Preface by Herbert Levi Osgood. 2 vols., 4to., *with 9 facsimiles; cloth* *Government Printing Office, Washington,* 1906 1 0 0

715 VOLNEY (C. F.). View of the Climate and Soil of the United States of America. 8vo., *with 2 maps and 2 plates; cloth* 1804 2 10 0

716 WANSEY (H.). The Journal of an Excursion to the United States of North America in the summer of 1794. 8vo., *with portrait and 1 plate; half calf* *Salisbury,* 1796 3 3 0

Bound with the above is "Letters written in France to a Friend in London between November 1794 and May 1795. By Major Tench", who was taken prisoner in the War with America in 1794.

717 WAR OF INDEPENDENCE. Recueil d'Estampes représentant les différents Evenemens de la Guerre qui a procure l'Indépendance aux Etats Unis de l'Amerique. Oblong 4to., 16 *plates; bds.* *Paris, chez M. Ponce* (1785?) 7 10 0

718 ——— the same. 4to., *the first plate inlaid; mottled calf gilt, gilt edges, by Rivière* *ibid.,* (1785?) 6 6 0

Amongst the subject illustrated are the Battle of Lexington, taking of Pensacola, assault of Brimstonehill, a map of the United States, and one showing colonial possessions of England made over to France and Spain by the treaty of 1783. These possessions were Senegal, Tobago, Florida and Minorca.

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

£ s. d.

719 WALPOLE GRANT. Report of the Lords Commissioners for Trade and Plantations, on the Petition of the Honourable Thomas Walpole and his Associates, for a Grant of Lands on the River Ohio in North America [by Lord Hillsborough]—(*Page* 17) Observations on, and Answers to, the foregoing Report [by Benjamin Franklin]. 4to., *unbound* [1772] 42 0 0

FIRST EDITION; it is extremely rare and apparently unmentioned by any bibliographer. I have been unable to trace any other copy of this quarto edition. The octavo, though rare, is fairly well known (a copy fetched $120 in the Crane sale in 1913) but it is certain that the quarto preceded it. It seems probable that this edition consisted of only a few copies pulled off for the use of parties concerned in the Walpole Grant and that when it was found that the general public were interested in the case it was reprinted in octavo form. The proof of the precedence of the quarto lies in the fact that a footnote "Vide pg. 47" has been reprinted without alteration in the octavo, but since the pagination is different this reference should have been changed as it only applies to the quarto. Another point is that in the octavo the matter is compressed, there are no blank leaves, and the table of "Quit Rents" at the end is distorted to get matter which fits a quarto page into an octavo one.

COLLATION: B—I⁴ (I_4 blank). There is no title, and apparently none was issued.

The report at the commencement of the volume was written by Lord Hillsborough and is dated April 15th. 1722. Franklin then took the matter up and wrote a reply here given as "Observations on, and Answers to, the foregoing Report." His reasonings were entirely successful when the case came before the Privy Council on July 1st. 1722 and the appeal went against the Commissioners of the Board of Trade. On this the responsible official Lord Hillsborough resigned from the ministry since the decision was against his favourite idea of confining the British Colonies to within a boundary line extending from the Hudson to the Mississippi. Although the supporters of the Walpole Grant won the day, little was done with the project, the outbreak of the War of Independence being partly the cause. With the volume are two contemporary letters bearing on the case, one written in the third person, from Thomas Walpole to the Earl of Marchmont, presenting this copy of the Report.

720 [WARD (Edward)]. A Trip To New-England. With A Character Of The Country and People, Both English and Indians. London, Printed in the Year, 1699.

Sm. folio, 16 *pages, including the title; crimson levant morocco, gilt edges, by Rivière;* VERY RARE 1699 40 0 0

FIRST EDITION of this scurrilous, though very amusing, tract. The author, whose trip was made to Boston, is very severe on the Puritans. Among other disparaging statements he says: "Many of the leading Puritans may (without Injustice) be thus characteris'd. They are saints without religion, traders without honesty, Christians without charity, magistrates without mercy, subjects without loyalty, neighbours without amity, faithless friends, implacable enemys, and rich men without money." He gives an interesting account of the Indians.

721 [WARD (Nathaniel)]. The Simple Cobler Of Aggavvam in America. Willing To help 'mend his Native Country lamentably tattered, both in the upper Leather and sole, with all the honest stitches he can take . . . By Theodore de la Guard . . . London, Printed by J. D. & R. I. for Stephen Bowtell . . . 1647.

Sm. 4to., *with the blank leaves at beginning and end; a fine copy in crimson levant morocco, gilt edges, by Rivière* 1647 10 10 0

FIRST EDITION. At least four editions (Stevens says five) were published in 1647.

The author, a puritan divine, was removed from his living by Laud, and emigrated to Agawam, now Ipswich, Mass., where he took a large share in the framing of the "Body of Liberties."

The work catalogued above is a celebrated prose satire of the times. Ward's feelings towards the Irish insurgents are expressed on page 73: "Cursed be he that maketh not his Sword starke drunk with Irish blood."

The Rev. Nathaniel Ward had a vigorous pen and strong feelings. Like many of the Saints he loathed the principle of toleration for any other sect than his own.

The following stanza seems to contradict this assertion, but it must be remembered that Ward's definition of "good men" was decidedly narrow:—

"So farewell England old
If evill times ensue,
Let good men come to us,
Wee'l welcome them to New."—Page 79.

722 WASHINGTON. Facsimile of Washington's Accounts, from June 1775 to June 1783. Roy. 8vo., 73 *pp.; red straight grain morocco, a little rubbed* [*Washington*, 1833] 0 8 0

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

£ s.

723 WARRE (H.). Sketches in North America and the Oregon Territory. By Captain H. Warre (A.D.C. to the late Commander of the Forces). Folio, *with text and* 16 *coloured lithographic plates; a clean copy in half morocco* [1848] 63 0

724 [WATERHOUSE (Edward)]. A Declaration Of The State Of The Colony and Affaires in Virginia. With A Relation Of The Barbarous Massacre . . . treacherously executed by the Natiue Infidels vpon the English, the 22 of March last . . . A Treatise Annexed, Written by that learned Mathematician Mr. Henry Briggs, of the Northwest passage to the South Sea through the Continent of Virginia, and by Fretum Hudson . . . Imprinted at London by G. Eld, for Robert Mylbourne . . . 1622.

Sm. 4to., *one or two plain corners skilfully mended and the folding broadside in facsimile, otherwise quite perfect, with the first leaf, containing on the verso woodcuts of the seals of King James I and of the Virginia Company, and the blank last leaf; crimson levant morocco, gilt edges, by Rivière* 1622 28 0

EXTREMELY RARE. No perfect copy of this important book has turned up for sale by auction for over twenty years. It was "collected from 'the relation of some of those that were beholders of the tragedy,' and from the letters sent to the Virginia Company by Waterhouse, who was secretary to the Virginia Company in 1621. It was written to correct wrong impressions and to encourage the enterprise . . ."

The broadside, which bears the imprint of Felix Kyngston, not that of G. Eld, and is dated 1622, was apparently printed earlier in the year for distribution to intending emigrants; and the book being afterwards published it was found convenient to insert it.

725 WEEKLY REGISTER [of Baltimore]. A Record of the Events of the Times. H. Niles, editor. 2 vols. (September 1811—September 1812), roy. 8vo., *calf* *Baltimore*, 1811-12 3 10

The two volumes contain over 900 pp. closely printed in double columns.

726 WHITBOURNE (Richard). A Discourse And Discovery Of New-Found-Land, With many reasons to proove how worthy and beneficiall a Plantation may there be made, after a far better manner than now it is. Together With The Laying Open Of Certaine Enormities and abuses committed by some that trade to that Countrey, and the meanes laide down for reformation thereof. Written by Captaine Richard Whitbourne . . . Imprinted at London by Felix Kyngston, for William Barret. 1620.

Sm. 4to., *a good sound copy in old speckled calf* 1620 84 0

FIRST EDITION.

727 ——— A Discourse And Discovery Of New-Found-Land . . . Written by Captaine Richard Whitbourne . . . As also, an Invitation: and likewise certaine Letters sent from that Countrey; which are printed in the latter part of this Booke. Imprinted at London by Felix Kingston. 1622.

Sm. 4to., *a good sound copy with the original blank* A_4*; bound in crimson levant morocco, by Rivière* 1622 28 0

Second edition. Though the book is substantially a reprint of the three parts of the original edition, there are amplifications of some portions and omissions of others. In particular the first part of "A Loving Invitation" is omitted and a briefer text substituted.

"This work was written by the 'Father of New-found-land' and bears the same relation to that colony that the works of Champlain do to New France."—*Church Catalogue.*

"The account of Newfoundland is interesting and valuable, full of amusing detail, and written with a literary skill hardly to be looked for in one who had been a mariner. The 'Discourse' had considerable fame at the time of its appearance, and is several times quoted and referred to by Captain John Smith."—*D. N. B.*

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

£ s. d.

WEST (Stephen), *Pastor of the Church in Stockbridge.* The Scripture Doctrine Of Atonement, Proposed To Careful Examination. New-Haven: Printed By Meigs, Bowen and Dana. M.DCC.LXXXV. Post 8vo., *newly bound in half calf* . . . *New-Haven*, 1785 1 1 0

WHITFIELD (Henry). The Light appearing more and more towards the perfect Day. Or A farther Discovery of the present state of the Indians In New-England, Concerning the Progresse of the Gospel amongst them. Published by Henry Whitfield, late Pastor to the Chuch of Christ at Gilford in New England (with leaf preceding title containing prefatory note signed Joseph Caryl). Sm. 4to., *two headlines slightly cut into, otherwise a very fine copy in red morocco by Rivière*

T. R. & E. M. for John Bartlet, 1651 84 0 0

FIFTH of the Eliot Indian Tracts. The EXTREMELY RARE FIRST EDITION. There were two issues, and the present copy with the word "Church" following the author's name on the title, printed "Chuch," is the EARLIER issue.

It contains one letter from Thomas Mayhew, dated from Great Harbor in Martha's Vineyard, and five from John Eliott dated from Roxburg. These were edited by Henry Whitfield, who wrote a foreword and conclusion to them, and published the whole after his return to England in 1650.

——— Strength out of Weakness. Or a Glorious Manifestation Of the further Progresse of the Gospel Amongst The Indians In New-England. Held forth in sundry Letters . . . to the Corporation established by Parliament for promoting the Gospel among the Heathen in New-England . . . since the last Treatise to that effect. formerly set forth by Mr Henry Whitfield late Pastor of Gilford in New England . . . London, Printed by M. Simmons for John Blague and Samuel Howes . . . 1652. Sm. 4to., *three headlines and a marginal note cut into; red morocco extra, by Riviere* 1652 22 10 0

The sixth of Eliot's Indian Tracts, covering his work in 1651. It was the first tract published by the Corporation for the Propagation of the Gospel among the Indians in New England.

There are two long letters from Eliot giving an account of his work during 1651, and others from John Wilson, William Leverich, Anthony Bessey, Thomas Mayhew, John Endecott, William French, and Thomas Allen.

WELD (Isaac), jun. Travels through the States of North America, and the Provinces of Upper and Lower Canada, 1795-7. 4to., *with maps and plates; half calf* 1799 1 10 0

——— the same. Another copy. 4to., *with* 5 *maps and* 11 *plates; tree calf* 1799 2 2 0

WHITEHEAD (W. A.). Contributions to the early History of Perth Amboy and adjoining country. 8vo., *with maps, portraits, and other illustrations; cloth* *New York*, 1856 1 1 0

With sketches of men and events in New Jersey during the provincial era.

4 WHITMORE (W. H.). Register of Families settled at the town of Medford, Mass. 8vo., *with portraits and plates; hf. bd.* *Boston*, 1855 0 15 0

5 WILLETT (W. M.). Scenes in the Wilderness. An authentic Narrative of the Labours and Sufferings of the Moravian Missionaries among the North American Indians. 12mo., *with woodcut; half bound* *New York*, 1845 1 5 0

6 WILLIAMS (S. W.). A biographical Memoir of the Rev. John Williams . . . With an Appendix, containing the Journal of the Rev. Dr. Stephen Williams . . . during his Captivity, and other papers relating to the early Indian Wars in Deerfield. 12mo., *bds.* *Greenfield, Mass.*, 1837 1 10 0

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

£ s.

737 WILLIAMS (John). The Redeemed Captive returning to Zion: or, a faithful History of . . . the Captivity and deliverance of Mr. John Williams, Minister . . . in Deerfield . . , To which is added a biographical memoir . . . with an appendix. Sm. 8vo., *with frontispiece and portrait; cloth* *Northampton, Mass.*, 1853 0 16

The author of this piece was captured by Indians in 1703 and taken with his family into Canada where he was kept prisoner for four years.

The book was first published soon after his return, and has passed through many editions. It is now quite scarce.

738 WILLIAMS (Roger). The Hireling Ministry None of Christs, Or A Discourse touching the Propagating the Gospel of Christ Jesus. Humbly Presented to such Pious and Honourable Hands, whom the present Debate thereof concerns. By Roger Williams, of Providence in New England. London, Printed in the second Moneth, 1652.

Sm. 4to., *a small wormhole affecting a few letters, otherwise a fine large clean copy in half green morocco* 1652 84 0

Very scarce, only one other copy has occurred for the last 25 years. In this book Roger Williams has aimed to prevent any suggestion of state control of the Church.

739 WILSON (Samuel). An Account Of The Province Of Carolina In America. Together With An Abstract of the Patent, and several other Necessary aud Useful Particulars, to such as have thoughts of Transporting themselves thither . . . London: Printed by G. Larkin, for Francis Smith, at the Elephant and Castle in Cornhil . 1682.

Sm. 4to., *the plain inner margins skilfully mended; a tall copy in red morocco extra, gilt edges, by Rivière* 1682 13 0

The author's name appears at the end of the dedication.

"Wilson was secretary to the Proprietors of Carolina. His work relates particularly to the Southern Settlement in that province, and contains much useful and necessary information concerning the natural history of the country, together with its laws and government."—*Church Catalogue.*

740 WRONG (G. M.). The Fall of Canada. A Chapter in the History of the Seven Years War. 8vo., *with 7 maps and 5 plates; cloth* 1914 0 8

741 WINSLOW (Edward). The Glorious Progress Of The Gospel, Amongst The Indians in New England. Manifested By three Letters, under the Hand of that famous Instrument of the Lord Mr. John Eliot, And another from Mr. Thomas Mayhew jun: both Preachers of the Word, as well to the English as Indians in New England . . . With an Appendix to the foregoing Letters, holding forth Conjectures, Observations, and Applications. By I. D. Minister of the Gospell . . . London, Printed for Hannah Allen in Popes-head-Alley. 1649.

Sm. 4to., *a good sound copy in crimson levant morocco, by Rivière* 1649 120 0

742 WINTHROP (R. C.). Life and Letters of John Winthrop, Governor of the Massachusetts-Bay Company at their emigration to New England, 1630. 8vo., *with 4 plates; cloth* *Boston*, 1864 0 12

Presentation copy from the author.

This volume only covers Winthrop's life up to the time of his emigration in 1630.

743 ——— the same. Second edition. 2 vols., 8vo., *with 6 illustrations; vellum neat* *ib.*, 1869 2 2

The bookplates of J. J. Howard and F. A. Crisp are inserted, and there is an inscription of presentation from the author.

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

£ s. d.

4 WOLFE (General J.). A. L. s., 3 *pp.*, 4to., to Miss Lacey, written during the campaign in the Netherlands, enclosing a letter to be forwarded to Embroiderers, and mentioning mutual friends *Camp of Bouvel June* 1st 1747 40 0 0

"Your time must pass agreably, nothing from us has yet given occasion to prevent it, nor do I see any immediate probability of a change in our Situation; We are here the Guardians of the Republick & since their reformation I begin to think them worth our care."

5 ——— A. L. s., 3¼ *pp.*, 4to., to Miss Lacey, regretting the continued inactivity of the Army *Camp of Westerloo June* 22d 1747 36 0 0

"I have been a fortnight detached from the Army, our Situation has been agreable, & might have been honourable, wou'd the Enemy have waited our Attempts but their Caution has deny'd us the pleasure of Conquest . . . . . I write this in a moment of reflection, you'll pardon the Stile . . . . tis nevertheless of the sort, you must sometimes expect in yr. conversation wh men . . . whose situation shou'd make them often subject to serious hours."

6 WOOD (H. C.). A Contribution to the History of the fresh-water Algæ of North America. Roy. 4to., *with* 21 *plates containing numerous coloured figures; hf. bd. neat* *Washington*, 1872 1 1 0

7 WRIGHT (John). Early Bibles of America. Sm. 4to., *with several facsimiles; cloth* *New York*, 1892 0 6 0

8 ——— Early Prayer Books of America; being a Descriptive Account of Prayer-Books published in the United States, Mexico, and Canada. 8vo., *pp.* xv *and* 492, *with* 34 *facsimiles; hf. bd.* *Privately printed, St. Paul, Minn.*, 1896 1 0 0

9 WÜRTELE (Fred. C.). The English Cathedral of Quebec. 8vo., *with photographic plates; half morocco* *Quebec*, 1891 0 10 0

10 YALE (Elihu). Holograph Receipt on paper signed in full, for the balance of account received from Daniel Chardin, on behalf of David Levi, with a small slip attached also in his autograph, certifying a further payment having been made by Mr. Chardin. 8vo. Aug. 8. 1692 300 0 0

This is an extremely interesting document, not only on account of the excessive rarity of Yale autographs, but also from the fact that it was written only about two months previous to his resignation as Governor of Madras.

Daniel Chardin, to whom the receipts were given was a free merchant of Madras, and brother of the celebrated traveller, Sir John Chardin.

COPY.

Fort St. George. 8 Aug. 1692.

Received then of Mr. Daniell Chardin the sume of two hundred seventy pagodes thirty one fanams for accot of Senhl David Levi of Amsterdam, being the ball: of his accot delivered me by sd Mr. Chardin to be invested by me & Mr. Salvadore. I say Recd.

p me

Elihu Yale

Small attached slip.

These are to sattisfye whome it may concerne that Mr. Chardin repaid the thousand pagodes taken at Respondentia of Capt. Brook, to the Armenian soe that ye owner of the St Davids Stock is thereby cleer from yt obligation.

E Yale

*** See illustration.

11 ——— CHARDIN. A MOST EXTENSIVE AND INTERESTING COLLECTION OF ORIGINAL CORRESPONDENCE OF SIR JOHN CHARDIN, LADY CHARDIN, DANIEL CHARDIN, and many others, a number of which relate to ELIHU YALE, from Pondicherry, Fort St. George, etc., with several hundreds

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

YALE (Elihu). CHARDIN, *continued*:— £ s.

of original papers and documents relating to India, the East India Company, etc., from 1681 to 1719. 7 vols. folio, 5 vols. 4to., and 2 vols. 8vo., *bds.* 1681-1719 200 0

CONTENTS.

CHARDIN CORRESPONDENCE *to his brother Daniel, and other documents relating to Elihu Yale.*

1. A folio letter, in French, of 10 pages, signed by Sir John Chardin, dated 20th Septembre 1701 containing—

"Apropos de Mr. Yeale cet homme alloit dabord avec un laquais, mis, et vivant en gentilhomme il a fort rabattu de ce train vit plus obscurement je ne le

Fort St. George 8 Aug: 1692

Received then of Mr. Daniell Chardin the sum of two hundred forty pagodas, thirty six fanams for acco. of Sarah David Leva of Amsterdam being the Ball of his acco. delivered my Ld. Mr. Chardin to be invested by me Mr. Salvador Jhay Rod.

Mr. Yale

These are to satisfye whom it may concerne that Mr. Chardin expend the thousand pagodas taken at Rosyrondrika of Capt. Brook, to his assistance for the Owners of the St. Davids stock & thereby clear from ye Obligation

Yale

750. YALE (ELIHU). AUTOGRAPH SIGNED. 1692.

vais plus voir chez luy ou j'ay fait trente visites sans que je lays pu engager a venir une fois a ma campagne je l'ay trouvé craintif, incertain, toujours sur la defiame et en un mot *non e mi gran cosa.*"

2. A folio letter, in French, of 8 pages, signed by Sir John Chardin, dated 15th Jan. 1701/2, containing a reference to "la pierre brutte par Yeale."
3. A folio letter, in French, of 19 pages, signed by Sir John Chardin, dated 24th April 1697, containing 2 references to Mr. "Yealle".
4. A folio letter, in French, of 16 pages, signed by Sir John Chardin, dated 2nd Jan. 1700, containing—

"Votre vieux Gouvernor Yeale est arrivé icy en bonne santé je lay vu dabord et je le voy toutes les semaines car il me plait fort ses manieres ont un air de Francoise et le font croire capable d'amitié ainsi je ne metonne pas que vous en

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

ALE (Elihu). CHARDIN, *continued* :—

ayez une si intime avec luy il parle de vous et de vre. famille avec tendresse et de vous sur tout continuellement et devant chacun avec beaucoup d'estime il me fait honneur et caresse chaque fois que je vais le voir chez luy ou au Coffee house je luy ay donné toutes les marques possibles de desir de le servir."

5. A 4to. letter of 6 pages, in French, signed by Sir John Chardin, undated, containing—

"Plusieurs de nos amis mont fort sollicité de vous faire des envoyeme disant et Mr. Yeale en treautres qu'el netoit pas possible que vous fussiez pret a partir avant la fin de 1701."

6. Elihu Yale Esq, his acctt currtt adjusted this day with Thos. Pitt Esq, and Mr. Danl Chardin, 13th March 1699/1700.

7. A rough draft of a letter to the Honble Wm. Gifford Esq, and Mr. Elihu Yalle, relating to the shipment of 4 chests of silver. Also the original Bill of Lading relating to this shipment, 31st December 1686.

8. 8 Bills of Shipments to the same 1686 & 1687, as follow:—

Four Bills for specie consigned by Sir John Chardin, Alvaro Du Costa, John Mendez da Costa, Francisco Salvador to ELIHU YALE, in the ship Williamson, Capt. Richard Warner, signed by the latter.

Two Bills for Specie consigned by John Mendez da Costa and Francis Salvador to ELIHU YALE, in the ship Defence, Capt. William Heath, signed by J. Foster.

One Bill for Corrall Beads consigned by Petter and Pierre Henrriques to ELIHU YALE, in the ship Defence as above.

One Bill for Specie consignad by John Cholmly to ELIHU YALE, in the ship Resolution, Capt. William Sharp, signed by the latter.

SIR JOHN CHARDIN'S EAST INDIAN PAPERS, 1688-1718. Folio, 72 pieces. Including a Letter from Thomas Marshall, dated St. Hellena, 12 August, 1706, referring to 2 ships being carried out of the road on the 1st of June, by the French.

SIR JOHN CHARDIN'S LETTERS to his brother Daniel, 1686-1706. 2 vols., folio. Including 16 long Letters in French, 176 pages ; an agreement between the two brothers in French, signed by both, and sealed 19 Nov. 1686 ; and other papers.

SIR JOHN CHARDIN'S CORRESPONDENCE, 1690-1718. Folio. 58 Letters, etc., relating to the East India Trade.

SIR JOHN CHARDIN'S PAPERS, 1687-1717. Folio. 60 pieces, including several Statements of Account signed by Thomas Pitt; Letters, etc., many of which are written in French.

SIR JOHN CHARDIN'S PAPER'S. Roy. folio. 9 pieces, including a Vellum Document dated 17 March, 1671, relating to Antoine Chardin and Daniel Chardin.

SIR JOHN CHARDIN'S LETTERS, 1681-1718. 4to. 73 Letters and other Documents, mostly written in French. Including an interesting A.L.S., dated 3 Feb. 1686/7, written in French, and addressed to "Mr. Daniel Chardin in ye ship Williamson now att Anchor att Deale bond for East India."

40 BILLS AND LETTERS OF LADY CHARDIN, 1709-18. Folio.

FOREIGN CORRESPONDENCE, 1687-1719. 4to. 40 Letters written in French.

CHARDIN CORRESPONDENCE. 1695-1719. 4to. 82 Letters and other Documents, mostly written in French.

HERBERT'S LETTERS FROM PONDICHERRY, 1708-18. 4to. 21 Letters written in French.

LADY CHARDIN AND DANIEL CHARDIN. Correspondence from Pondicherry, Paris, La Haye, etc., 1685-1719. 4to. 93 pieces, mostly written in French; including several by Sir John.

DANIEL CHARDIN, Merchant of Fort St. George. 28 Bills of Lading and 8 Bills of Exchange, 1682-1718. 8vo.

CHARDIN RECEIPTS, 1681-1718. 8vo. 60 Receipted Accounts, etc., of Lady Chardin and others.

It is impossible to give a full list of the contents of these extremely interesting volumes.

The correspondence includes several A.L.'s S. of Alvarez de Fonseca, Nicolo Manuchi, and other Indian notabilities of the late 17th and early 18th centuries ; also several signatures of Thomas Pitt, Governor of Madras.

YALE Book of American Verse. Edited by Thomas R. Lounsbury. Post 8vo., *cloth* *New York*, 1912 0 8 0

This volume is published under the auspices of the Elizabethan Club of Yale University.

*YARROW (H. C.). Introduction to the Study of Mortuary Customs among the North American Indians. 4to., *sewed* 1880 0 3 0

YOUNGE (Richard). The Hearts-Index, or Self-Knowledge, 1659—A hopefull way to cure that horrid Sinne of Swearing, 1659—Good Report from Bad Men—A short and sure Way to Grace and Salvation, 1658—A Serious and Pathetical Description of Heaven and Hell, 1658;—with 2 other Tracts in 1 vol., 12mo., *calf* 1658-9 1 1 0

Sir Thos. Viner gave 10,000 copies of the first mentioned Tract, as a legacy, to be distributed to 10,000 several families in England, Virginia, and Barbadoes.

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

£ s. d

V. WEST INDIES

754 ANDREWS (W. S.). Illustrations of the West Indies. 2 vols., oblong folio, *with* 58 *tinted plates; cloth* *Sidmouth and London*, 1860 2 2

Vol. I contains sailing directions for the Caribbean Sea, Gulf of Mexico, and Florida; Vol. II, a description of the islands in the same localities.

755 ANTIGUA. Six Views of scenes in Antigua, coloured by hand and mounted. (i) Lining and Holeing on Weatherill's Estate, (ii) Slanting the Sugar Cane on Bodkin's Estate, (iii) The Court House, St. John's, (iv) The Exterior of the Boiling House on Delap's Estate, (v) The Interior of the Boiling House on Weatherill's Estate, (vi) The Interior of the Distillery on Delap's Estate. *In an oblong folio portfolio* *circa* 1830 1 10

These form part of a series of ten plates published to illustrate the Sugar industry.

756 BERMUDAS. Inquiries for Sr. Robert Robinson Kn^{t}: His Ma^{ts}: Lieu^{t}: Govr: and Commander in Chief of ye Bermudas or Summer Islands in America. Folio, 3 *pages of MS.*

Councill Chamber, the 6th of Nov. 1686 5 5

From the Blathwayt Collection.

757 BAHAMAS. The Original Letter-Book containing (chiefly) Copies of the Letters which passed between J. Halkett, Governor of the Bahamas (successor to Governor Dowdeswell) and Lord Hobart, Secretary of State for the Colonies under the Addington Ministry. The letters, chiefly written from New Providence, range from Feb. 3rd, 1802 to July 3rd, 1805, are full of valuable details respecting the Government of that Colony, and the Naval and Military Operations conducted by Admiral Duckworth against the French, etc., also references to the unsuccessful Planters who "have sent all their Negroes over to Georgia and some of the other Neighbouring States in America where they mean to raise cotton." Folio, *a* MANUSCRIPT *of* 126 *leaves; old calf* 1802-5 12 12

758 BRIEF ACCOUNT. Brief Account Of The Present Declining State Of The West-Indies: In Reference to Its Trade; And in Particular, That of the Barbadoes. As Also Somewhat Offered for its Relief. By a West-India Merchant. Sm. 4to., *calf, uncut* 1695 6 6

The author's chief suggestion is that all goods should be carried in a large protected convoy once a year.

759 CANCELADA (Juan Lopez). Vida de J. J. Dessalines, gefe de los Negros de S. Domingo ... trad. del Frances por D. M. G. C. 1805 reimprimese .. 8vo., *with* 10 *engraved portraits of Toussaint l'Ouverture, Dessalines (the first Negro Emperor) Biasou and others; hf. morocco* *Mexico*, 1806 4 4

A curious volume, the portraits and plates in which are original, having been specially procured and engraved for the Mexican editor.

760 DAVIES (John), *translator*. The History Of the Caribby-Islands. Viz. Barbados, St Christophers, St Vincents, Martinico, Domenico, Barbouthos, Monserrat, Mevis, Antego, &c. in all XXVIII . . . With a Caribbian-Vocabulary. Rendred into English [from the French] By John Davies of Kidwelly. London, Printed by J. M. for Thomas Dring and John Starkey . . . 1606. Sm. folio, *with plates; old calf* 1666 1 5

761 EDWARDS (Bryan). The History of the British Colonies in the West Indies. Second Edition. 2 vols., 4to., *with maps and plates; calf* 1794 0 17

761* ——— another edition. 3 vols., 8vo., *with portrait and plates; calf*, £1. 5*s*; *or, russia gilt* 1801 1 10

762 ——— An historical Survey of the French Colony in the Island of St. Domingo. 4to., *with a folding map; mottled calf gilt, or old calf* 1797 0 7

762* ——— the same. Another copy. 4to., *with folding map; bds., uncut* 1797 0 10

763 FRANKLIN (J.). The Present State of Hayti (Saint Domingo). 8vo., *calf gilt* 1828 0 5

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

	£	s.	d.
764 GRÉGOIRE (H.). De la littérature des Nègres. 8vo., *hf. bd.* *Paris*, 1808	1	0	0
765 GURNEY (J. J.). A Winter in the West Indies. 8vo., *with plate; cloth* 1840	0	5	0
766 HAVANA. Carte hydrographique de la baye de la Havane avec le plan de la ville . . . par S. Bellin. 26 × 19 *ins., with inset plans of three forts* (*Paris,*) 1762	1	1	0
767 HAYTI. A State of the Trade carried on with the French on the Island of Hispaniola, by the Merchants of North America, under Colour of Flags of Truce, occasioned by some Captures of the said Flags, lately made by His Majesty's Ships, under the Command of Admiral Cotes, By a Merchant of London. Sm. 8vo., *a fine tall copy in crimson levant morocco, gilt edges, by Rivière* 1760	3	3	0
768 JAMAICA. In Obedience to Your Lordships Commands; We doe humbly Offer the following Considerations; which We think may be of great Advantage both to ye Island and this Kingdom. Folio, 2 *pages of MS.* *c.* 1695	4	4	0
Contains suggestions for populating the island with white tradesmen, etc. by the introduction of soldiers who were also skilled workers.			
769 LABAT (Jean Baptiste). Nouveau Voyage aux Isles de l'Amerique, contenant l'Histoire Naturelle de ces Pays, l'Origine, les Mœurs, la Religion, et le Gouvernement des Habitans anciens et modernes. 8 vols., 12mo., *with numerous maps, plans, and plates; calf* *Paris*, 1742	2	10	0
770 LABORIE (P. J.). The Coffee Planter of Saint Domingo. 8vo., *pp.* xii, 198, 150, *with* 22 *plates on* 21 *ll.; calf* 1798	5	5	0
Excessively scarce. According to Lowndes so long ago as 1860 copies were in demand at more than the price now quoted. The volume contains an Appendix on the constitution, government and laws of the colony.			
771 [LESLIE (C.).] A New and Exact Account of Jamaica. Wherein the ancient and present state of that Colony, its Importance to Great Britain . . . together with the most remarkable and curious Animals, Plants, Trees, &c. are described . . . Sm. 8vo., *old calf* *Edinburgh*, 1739	1	1	0
772 [LITTLETON (Edward)]. The Groans of the Plantations: Or A true Account Of Their Grievous and Extreme Sufferings By the Heavy Impositions Upon Sugar, And other Hardships. Relating more particularly to the Island of Barbadoes. Sm. 4to., *calf* 1689	5	5	0
After a long residence in Barbadoes Littleton returned to England in his old age as agent for the Colony, which office he held when the above work was written.			
773 LUNAN (J.). Hortus Jamaicensis, or a botanical Description (according to the Linnean System) and an Account of the Virtues &c. of its indigenous Plants hitherto known, as also of the most useful Exotics. 2 vols. in 1, 4to., *pp.* viii, 538, 402, *with leaf of Errata and Notice to Subscribers; half calf* *Jamaica, printed at the Office of the St. Jago de la Vega Gazette*, 1814	4	4	0
Rare. This important and carefully indexed work was issued in numbers and by subscription.			
774 ——— the same. 2 vols., 4to., *bds., leather backs, uncut,* " *W. Keyt.* 15*th. April* 1829. *Jamaica* " *on titles* 1814	4	10	0
775 MURREY (John). Journal of Colonel Lillinston's Expedition against the French in St. Domingo, 1695. With a covering letter dated from Port Royal, Aug. 7th. 1695. Folio, 26 *pages of MS.* 1695	12	12	0
Murrey apparently was in charge of all stores, etc., of the expedition, and gives in his journal a most interesting account both of the naval and military composition of the force, and the many events which took place during its course. The journal is written by one of his clerks with a postscriptum and covering letter in Murrey's holograph.			
776 POEY (F.). Memorias sobre la Historia natural de la Isla de Cuba. Tomo I. Large 8vo., *with* 34 *plates (mostly coloured) figuring Mammals, Birds, Insects, Shells, etc.; half morocco neat* *Havana*, 1851	1	5	0

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

£ s. d.

777 PROPOSALS. Proposals to send a Squadron of Ships to the West Indies. Folio, 3 *pages of MS.* *c.* 1696 4 4 0

The proposals include a definite route to be followed by the suggested British Squadron to negative the work of the French Fleet. From the Blathwuyt Collection.

778 ROCHEFORT (C. de). Histoire naturelle et morale des Iles Antilles de l'Amerique . . . 4to., *First Edition, with frontispiece and numerous engravings on copper; a fine copy in old French mottled calf gilt* *Rotterdam*, 1658 1 18 0

Sometimes attributed to Louis de Poincy whose initials are subscribed to the dedication. The dedication to the second edition (1665) is signed by Rochefort.

779 S. (I.). A brief and perfect Journal Of The late Proceedings and Successe of the English Army in the West-Indies, Continued until June the 24th. 1655. Together With Some Quæres inserted and Annexed. Published for satisfaction of all such who desire truly to be informed in these particulars. By I. S. an Eye-witnesse. London, Printed 1655. Sm. 4to., *a large clean copy with the original last blank leaf; red levant morocco extra, by Riviere* 1655 12 12 0

This Cromwellian expedition, commanded by Robert Venables (the author of the "Experienced Angler") and William Penn (the father of Philadelphia's founder), was but a qualified success. It aimed at the capture of Hispaniola, but after a disgraceful defeat at the hands of the Spaniards, the force was withdrawn to Jamaica. Here they were more fortunate; the Spaniards were so few in number that they evacuated the town and permitted the landing of the expedition.

780 [STEPHEN (James)]. The Crisis of the Sugar Colonies; or an Enquiry into the Objects and probable Effects of the French expedition to the West Indies . . . to which are subjoined Sketches of a Plan for settling the Vacant Lands of Trinidada. In four Letters to the Rt. Hon. Henry Addington, Chancellor of the Exchequer, etc. 8vo., *pp.* vii *and* 222; *sd., uncut* 1802 0 15 0

781 TROLLOPE (Anthony). The West Indies and the Spanish Main. 8vo., *with a coloured map; cloth* 1859 0 12 6

782 TURNBULL (D.). Travels in the West. Cuba; with Notices of Porto Rico, and the Slave Trade. 8vo., *with map; cloth* 1840 0 3 6

783 WAGNER (M.) and CARL SCHERZER. Die Republik Costa Rica. 8vo., *with a map; cloth, with bookplate of Sir Arthur Helps* *Leipzig*, 1856 0 6 0

784 [WARD (Edward)]. A Trip To Jamaica: With a True Character Of The People and Island. By the Author of Sot's Paradise. The Third Edition. London, Printed in the Year, 1698.

Sm. folio, 16 *pages, including the title; unbound, a fine copy* 1698 2 10 0

The author, Edward Ward, familiarly known as Ned Ward, was a well-known Cockney poet, and satirist of the Whigs. His writings are of great value for the pictures which they give of the social life of the time; but they are much marred by coarseness. Among the best known are *The London Spy*, issued in parts from 1698 to 1709, and *Hudibras Redivivus*, for the latter of which he was pilloried by order of the Whig Government.

785 WEST INDIAN TRADE. Suggestions for the reform of Trade from the Barbadoes, Jamaica, and other Islands in the West Indies. Folio, 12 *pages of MS.* *c.* 1695 3 3 0

Chief among the many suggestions is that the Plantations be permitted to export direct to Friendly Powers after payment of duty in the country of origin. From the Blathwayt Collection.

786 WEST INDIES. Eight Tracts and 4 MSS. 4to., *hf. bd.* 1779-82 4 4 0

Comprising (a) arguments in French by Gerbier and Turpin, French advocates, in defence of Sir Thomas Walpole in the lawsuit against Wm. and A. J. Alexander, (b) a letter from the Honorable Thomas Walpole to the Governor and Committee of the Treasury of the Bank of England. Strawberry-Hill: Printed by Thomas Kirgate, M.DCC.LXXXI., and (c) MSS. in English and French relating to this law-suit.

The Strawberry Hill item is very scarce.

787 WILLIAMS (C. R.). A Tour through the Island of Jamaica. Second Edition. 8vo., *with 1 plate; russia extra* 1827 0 7 6

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

£ s. d.

VI. MEXICO, CENTRAL AND SOUTH AMERICA

788 AGASSIZ (L. and E. C.). A Journey in Brazil. 8vo., *with many plates; hf. calf* *Boston*, 1868 0 10 0

789 ——— another edition. 8vo., *cloth* *ib.*, 1875 0 7 6

790 ALAMAN (Lucas). Historia de Mejico desde los primeros movimientos que prepararon su independencia en . . 1808 hasta la epoca presente . . 5 vols., 8vo., *with maps, numerous full-page portraits, and other plates; calf* *Mexico*, 1849-52 5 15 0

This is really a great and valuable historical work.

791 ALEGRE (Francisco Javier). Historia de la Compañia de Jesus en Nueva-España . . . publicala . . . Carlos Maria de Bustamante. 3 vols., sm. 4to., *with three portraits; hf. bd.* *Mexico*, 1841-42 2 2 0

This history was left unfinished in 1767 when the Jesuits were expelled.

792 ALEXO DE ORRIO (F. X.). Solucion del gran problema acerca de la poblacion de las Americas, en que sobre el fundamento de los Libros Santos se descubre facil camino á la transmigracion de los Hombres del uno al otro Continente; y como pudieron pasar al Nuevo Mundo, no solamente las Bestias de servicio, sino tambien las Fieras, y nocivas. Sm. 4to., *vellum, with the bookplate of Sir Arthur Helps* *Mexico*, 1763 6 0 0

793 ALZATE RAMIREZ (Jose Antonio). Gacetas de Literatura de Mexico. 4 vols., sm. 4to., *with portrait and curious plates; bd. (vol. 4 not uniform)*; RARE *Puebla*, 1831 4 4 0

The author was a native of Ozumba, near the city of Mexico. The present article is a reprint of the original work, which appeared in periodical form towards the end of the 18th century (*i.e.* from 1788), and is highly esteemed for the learned and curious scientific and critical disquisitions which it contains.

794 ANTIGÜEDADES MEXICANAS. Antigüedades Mexicanas publicadas par la Junta Colombina de México en el cuarto centenario del Descubrimiento de América. 4to., *with roy. folio atlas containing 148 plates, most of which are coloured; half red morocco* *Mexico*, 1892 10 10 0

The atlas contains reproductions of Mexican codices including the "Codice Columbino," "Codice Porfirio Diaz," "Codice Baranda," "Codice Dehesa," the "lienzo de Tlaxcala," etc.

795 APOLLONIUS (Levinus). Leuini Apollonii . . . de Peruuiæ, Regionis, inter Noui Orbis prouincias celeberrimæ, inuentione: & rebus in eadem gestis, Libri v . . . Antuerpiæ, Apud Ioannem Bellerum . . . M.D.LXVII. Sm. 8vo., *italic letter; with a folding woodcut map of the New World; old vellum* *Antwerp*, 1567 3 3 0

RARE. Bound in with this curious work of the Dutch explorer are: Ad Septem Accusationis Capita, Quæ . . . quidam inquieti . . . in capita coaceruant Ministrorum Tigurinæ Ecclesiæ, quos per contumeliam Zuinglianos nuncupant, Henrici Bullingeri Tigurino Ecclesię ministri Responsię . . . è Germanico in Latinum Sermonem conuersa, à Iosia Simlero . . . Tiguri Apud Christophorum Froschouerum. M.D.LXXV.; Ioannis VVolphii Tigurini De Christiana Perseuerantia Commentationis consolatoræ ad N. captiuos fratres Liber vnus . . . Tiguri . . . Apud Christoph. Froschouerum, M.D.LXXXVIII.

796 ARANA (D. D.). Proceso de Pedro de Valdivia i otros Documentos Ineditos concernientes a este Conquistador. Roy. 8vo., *sewed* *Santiago de Chile*, 1874 0 7 6

797 BAILY (John). Central America. 8vo., *with 3 plates and large folding map in separate case; cloth, with the bookplate of Sir Arthur Helps* 1850 1 1 0

798 BANCROFT (E.). An Essay on the Natural History of Guinea, in South America. 8vo., *with plate; contemporary calf* 1769 2 2 0

Contains *inter alia* an interesting description of native Arrow Poisons.

799 BATEMAN (J.). The Orchidaceæ of Mexico and Guatemala. Atlas folio, *with 40 coloured plates, the text embellished with woodcuts and vignettes, some being by G. Cruikshank, some ll. spotted as usual; half dark green morocco, gilt edges, with bookplate of Francis Richardson Currer* 1843 16 0 0

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

		£	s.	d.
800 BATES (H. W.). The Naturalist on the River Amazons. 2 vols., cr. 8vo., *with many plates; cloth; scarce* 1863		1	6	0
801 ——— Central America, the West Indies, and South America. With Ethnological Appendix by A. H. Keane. 8vo., *with maps and illustrations; cloth* 1878		0	7	6
802 BENOIT (P. J.). Voyage à Surinam. Large folio, 49 *fine plates; half morocco, gilt edges (worn)* *Brussels*, 1839		2	10	0
803 ——— the same. Large folio, *the plates on India paper; half morocco* 1839		3	3	0
804 BIET (Antoine). Voyage de la France Equinoxiale l'isle de Cayenne . . M.DC.LII . . Avec un Dictionnaire de la Langue . . . Sm. 4to., *neatly bound* *Paris*, 1664		2	0	0
805 BOBAN (E.). Table analytique générale des Matières contenues dans les deux volumes des Documents pour servir à l'Histoire du Mexique. Roy. 4to., *sd.* 1891		0	2	6
806 BOLINGBROKE (Henry). A Voyage to the Demerary, containing a Statistical Account of the Settlements there. 4to., *with map; calf neat* (1807)		0	15	0
807 BOLIVAR. Holstein (H. L. V. D.). Memoirs of Simon Bolivar. 2 vols., 8vo., *with portrait and folding map; bds., uncut* 1830		0	18	0
808 BOYER (Paul). Veritable Relation De Tout Ce Qui S'est Fait Et Passé au voyage que Monsieur de Bretigny fit à l'Amerique Occidentale . . . Le tout fait sur les lieux, par Paul Boyer . . . A Paris, Chez Pierre Rocolet . . . M.DC.LIV . . . Second Issue. Sm. 8vo., *a very tall copy in the original calf* 1654		6	6	0
In the second issue, the Epistle of dedication to Colbert was reprinted in a larger italic type than in the first, and a long passage was introduced in it for the purpose of modifying the original statement that Colbert was descended from the illustrious Scottish family of *Cuthbert*. This name is changed in the second issue to *Colubert*, and the Epistle is made to occupy 8 pp., instead of 10; besides which a leaf "Au Lecteur" is added. Pp. 393-433 contain a small French-Carib. Dictionary.				
809 BRASSEUR DE BOURBOURG. Recherches sur les Ruines de Palenqué, et sur les Origines de la Civilisation du Mexique. Impl. 4to., *sewed* (1866 ?)		0	10	0
810 ——— the same. Impl. folio. 1866.—MONUMENTS ANCIENS DU MEXIQUE: PALENQUÉ et autres Ruines de l'Ancienne Civilisation du Mexique. Collection de Vues, Bas-Reliefs, Morceaux d'Architecture, Coupes, Vases, Terres cuites, Cartes et Plans dessinés . . . par M. DE WALDECK. Texte rédigé par M. BRASSEUR DE BOURBOURG. *With* 56 *plates (several coloured)*, 1866;—in 1 vol., impl. folio, *half morocco* 1866		8	8	0
811 ——— Bibliothèque Mexico-Guatémalienne, précédée d'un Coup d'Œil sur les Etudes Americaines . . Roy. 8vo., *half levant morocco, gilt top, by Zaehnsdorf* 1871		1	16	0
812 BRINTON (D. G.). The Names of the Gods in the Kiche Myths, Central America. 8vo., *half morocco, gilt edges* *Philadelphia*, 1881		0	7	6
813 ——— The Books of Chilan Balam, the Prophetic and Historic Records of the Mayas of Yucatan. 8vo., *sewed* *ib.*, 1882		0	7	6
814 BUENOS AYRES. An Authentic Narrative of the Proceedings of the Expedition under the command of Brigadier-Gen. Crauford, until its arrival at Monte Video; with an account of the operations against Buenos Ayres. . . . By an Officer of the Expedition. 8vo., *with 4 maps; half calf neat;* RARE 1808		6	6	0
815 BULLOCK (W.). Six Months' Residence and Travels in Mexico: containing remarks on the Present State of New Spain. 8vo., *with 2 maps and 15 plates* (4 COLOURED); *boards, uncut* 1824		0	9	0
816 BURTON (Sir Richard). The Highlands of the Brazil. 2 vols., 8vo., *with map and 2 plates; cloth* 1869		1	10	0
817 BYRON. The Narrative of . . John Byron . . . containing an account of the great distresses suffered by himself and his companions on the coast of Patagonia . . . with a description of St. Jago de Chili . . . also a relation of the loss of the Wager. 8vo., *with engraved frontispiece; bound* 1768		0	12	6

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

£ s. d.

818 CABRERA (P. F.). Description of the Ruins of an Ancient City, discovered near Palenque. 4to., *with* 17 *plates; half calf* 1822 2 10 0

Bound with the above is "Voyage dans quelques parties de la Basse-Saxe. Par Jean Potocki." *With* 31 *plates.* 1795.

819 CALDERON (F. Garcia). Latin America: its Rise and Progress. 8vo., *with plates; cloth* 1913 0 10 6

820 C[ALDERON] DE LA B[ARCA] (Madame). Life in Mexico, during a residence of two years in that country. With a preface by W. H. Prescott. 8vo., *half morocco gilt;* SCARCE 1843 1 1 0

821 ——— the same. 8vo., *tree calf extra* 1843 1 5 0

822 CARTAS DE INDIAS. Cartas de Indias publicalas por primera vez el Ministerio de Fomento. Folio, *about* 900 *pp. of letterpress,* 67 *leaves of facsimile reproductions from unpublished documents,* 22 *leaves containing some hundreds of facsimile Autographs, and* 4 *maps reproduced in facsimile from unique originals in MS., divided into* 2 *vols. folio, and bound in Spanish morocco extra* *Madrid,* 1877 7 10 0

One of the most important collections ever made of documents illustrating the early history of America. They include precious original letters and other pieces by Columbus, Vespucci, Las Casas, Bernal Diaz, and many of the first Conquistadores.

823 CASAS (Bartolome de las). Aqui se contienen unos avisos y reglas para los confessores que oyeren de confession a los que an estado en los Indias, que ann tambien podran mucho auidar para confessar soldados, y cogreros y usureros y renoveros, y otros que en sus tratos y contratos son largas de conciencia, por el R. Fray Bartholome de las casas obispo de chiapia scrito por el M. Hieronimo Campot comēdador de S. Anton, tiniede cura de S. gines de Madrid año 1598. Sm. 4to., 30 *leaves of closely written MS., with an engraving of St. Stephen; vellum* 1598 15 0 0

The text of this manuscript differs in several respects from that of the printed version published in 1552 with the other Las Casas Tracts. This work was written about 1546 or 1547 in Mexico. Las Casas in 1547 attended a meeting of the Council and it seems probable that these instructions were given out for the direction of confessors during his visit.

824 ——— Historia General de las Indias por Fray Bartolome de las Casas, Obispo de Chiapa. Folio, *a finely written MS. of* 941 *pages, with an index of* 21 *pages; calf gilt, with the arms of Lord Stuart de Rothesay on the sides* *17th Cent.* 80 0 0

This History was never printed by the pious Bishop of Chiapa, owing to the intrigues of his enemies. It is, however, one of the greatest interest, and pronounced by Herrera well worthy of credit. In this work Las Casas has preserved the two important letters written by Paul the Florentine, urging Columbus to discover new lands in the West, and the names of the various pilots with whom the Discoverer of America conversed on the subject of what they had heard or seen are given at length. The whole account of Columbus is most interesting, and the story of the Spanish Pilot on his deathbed revealing to his benefactor the existence of America is placed beyond a doubt, as it is narrated as a fact obtained from Columbus himself.

Manuscripts of this work differ largely in their contents. The above is exceptionally complete, extending to Book III, Ch. 166.

825 ——— Den Vermeerderden Spieghel der Spaensche Tierannije geschiet in Westindien . . . *With engraved title-page and* 17 *copperplate engravings,* 1627—Tweede Deel Van de Spieghel der Spaense Tyrannye gheschiet in Nederlant . . . *With engraved title-page and* 20 *copperplate engravings,* 1628—in 1 vol., sm. 4to., *vellum;* RARE *Amsterdam,* 1627-8 3 16 0

826 CIEZA DE LEON (Pedro de). Segunda Parte de la Crónica del Perú que trata del Señorio de los Incas Yupanquis y de sus grandes hechos y gobernacion. 8vo. *hf. bd.* *Madrid,* 1880 0 10 0

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

£ s. d.

827 CASTELLANOS. Aribau (B. C.). Biblioteca de Autores Españoles. Tomo Cuarto. Castellanos. Elegias de Varones Ilustres de Indias. Roy. 8vo., *half morocco* 1847 0 15 0

"This is one of the most extraordinary books that was ever written. Perhaps there never was so much of true history put into such tolerable verse . . ."—*Note in the writing of Sir Arthur Helps, signed.*

828 CASTELNAU. Expédition dans les Parties centrales de l'Amérique de Sud, de Rio de Janeiro à Lima, et de Lima au Para, 1843-47. Animaux nouveaux et rares. Oiseaux, par O. Des Murs. 4to., *with* 20 *coloured plates; bds.* *Paris*, 1855 3 3 0

829 ——— Expédition dans les Parties centrales de l'Amérique du Sud, de Rio de Janeiro à Lima, et de Lima au Para, 1843-47. Animaux nouveax et rares. Poissons, par Comte F. de Castelnau. 4to., *with* 50 *coloured plates; bds.* *Paris*, 1855 3 15 0

830 CAULIN (Antonio). Historia Coro-graphica, Natural y Evangelica de la Nueva Andalucia, provincias de Cumaná, Guayana y Vertientes del Rio Orinoco. Sm. folio, *with map and plates; calf* *Madrid*, (1779) 6 0 0

The map is a very fine one, on a large scale, and was executed by Louis Surville under the order of Don Josef de Galvez, a noted name in Spanish American history. Caulin spent many years as a missionary in the northern regions of South America.

831 CHARLEVOIX (P. F.-X de). Histoire du Paraguay. 3 vols., 4to., *with 7 maps, a small stamp on the title; mottled calf, gilt back; the* EMPRESS JOSEPHINE'S COPY, *with the monogram* P. B. *on the back* *Paris*, 1756 12 0 0

The letters "P. B." stand for Pagerie Bonaparte, *i.e.*, the Empress Joséphine. On the title are the inscriptions: "Ex Libris Collegii Regii turonensis Societatis jesu," and "Bibliothèque de la Malmaison."

832 ——— The History of Paraguay. 2 vols., 8vo., *calf* *Dublin*, 1769 1 4 0

833 CHEVALIER (Michel). Mexico ancient and modern. Translated by Thomas Alpass. 2 vols., 8vo., *with a map; cloth* 1864 0 7 6

834 CLAVIGERO (F. S.). Storia antica del Messico, cavata dà migliori storici Spagnuoli, e da' Manoscritti, e dalle Pitture antiche degl' Indiani. 4 vols., 4to., *with map and plates; calf* *Cesena*, 1780 0 15 0

835 ——— History of Mexico, translated by C. Cullen. 2 vols., 4to., *with map and plates; hf. calf, with bookplate of Sir Arthur Helps* 1807 2 10 0

836 CORTES. The Despatches and letters of Hernando Cortes . . . with an introduction . . . by George Folsom. 8vo., *bds.* *New York*, 1843 0 12 0

With the bookplate of Sir Arthur Helps and his autograph on the title.

837 ——— Cartas y Relaciones de Herman Cortés al Emperador Carlos V. Colegidas é illustradas pour P. de Gayangos. Roy. 8vo., *half roan* *Paris*, 1866 0 7 6

838 CRAWSHAY (R.). The Birds of Tierra del Fuego. Impl. 8vo., *with* 21 *coloured plates by Keulemans, landscapes and a map; Roxburghe* 1907 3 13 6

839 ——— the same. Impl. 8vo., *half green morocco, gilt top* 1907 4 4 0

840 CUBAS (A. G.). Cuadro Geográfico, Estadistico, Descriptivo é Histórico de los Estados Unidos Mexicanos. 8vo., *half morocco* *Mexico*, 1885 0 2 6

841 DEPONS (F.). Travels in South America during the years 1801-04. 2 vols., 8vo., *with a map; cloth* 1807 1 1 0

842 DESCOURTILZ (J. T.). Ornithologie Brésilienne ou Histoire des Oiseaux du Brésil, remarquables par leur Plumage, leur Chant ou leurs Habitudes. Atlas folio, *with* 48 *plates lithographed in colours; in* 4 *pts., bds., as issued, fine copy* *Rio de Janeiro* [1859] 17 0 0

The plates of this rare South American book contain life-size figures.

843 DAMPIER (William). An Answer to Queries proposed by The Honble Committee of Trade . . . The first is How much of Country in or neer the Isthmus of America is posessed by ye Wild Indians independant of ye Spaniards. (2) Concerning the Isthmus of Darien with conveinencyes of settlement there at Postes etc. Folio, 4 *leaves of MS.* *c.* 1695 31 10 0

An important and detailed description of the lands on both sides of the Isthmus of Darien. Dampier at this time was resting after his first adventurous voyage round the world, and was the man par excellence to give information of Central America.

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

£ s. d.

844 DIAZ DE CASTILLO (B.). The True History of the Conquest of Mexico. Translated by Maurice Keetinge. 4to., *with plan; tree calf* 1800 1 5 0

845 DICCIONARIO UNIVERSAL DE HISTORIA Y DE GEOGRAFIA (historia, biografia, mitologia, geografia) . . . obra dada a luz en España por una Sociedad de Literatos . . . refundida y aumentada para su publicacion en Mexico con noticias . . . sobre la Republica Mexicana por Aleman, Andrade, Icazbalceta, Orozco, y otros. 10 vols., sm. folio, *hf. morocco* *Mexico*, 1853-56 4 4 0

Vols. 8, 9 and 10 form the special Appendix on Mexican subjects, edited by Manuel Orozco y Berra.

846 DIVEN (T. J.). Aztecs and Mayas. Vol. I. Post 8vo., *cloth Chicago*, 1909 0 4 6

847 DURAN (Diego). Historia de las Indias de Nueva-España, y Islas de Tierra Firme . . . la publica con un Atlas de Estampas, notas é ilustraciones José F. Ramirez. 3 vols., sm. folio (*of which the third vol. is the Atlas of 66 coloured plates from Mexican MSS.*); *sd.* *Mexico*, 1867-80 6 0 0

The author of the three important treatises which constitute this work was born in Mexico in 1538, son of a Spanish father and a Mexican mother. The publication, commenced by Ramirez, was interrupted after the appearance of Vol. I, by the fall of Maximilian, and was only resumed and completed several years later.

From the nature of the composition, and the writer's exceptional possession of sources of information, closed to others, Fray Diego Duran's history must take a foremost place among books of its kind. It is an indispensable companion to Sahagun, Torquemada, and Ixtlilxochitl.

848 DUPAIX. Monuments of New Spain—Specimens of Mexican Sculpture—Plates copied from the Giro del Mondo of Gemelli Careri—Specimens of Peruvian Quipus—in 1 vol., impl. folio, *with 147 plates (some coloured); bds.* 1831 9 9 0

Forming the fourth, and a portion of the sixth, volume of Kingsborough's Mexico.

849 ERCILLA Y ZUNIGA (Alonso de). La Araucana. 2 vols., 12mo., *bd., with the bookplate of Sir Arthur Helps* *Madrid*, 1803 0 5 0

850 ——— La Araucana . . . Impressa en Madrid . . . Año 1569. 8vo., *vellum* *New York, Hispanic Society of America*, 1902 2 12 6

Edition of 200 printed in facsimile.

851 ——— Segunda Parte de la Araucana . . . En Çaragoça 1578. 8vo., *vellum* *ib.*, 1903 2 12 6

Edition of 200 printed in facsimile.

852 EVANGELIARIUM EPISTOLARIUM ET LECTIONARIUM Aztecum sive Mexicanum ex antiquo codice edidit Biondelli, *Mex. et Latine*, cum Glossario. Imp. 4to. *facsimile; bds.* *Milan*, 1858 2 2 0

853 ——— the same. Impl. 4to., *bound in hf. red morocco gilt, gilt top ib.*, 1858 2 10 0

Supposed to have been the work of Sahagun; and written probably about 1550.

854 FALKNER (Thomas). A Description of Patagonia and the adjoining parts of South America. 4to., *with 2 large folding maps; calf* *Hereford*, 1774 3 3 0

855 FERNANDEZ (Diego). Primera, Y Segunda Parte, De La Historia Del Peru, Que Se Mando Escreuir, à Diego Fernandez . . . Cõtiene la primera, lo succedido en la Nueua Espãa y en el Perù, sobre la execucion de las nueuas leyes: y el allanamiento, y castigo, que hizo el Presidente Gasca, de Gonçalo Piçarro y sus sequaces. La Segunda Contiene, La Tyrannia Y Alçamiento delos Contreras . . . Fue impresso en Seuilla en Casa de Hernando diaz . . . 1571.

2 parts in 1 vol., sm. folio, *autograph signature of author on last leaf; a few leaves slightly stained; vellum, with bookplate of Sir Arthur Helps* *Seville*, 1571 30 0 0

856 ——— the same. Sm. folio, *with the signature on last leaf; a very good copy in old calf* 1571 40 0 0

Original and only early edition of this very rare work.

Its publication was prohibited by the Spanish Council for the Indies soon after it was printed; the prohibition was revoked in 1729, but again put in force in 1731. It is a vivid relation of the events of fifteen or sixteen years (1543-1556) which forms the most striking and remarkable period in the history of the Conquest. The author went out with the great Hurtado de Mendoza in 1555, and was an actor in, as well as an eye-witness of, many of the events recorded in his work.

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

	£	s.	d.
857 FANCOURT (Ch. St. John). History of Yucatan . . . to the close of the seventeenth century. 8vo., *with map; cloth*, 15*s*, *or half morocco* 1854	0	18	0
858 FERNANDEZ (J. P.). Historica Relatio, De Apostolicis Missionibus Patrum Societatis Jesu Apud Chiquitos, Paraquariæ Populos . . . 4to., *old calf* *Augsburg*, 1733	4	4	0
859 ——— Relacion Historial de las misiones de Indios Chiquitos . . . reimpresa fielmente según la primera edición 1726. Post 8vo., *half calf* *Madrid*, 1895	0	10	0
860 FERNANDO DE ALVARADO TEZOZOMOC. Cronica Mexicana—Historica Chichimeca por Don Fernando de Alva Ixtlilxochitl—Relaciones de Don Fernando de Alva Ixtlilxochitl—Ritos Antiguos, Sacrificios é Idolatrias de los Indios de la Nueva Espana—in 1 vol., impl. folio, *bds.* 1848	8	8	0

Forming the ninth volume of Kingsborough's Mexico.

861 FRANCK (Harry A.). Vagabonding down the Andes: Being the Narrative of a Journey, chiefly afoot, from Panama to Buenos Aires. 8vo., *pp.* xxii *and* 612, *with a map and* 176 *photographic illustrations; cloth* 1919	1	5	0
862 FREZIER (A. F.). A Voyage to the South-Sea, and along the Coasts of Chili and Peru, in the Years 1712, 1713, and 1714. Particularly describing the Genius and Constitution of the Inhabitants, as well Indians as Spaniards: their Customs and Manners; their Natural History, Mines, Commodities, Traffick with Europe, &c. . . . With a Postscript by Dr. Edmund Halley . . . And an Account of the Settlement, Commerce, and Riches of the Jesuites in Paraguay. 4to., *with* 36 *maps and plates; boards, with old vellum back, uncut* 1717	6	6	0
863 ——— The Original Drawings in pen and wash of the Maps and Charts illustrating Frezier's Voyage to the South Sea. Roy. 4to., *half red levant morocco by Rivière* (1712-14)	25	0	0

CONTENTS:

1. Plan de la baye de l'isle de St. Vincent.
2. Carte de l'isle de Ste. Catherine à la Côte du Bresil.
3. Plan du detroit de Le Maire.
4. Plan du Port de Baldivia.
5. Plan de la baye de la Conception.
6. Plan de la Ville de la Conception, ou Penco,
7. Plan de la ville de Santiago . . . de Chili.
8. Carte de la rade de Valparaisso (Inset: Plan des Forteresse (*sic*) et Bourgade).
9. (Trois vues de Valparaisso.)
10. Plan de la baye de Coquimbo.
11. Plan de la ville de La Serena.
12. Plan de la ville du Callao.
13. Plan des ports de Copiapo.
14. Plan de la rade de Arica (Inset: Plan de la Ville).
15. Plan de la rade de Ylo.
16. Plan de la rade de Pisco (Inset: Plan de la Ville de Pisco).
17. Carte reduite de l'extremité de l'Amerique du Sud, ou sont comprises les nouvelles isles découvertes par les vaisseaux de St. Malo depuis 1700, dont la partie de l'ouest est encore inconnue. Le passage qu'on appelle ici du nom de Ste. Barbe a este nouvellement découverte par une Tartane du mesme nom le 25e May, 1713.
18. Plan de la baye de tous les Saints.
19. Plan de la Ville de St. Salvador.
20, Plan du port et ville . . . d'Angra.
21. (Trois vues de la ville d'Angra.)

All the plates except nos. 6, 11 and 18 are double, and are guarded in the centre.

864 FUNNELL (William). A Voyage Round the World. Containing an Account of Captain Dampier's Expedition . . . Brazilian Coast . . . Chili, Peru, and Mexico. 8vo., *with maps and plates; calf neat* 1707	4	4	0
865 GADOW (Hans). Through Southern Mexico. Being an Account of the Travels of a Naturalist. 8vo., *with map and illustrations; buckram* 1908	0	8	0
866 GARCIA (Gregorio). Origen de los Indios de el Nuevo Mundo, e Indias Occidentales . . . segunda impresion. Folio, *calf, with bookplate of Sir Arthur Helps* *Madrid*, 1729	2	10	0

The author passed twelve years in American missions. His work is most exhaustive, the list of authorities occupying seven pages.

Barcia was probably the editor of this reimpression of the text first published in 1607.

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

£ s. d.

867 GAGE (Thomas). A New Survey Of The West-India's: Or, The English American his Travail by Sea and Land . . . Wherein is set forth his Voyage from Spain to St. John de Vlhua; and from thence to . . . Mexico; With the description of that great City, as it was in former times, and also at this present. Likewise, his Journey . . . through the Provinces of Guaxaca, Chiapa, Guatemala, Vera Paz, Truxillo, Comayagua; with his abode Twelve years about Guatemala . . . With his return through the Province of Nicaragua, and Costa Rica, to Nicoya, Panama, Portobelo, Cartagena, and Havana . . . With a Grammar . . . of the Indian Tongue, called Poconchi, or Pocoman. The Second Edition enlarged by the Author . . . By . . . Thomas Gage . . . London, Printed by E. Cotes, and sold by John Sweeting . . . M.DC.LV.
Sm. folio, *with 4 engraved maps; calf extra; gilt edges* 1655 5 10 0

868 ——— the same. Sm. folio, *a larger copy in contemporary calf* 1655 6 6 0
Gage was a Dominican monk who passed as a Spaniard. In 1639-40 he made his way to England after twenty-four years absence in Spain, Mexico, and Central America, and almost immediately joined the English Church. His book is valuable as being the first and only extensive work by an English author upon the Spanish Indies as seen from within; and he is a narrator of considerable skill.

869 ——— Nouvelle Relation, contenant les Voyages de Thomas Gage dans la nouvelle Espagne . . . avec la Description de la Ville de Mexique. 2 vols., sm. 8vo., *with engraved title-page; old calf gilt* *Amsterdam*, 1721 1 1 0

870 GARCIA (Genarr.). Caracter de la Conquista Española en America y en Mexico segun los textos de los Historiadores Primitivos. Roy. 8vo., *sewed* *Mexico*, 1901 0 10 0

871 GARCILASO DE LA VEGA. Historia General del Peru . . . Segunda impresion, enmendata, y añadida, con dos tablas, una de los Capitulos, y otra de las Materias. Folio, *vellum* *Madrid*, 1722 1 4 0

872 ——— The Royal Commentaries Of Peru . . . The First Part. Treating of the Original of their Incas . . . The Second Part. Describing the manner by which that new World was conquered by the Spaniards . . . rendred into English, by Sir Paul Rycaut, Kt. London, Printed by Miles Flesher, for Christopher Wilkinson . . . MDCLXXXVIII.
Folio, *with 10 plates and a portrait of Rycaut after Lely; old mottled calf, rebacked* 1688 2 2 0

873 ——— the same. Folio, *old calf* 1688 2 15 0
The preliminary leaves and the index of the latter copy are misbound, near the end of the book.

874 ——— Histoire des Yncas . . . traduite de l'Espagnol . . . On a joint à cette édition l'Histoire de la conquête de la Floride. Par le même auteur. 2 vols., 4to., *with 3 maps and 13 plates by Picart; calf, gilt backs* *Amsterdam*, 1737 1 0 0

875 ——— Histoire des guerres civiles des Espagnols dans les Indes, entre les Piçarres et les Almagres . . . traduite . . . par J. Baudoin. 2 vols. in 3, sm. 8vo., *with engraved titles, maps and plates; calf, gilt backs* *Amsterdam*, 1706 0 8 0

876 GARDINER (A. F.). A Visit to the Indians on the Frontiers of Chili. 8vo., *with map; cloth* 1841 0 10 6

877 GASCA. Despatches of the President De la Gasca, Peru, 1547-9. Copied from the originals in the archives of the Counts of Cancelada. 4to., *a MS. of 30 leaves; half morocco* 1860 8 0 0
The despatches are five in number and are dated Dec. 27, 1547; May 3, Sept. 25, Nov. 26, 1548; and May 2, 1549.

878 GONZALEZ DE ESLAVA (Fernan). Coloquois Espirituales . . . y Poesias . . . segunda edicion conforme á la primera hecha en Mexico en 1610. La publica . . . Joaquin Garcia Icazbalceta. Sm. 4to., *hf. morocco, gilt top, uncut* *Mexico*, 1877 0 18 0
Only two hundred copies were printed.

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

£ s. d.

879 GRAHAM (Maria). Journal of a Residence in Chile during the year 1822 and a Voyage from Chile to Brazil in 1823. 4to., *with vignettes and 14 plates; hf. bd.* 1824 1 10 0

880 HALL (Capt. Basil). Extracts from a Journal written on the Coasts of Chili, Peru, and Mexico in the years 1820-22. 2 vols., 12mo., *with 2 plates; cloth* *Edinburgh*, 1826 0 7 6

881 HANNAY (David). Diaz. With a Preface by Basil Williams. 8vo., *with a portrait; cloth* 1917 0 6 0

882 HARCOURT (Robert). A Relation Of A Voyage To Guiana. Describing The Climat, Scituation, fertilitie, prouisions and commodities of that Country . . . Together, with the manners, customes . . . of the people. Performed by Robert Harcourt, of Stanton Harcourt Esquire. The Pattent for the Plantation of which Country, his Maiestie hath granted to the said Robert Harcourt . . . At London Printed by Iohn Beale, for W. Welby . . . 1613.

Sm. 4to., *crimson levant morocco extra, gilt edges, by Rivière* 1613 40 0 0

FIRST EDITION. The voyage began on the 23 March, 1608-9, and the author returned to Bristol on February 2, 1609-10. The preface gives a sketch of the other settlements made or attempted in America by Spaniards and Englishmen.

883 HEAD (F. B.). Rough Notes taken during some rapid Journeys across the Pampas and among the Andes. Second Edition. Post 8vo., *original boards, uncut* 1826 0 10 0

"His are mere sketches, it is true, but the outline is generally so well and clearly defined as to produce all the effect of a finished picture."—*Southey.*

884 HELMS (A. Z.). Travels from Buenos Ayres, by Potosi, to Lima. Post 8vo., *with map, calf* 1806 0 12 6

885 HELPS (Sir Arthur). The Spanish Conquest in America. New Edition. Edited, with an Introduction, and Notes by M. Oppenheim. 4 vols., 8vo., *with folding maps; cloth* 1900-04 0 10 6

886 HORN (Cape). Mission scientifique du Cap Horn. 1882-1883. 7 vols. in 9, and 2 pts., 4to., *with illustrations in the text, 10 maps, 218 fine plates covered, in photogravure, and lithographed; half calf neat* *Paris*, 1882-91 13 13 0

887 ———. Mission scientifique Cap Horn. 1882-1883. Botanique. Hépatiques, par E. Bescherelle et C. Massalongo. 4to., *with 5 plates; sd.* *Paris*, 1889 0 5 0

888 ———. Mission scientifique du Cap Horn. 1882-1883. Oiseaux, par E. Oustalet. 4to., *with 6 coloured plates by Keulemans; half morocco* *Paris*, 1891 1 5 0

889 HERRERA (Antonio de). Histoire Generale Des Voyages Et Conquestes des Castillans, dans les Isles & Terre-ferme des Indes Occidentales . . . Par N. De La Coste . . . 3 vols., 4to., *with the arms of Le Clerc de Lesseville on the sides; calf, from the Sunderland library* *Paris*, 1660-71 5 5 0

Only three of the eight decades were translated by La Coste, and they are contained in these three volumes.

890 ——— The General History of the vast Continent and Islands of America, commonly call'd the West Indies, from the First Discovery thereof: with the Best Accounts the People could give of their Antiquities. Collected from the original Relations sent to the Kings of Spain. By Antonio De Herrera . . . Translated into English by Capt. John Stevens. 6 vols., 8vo., *with 2 maps and 16 plates; a* FINE CLEAN COPY *in the original calf* 1725-6 21 0 0

"No one has ever disputed the fidelity of old Herrera, styled the Prince of Historians, to the sources of information then accessible, and no one has ever exceeded him in careful research, and interesting narration of aboriginal history. He sought and obtained many of the original documents, which the industry and spirit of the old missionaries and explorers made so numerous and voluminous . . . His work is a perfect treasure-house of the mest valuable details, regarding the original state of the religion and manners of the Indians. Of Herrera, Ternaux says, 'Among the historians of America this author holds the first rank."—*Field, Indian Bibliography.*

Though possessing some defects, this is the best translation of the whole of Herrera.

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

£ s. d.

91 HERNDON (W. L.) and L. GIBBON. Exploration of the Valley of the Amazon. 2 vols., 8vo., *with a large number of plates (a name cut from the title-pages)*; *cloth* *Washington*, 1853-1854 1 1 0

92 H[ORTOP] (J[ob]]. The Trauailes of an Englishman. Containing His Sundrie Calamities indured by the space of twentie and odd yeres in his absence from his native Countrie; wherein is truly decyphered the sundrie shapes of wilde Beasts, Birds, Foules, rootes, plants, etc. With the description of a man that appeared in the sea: and also of a huge Giant brought from China to the King of Spaine . . . Imprinted at London for William Wright . . . 1591. Sm. 4to., *a large clean copy bound in calf* 1591 500 0 0

93 ——— the same. Another copy. Sm. 4to., *the last leaf in facsimile, several blank corners, etc., repaired, bound in crimson levant morocco, by Rivière* 1591 150 0 0

Excessively rare. Not in the Church or Carter Brown Collections. Hortop sailed with Sir John Hawkyns in 1567 and was landed north of the Panuco River. After maltreatment by the Indians he was taken to Mexico as a prisoner. The Viceroy detained him there for two years before sending him to Spain, where the Inquisition sentenced him to 10 years in the galleys. He eventually escaped from the hands of the Spaniards, and arrived at Portsmouth in 1590. This narration of the trials and vicissitudes of a long captivity in the hands of the Inquisition, is a very human document, and as an early account by an Englishman of life in Mexico, is of the highest importance.

94 HOLMES (W. H.). Monuments of Yucatan. 8vo., *with 69 illustrations; sewed* *Chicago*, 1895 1 1 0

Published by the Field Museum of Natural History.

95 ——— Monuments of Chiapas, Oaxaca, and the Valley of Mexico. 8vo., *with 120 illustrations; sewed* *Chicago*, 1897 1 1 0

Published by the Field Museum of Natural History.

96 HRDLIČKA (A.) and others. Early Man in South America. 8vo., *pp.* xvi, 405, *with 68 plates and 51 text-illustrations; cloth* *Washington, Smithsonian Inst.*, 1912 0 5 0

97 JIJON Y CAAMAÑO Y C. M. LARREA. Un Cementerio Incasico en Quito. 8vo., *with 44 plates; sewed* *Quito*, 1918 0 5 0

98 JUAN (George) y Antonio de ULLOA. Relacion Historica del Viage a la America Meridional. 4 vols.—Observaciones Astronomicus y Phisicus en los Reynos del Peru. 1 vol.—together 5 vols. 4to., *calf (rubbed)* 1748 4 4 0

99 ——— A Voyage to South-America: Describing at large the Spanish Cities, Towns, Provinces, &c. . . . Together with the Natural History of the Country. And an Account of their Gold and Silver Mines . . . Translated from the original Spanish. Second Edition. 2 vols., 8vo., *with 7 maps and plates; bd.* 1762 0 18 0

100 ——— the same. Third Edition. 2 vols., 8vo., *with 7 maps and plates; calf* 1772 0 12 6

101 ——— the same. Fourth Edition. 2 vols., 8vo., *with 7 maps and plates; bds* 1806 1 1 0

102 JUARROS (D.). A Statistical and Commercial History of . . . Guatemala . . . translated by J. Baily. 8vo., *with 2 maps; bds., with the bookplate of Sir Arthur Helps* 1823 1 16 0

103 KIRKPATRICK (F. A.). South America and the War. 8vo., *pp.* viii *and* 79, *with a map; cloth* 1918 0 4 6

104 LAFERRIÈRE (J.). De Paris à Guatémala. Notes de Voyages au Centre-Amérique, 1866-1875. Roy. 8vo., *with 35 plates; sewed* 1877 0 7 6

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

£ s. d.

905 LA BARRE (Le Febvre de). Description De La France Equinoctiale, Cy-devant Appelle Guyanne, Et Par Les Espagnols, El Dorado. Nouuellement remise sous l'obeïssance du Roy, par le Sieur Le Febvre De La Barre, son Lieutenant General dans ce Païs . . . Et Vn Discours Tres-Vtile . . pour Ceux qui voudront établir des Colonies en ces Contrées . . . A Paris, Chez Iean Ribou . . . M.DC.LXVI . . .
Sm. 4to., *with the large folding map in clean and perfect condition; bound* *Paris*, 1666 36 0 0

VERY RARE, especially with the map, which is nearly always missing.

906 LA CONDAMINE (C.-M. de). Relation abrégée d'un Voyage fait dans l'interieur de l'Amerique méridionale . . . descendant la Riviere des Amazones. *With folding plate*, 1745.—Lettre a Madame *** sur l'Emeute populaire excitée en la Ville de Cuenca au Perou . . . contre les Academiciens des Sciences. *With folding plate*, 1746.—together in 1 vol., 8vo., *half calf* 1745-46 3 3 0

La Condamine was a member of the expedition sent to Peru by the French Academy of Science to determine the curvature of the earth. He returned to Europe over the Andes and by nearly the whole length of the Amazons. At Cuenca an attack was made on the expedition by the inhabitants, the reason being the conduct of Seniergues, one of the members, who was killed. In the above La Condamine gives a justification of his behaviour together with the evidence given at the subsequent enquiry.

907 [———] Lettre a Madame *** sur l'emente populaire excitée en . . . Cuenca . . . 1739 contre les Académiciens des Sciences.—Pieces justificatives pour servir de preuve . . . des faits allégués dans la lettre précédente. Sm. 8vo., *folding plate, old calf gilt, several blank margins pierced, with arms of Lord Stuart de Rothesay on covers and with the bookplate of Sir Arthur Helps* 1746 2 2 0

908 LATHAM (W.). The States of the River Plate: Their Industries and Commerce. 8vo., *cloth* 1866 0 5 0

909 LAWS OF THE INDIES. The New Laws of the Indies for the Good Treatment and Preservation of the Indians promulgated by the Emperor Charles the Fifth, 1542-1543. A Facsimile Reprint of the Original Spanish Edition together with a literal Translation into the English Language. To which is prefixed an Historical Introduction. By the late Henry Stevens of Vermont and Fred W. Lucas. Sm. folio, xciv, [26] *and* xxxi *pp.; bds.* 1893 9 9 0

The edition was limited to 88 copies.

"The Laws seem interesting not only from the points of view of the antiquarian and bibliophile, but, with their history, they may be instructive at the present time when the questions of 'free labour' . . . 'domestic slavery' and 'technical slavery' are the subjects of anxious discussion and consideration by legislators and philanthropists."—*Introduction.*

910 LEDESMA DE MECHOACAN (Fr. Joseph). Itinerario Historial viage que hizo de la A[merica] Septentrional a la Santa Roma por M. R. P. Fr. Joseph Ledesma de Mechoacan . . . 4to., 326 *pp. of Manuscript half morocco* 1750 28 0 0

This valuable journal was written by a Mexican monk of Mechoacan, who journeyed from there to Rome and back in 1698-1700, and is full of most interesting details. He divides the work into seven parts:

Jornada I: Vale el author de su Provincia, llega ã Mezico pasa del Puerto de la Nueba Veracruz y sucesos hasta embarcase—Jornada II: Embarcase el autor, y refiere los sucesos del Viage hasta llegar ã Espana—Jornada III: Viage de Espanã a Roma y los sucesos con las cosas mas notables—Jornada IV: Entra en Roma Pasa a Napoles y vuelve a Roma—Jornada V: Entra el autor segunda vez en Roma—Jornada VI: Pasa el autor de Espanã a Yndias.

At the end he has added 16 pages of a "Vocabulario Maritimo," and 15 pages entitled "Oficios y Oficiales del Navio," and finishes with an "Explicacion de las Monedas" of various places. At the foot of the first leaf is written: "Pertenece al Lic^do D^n Fran Xavier Villasenor Cervantes."

911 LOPEZ DE GOMARA (Francisco). Historia De Mexico, Con El Descubrimiento dela nueva España, conquistada por el muy illustre y valeroso Principe don Fernando Cortes . . . En Anvers, En casa de Juan Steelsio [por Iuan Lacio], 1554.
Sm. 8vo., *calf* *Antwerp*, 1554 10 10

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

£ s. d.

912 LOZANO (Pedro). Descripcion Chorographica Del Terreno, Rios, Arboles, y Animales de las dilatadissimas Provincias del grand Chaco, Gualamba: Y De Los Ritos, Y Costumbres de las innumerables Naciones barbaras, e infieles, que le habitan: Con Una Cabal Relacion Historica de lo que en ellas han obrado para conquistarlas algunos Governadores, y Ministros Reales: y los Missioneros Jesuitas . . . En Cordoba: En el Colegio de la Assumpcion: por Joseph Santos Balbas.

Sm. 4to., *with large folding map; 2 blank fore-edges renewed and the map slightly repaired, otherwise a good copy bound in vellum* *Cordova*, 1733 42 0 0

"Curieux, et très recherché."—*Brunet.* "A very rare book and in much request."—*Dibdin.*

913 [———] A True and Particular Relation Of the Dreadful Earthquake Which happen'd At Lima . . . 28th of October, 1746. 8vo., *with map and 8 plates; old calf* 1748 1 4 0

914 [———] the same. Second Edition. 8vo., *with 4 maps and 5 plates; calf gilt* 1748 1 1 0

915 MacCurdy (G. G.). A Study of Chiriquian Antiquities [Panama]. Roy. 4to., *with 49 plates (some coloured) and other illustrations; cloth* *Connecticut Academy of Arts and Sciences*, 1911 0 15 0

916 Markham (Sir C. R.). Cuzco . . . and Lima. 8vo., *with a map and plates; cloth* 1856 0 10 0

917 ——— Travels in Peru and India, while superintending the collection of Chinchona plants and seeds in South America, and their introduction into India. 8vo., *with 2 folding maps and many illustrations; cloth* 1862 0 10 6

918 ——— Ollanta. An ancient Ynca drama. Translated from the original Quichua. 8vo., *cloth* 1871 0 6 0

919 MARTIUS (K. F. P. von). Nova Genera et Species Plantarum quas in Itinere annis MDCCCXVI–MDCCCXX per Brasiliam collegit et descripsit. 3 vols., impl. 4to., *with 3 frontispieces and 300 plates (291 coloured, 9 plain); full red morocco, gilt edges, the Fitzwilliam arms on sides, by Clarke and Bedford* *Munich*, 1823-32 75 0 0

Extremely rare and of the highest botanical importance. The general title is dated as above; the volume titles bear 1824, 1826, and 1829 respectively.

920 ——— Icones Plantarum cryptogamicarum, quas in Itinere annis 1817-20 per Brasiliam, jussu et auspiciis Maximiliani Josephi I, Bavariae Regis instituto, collegit et descripsit C. F. P. de Martius. Folio, *with 76 coloured plates; red morocco* *Munich*, 1828-34 4 4 0

921 ——— Flora Brasiliensis. Orchidaceae, exposuit A. Cogniaux. 3 vols., roy. folio, *with 372 plates; half green levant morocco, gilt tops, by Zaehnsdorf, fine copy (pub. £22. 7s, unbd.)* *Munich and Leipzig*, 1893-1906 21 0 0

922 Mawe (John). Travels in the interior of Brazil, particularly in the Gold and Diamond Districts. 4to., *with map and 8 plates; calf* 1812 0 12 6

923 MAXIMILIAN (Prince of Wied-Neuwied). Travels in Brazil, 1815-17. 4to., *with map and 6 plates; calf, rebacked* 1820 1 16 0

924 ——— Voyage au Brésil, 1815-17—the Atlas only, *containing 3 maps and 41 plates (of which some are* COLOURED); *hf. bd.* *Paris*, 1822 1 1 0

925 Mendes de Almeida (Candido). Atlas do imperio do Brazil. Roy. folio, *27 large coloured maps; bds.* *Rio de Janeiro*, 1868 0 12 0

926 MEYE und SCHMIDT. Die Steinbildwerke von Copán, und Quirigná. Aufgenommen von Heinrich Meye; Historisch erläutert und beschrieben von Dr. Julius Schmidt. Roy. folio, *with 20 photographic plates, in portfolio* *Berlin*, 1883 2 2 0

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

£ s. d.

927 MELENDEZ (Juan). Tesoros Verdaderos De Las Yndias En la Historia de la Gran Provincia De San Iuan Bautista Del Peru . . . Por El Maestro F. Iuan Melendez Natural de Lima . . . Tomo Primero En Roma, En la Imprenta de Nicolas Angel Tinassio. M.DC.LXXXI . . . Vol. I only. Sm. folio, *with portrait, view and plan; vellum, with arms of Lord Stuart de Rothesay on sides, and with the bookplate of Sir Arthur Helps; rare* *Rome*, 1681 4 0 0

This first volume is important for the general history of Peru in the sixteenth century: the other two volumes treat of the Indian tribes and their customs, etc.

928 MEXICAN MAIOLICA. Catalogue of Mexican Maiolica belonging to Mrs. Robert W. De Forest. 8vo., *with 53 plates; sewed* *Hispanic Society of America*, 1911 0 3 0

929 MIERS (John). Travels in Chile and La Plata. 2 vols. in 1, 8vo., *with 3 folding maps and 19 plates; cloth, repaired* 1826 0 12 0

930 MONTE VIDEO. Sketch of the Harbour of Monte Video and City of St. Philip, shewing the Movements of the British Army. 22½ × 12½ *inches*—West by North, View of the City of St. Philip. By G. Robinson. 22½ × 7 *inches.—the two on one sheet* 1807 3 3 0

931 MOTA PADILLA (Mathias de la). Conquista de el Reyno de la nueva Galicia en la America Septentrional, Fundacion de su Capital Ciudad de Goadalaxara, sus progressos Militares y Politicos, y breve descripcion de los Reynos de la Nueva Vizcaya, Nueva Toledo ó Nayarit . . . Sonara y Sínaloa con noticias de la Ysla de la Californiá . . . Sm. folio MS., *plainly written, some leaves waterstained, 775 pp.; half bound* (*Mexico*,) 1742 12 12 0

The oldest and best manuscript of the work now extant, apparently almost contemporary with the author's MS.

932 MURATORI (P. L. A.). A Relation of the Missions of Paraguay. Wrote originally in Italian. Post 8vo., *half calf* 1759 1 5 0

933 NEBEL (C.). Voyage Pittoresque et Archéologique dans la Partie la plus intéressante du Mexique. Impl. folio, 50 *plates*, 20 *of which are finely coloured, with explanatory text; half bound* *Paris*, 1836 10 0 0

934 ——— The War between the United States and Mexico. A Series of 12 large coloured lithographic plates mounted on cardboard to a large folio size; *unbound* [*New York*, 1851] 4 10 0

These plates, which graphically depict the severe fighting and final entry of the United States troops into Mexico City, were issued to illustrate G. W. Kendall's War between the United States and Mexico.

935 NORMAN (B. M.). Rambles in Yucatan . . . including a Visit to the Remarkable Ruins of Chi-chen, Kabah, Zayi, and Uxmal. Second edition. 8vo., *with map and 24 plates; cloth* 1843 0 7 6

936 OLASCOAGA (M. J.). La Conquête de La Pampa: Recueil des Documents relatifs à la campagne du Rio Negro . . . précédé d'une Etude topographique . . . Suivi du Rapport du Général Villegas sur l'Expedition à Nahuel-Huapi. Impl. 8vo., *with folding map; hf. bd.* *Buenos Aires*, 1881 1 1 0

937 OUSELEY (W. G.). Views in South America. From original drawings made in Brazil, the River Plate, the Parana, etc. Roy. folio, 27 *plates; hf. bd.* *McLean* (1850?) 1 12 0

938 [OVIEDO Y VALDES (Gonçalo Fernandes de)]. L'Histoire Naturelle Et Generalle Des Indes, Isles, Et Terre Ferme De La Grand Mer Oceane. Traduicte De Castillan En Francois. A Paris. De l' imprimerie de Michel de Vascosan, demeurant rue sainct Jaques, à la Fontaine. M.D.LVI . . . Folio, *with woodcuts; contemporary stamped calf* 1556 21 0 0

939 OUTES (F. F.). Alfarerias del noroeste Argentino. Folio, 8 *plates, with 49 pp. of text; sd.* *Buenos Aires*, 1907 0 7 6

Reprinted from the *Anales del Museo de la Plata*, tome I, seg. serie, pp. 5-49

940 PARRY (F.). The Sacred Maya Stone of Mexico and its Symbolism. Folio, *with 8 plates and other illustrations; sewed 7s 6d, or cloth* 1893 0 9 0

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

£ s. d.

941 PAGAN (Blaise François, Comte de). An Historical & Geographical Description Of The Great Country & River Of The Amazones In America. Drawn out of divers Authors, and reduced into a better forme; with a Mapp of the River, and of its Provinces, being that place which Sr Walter Rawleigh intended to conquer and plant, when he made his Voyage to Guiana. Written in French by the Count of Pagan . . . and now translated into English by William Hamilton . . . London, Printed for John Starkey . . . 1661. Sm. 8vo., *with an engraved folding map; original calf* 1661 7 0 0

942 [PALAFOX (Juan de)]. Al Rey Nuestro Señor Satisfacion al Memorial . . . de la Compañia del Nombre de Iesvs . . . por la Dignidad Episcopal de la Puebla de los Angeles . . . MDCLII. Sm. folio, *limp vellum* (*Madrid*), 1652 12 12 0

943 PARAGUAY. Carta escrita de Buenos Aires tocante la execucion del Tratado de division de la America. Folio, *in vellum cover, with ties* *Buenos Aires*, 30 *March*, 1752 12 12 0

This contains much interesting material relating to the history of the Spanish Colonies in South America, and particularly to Paraguay.

944 PATAGONIA. Reports of the Princeton University Expeditions to Patagonia, 1896-99. J. B. HATCHER in charge. Edited by W. B. SCOTT. 17 parts, as detailed below, roy. 4to., *with a large number of plates; sewed* *Princeton, N.J.*, 1903-9 9 9 0

Vol. I.—Narrative of the Expeditions. Geography of S. Patagonia. Vol. II.—Ornithology. Part I. Vol. III.—Zoology. Part I. Mammalia of S. Patagonia. Part II. Batrachians and Reptiles. Fresh-Water Fishes. Vol. IV and V.—Palæontology, 7 parts. Vol. VI, part I.—Palæontology. Vol. VIII.—Botany, 5 parts.

945 PELLEPRAT (Pierre). Relation Des Missions Des PP. De La Compaignie De Jesus Dans les Isles, & dans la terre ferme de l'Amerique Meridionale. Divisée En Deux Parties Avec Une Introduction à la langue des Galibis . . . A Paris, Chez Sebastian Cramoisy, & Gabriel Cramoisy . . . M.DC.LV. Sm. 8vo., *a fine, large, clean copy in old calf* 1655 10 10 0

A rare and important Jesuit Relation. The author gives an account of missionary labours in the French islands of the West Indies and in Guiana. The last part of the work, an introduction to the language of the Galibas, a tribe of the mainland, is of great interest.

946 PENAFIEL (A.). Coleccion de Documentos para la Historia Mexicana. Folio, *with* 25 *coloured illustrations; sewed* *Mexico*, 1897 0 10 6

947 ——— Nomenclatura Geográfica de México. Etomologías de los Nombres de Lugar correspondientes a los principales Idiomas que se hablan en la República. 2 pts. in 1 vol., folio, *with* 109 *plates; sewed* *ib.*, 1897 1 10 0

948 PHILLIPS (John). Mexico Illustrated: with descriptive Letterpress in English and Spanish. Roy. folio, *pp.* 26, *with* 26 BEAUTIFULLY COLOURED PLATES; *in portfolio, hf. bd.* 1848 9 9 0

949 PIEDRAHITA (Lucas Fernandez). Historia general de la Conquistas del Nuevo Reyno de Granada . . . Sm. folio, *engraved and printed titles, and two other engraved titles, "Primera Parte" and "Libro Tercero"; with the first and last blank leaves; fine copy in vellum* [*Madrid*, 1688] *Antwerp, Verdussen, n. d.* 11 11 0

Notwithstanding the flourish on the title, the author confesses that he took the whole matter out of two unpublished manuscripts, namely, the Compendio of Gonzalo Ximenez de Quesada (one of the Conquistadores), and the fourth part of the Historia de las Indias of Juan de Castellanos. The three engraved titles contain portraits of a number of native princes and of a few Spanish Governors. Salva in his early list states that he thinks the work was published in Madrid, but gives no reasons.

950 PRICHARD (H. Hesketh). Through the Heart of Patagonia. Roy. 8vo., *pp.* xvi, 346, *with* 3 *maps*, 40 *plates, of which* 6 *are coloured, and numerous other illustrations; cloth, gilt top* 1902 0 16 0

At the end of the volume are three appendices on the Natural History of Patagonia, the writers being Dr. Moreno, Dr. A. Smith Woodward, Mr. Oldfield Thomas, Mr. James Britton and Dr. A. B. Rendle.

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

£ s. d.

951 PIMIENTA (F. D.). Relacion Del Sucesso Que Tvvo Francisco Diaz Pimienta, General De La Real Armada de las Indias, en la Isla de Santa Catalina. Dase cuenta como la tomò a los enemigos que la posseìan, echandolos della, y de la estimacion de los despojos, y numero de los prisioneros. (*Colophon*) En Madrid, Por Juan Sanchez. Año 1642.
Folio, 3 leaves, *neatly half bound* 1642 8 0 0
According to this relation the English occupied the Isla de Santa Catalina, or Old Providence Island, in 1629. As a base from which attacks might be launched on the trade of the Isthmus eastwards, it was of too great a strategic value for the Spaniards to permit it to continue to threaten them.

952 [POINSETT (J. R.)]. Notes on Mexico, made In the autumn of 1822. Accompanied by an Historical Sketch of the Revolution . . . By a Citizen of the United States. 8vo., *with map ; calf* 1824 0 18 0

953 POINTIS (J. B. Desjeans, Baron de). Suite de da Lettre de Paris du 14e Octob, 1697. *An account of his voyage to the West Indies and capture of Carthagena probably written by a British secret agent.* 4to., 6 *pages of MS.* 1697 7 7 0
A detailed account of the expedition and of the troubles with the French buccaneers who were allied to it, together with the quarrels which arose over the subdivision of the booty. From the Blathwayt Collection.

954 PROCTOR (R.). Narrative of a Journey across the Cordillera of the Andes, and of a Residence in Lima. 8vo., *bds.* 1825 0 10 0

955 PUGA. Extracts from the Provisiones of Puga. Sm. 4to., *a MS. of* 100 *pp.; half morocco, with the bookplate of Sir A. Helps* 1 16 0
The work from which these extracts were taken is very rare: "it is of the utmost service to any historian of those times."—*Note by A. H. on flyleaf.*
The book was printed in Mexico in 1563 with the title: Provisiões cedulas Instructiones de su Magestad: ordenãças d' difũtõs y audiẽcia pa la buena expediciõ de los negocios, y administraciõ d'justicia; y governaciõ d'sta nueva España: y pa el buẽ tratamiẽto y sservaciõ d'los Ynidios, dende el año 1525 . hasta este presente de. 63.

956 RAMIREZ (J.). Via Lactea, Seu Vita Candidissima S. Philippi Nerii . . . Innocentis XI. P.O.M. Dicatum Opus, per Doct. Josephum Ramirez . . . Denuo Progreditur . . . studio Doct. Ioannis De La Pedrosa . . . Mexici: Ex Officina Dominæ Mariæ de Benavides. Anno 1698. Sm. 8vo., *with an engraved title and portrait ; a* FINE COPY *in the original vellum* *Mexico,* 1698 5 5 0
Very wonderful experiences are here related as having fallen to the lot of S. Philip Neri, founder of the Mexican Oratory bearing his name.

957 RAU (Charles). The Palenque Tablet in the United States National Museum, Washington, D.C. 4to., ix *and* 81 *pp., with* 2 *plates and* 17 *figures; sd.* *Washington, Smithsonian Institution,* 1879 0 3 0

958 RAWSON (Sir William). The present Operations and future Prospects of the Mexican Mine Associations analysed . . . and the National Advantages expected from Joint Stock Companies, considered; in a Letter to Rt. Hon. George Canning. 8vo., *half calf, uncut edges* 1825 1 8 0

959 RIVERO (Manuel Eduardo de) Y JUAN DIEGO DE TSCHUDI. Antigüedades Peruanas. 4to. TEXT, with oblong impl. folio ATLAS *of* 59 *plates, some of which are* COLOURED; *bds.* *Vienna,* 1851 5 5 0

960 ROBERTSON (W. P.). A Visit to Mexico, by the West India Islands, Yucatan and United States. 2 vols. in 1, sm. 8vo., *with map and plate; half calf* 0 7 6

961 RODNEY (C. A.) and J. Graham. Reports on the Present State of the United Provinces of South America. 8vo., *with map; calf neat* 1819 1 5 0

962 RODRIGUES (J. C.). Catalogo annotado dos Libros sobre o Brazil e de alguns Autographos e Manuscriptos pertencentes a J. C. Rodrigues. Parte I. Descobrimento da America: Brazil Colonial, 1492-1822. Impl. 8vo., *pp.* vi, 680; *sd.* *Rio de Janeiro,* 1907 5 0 0
The edition was limited to 200 copies.
Mr. Rodrigues had probably the finest collection of books on Brazil in the world.

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

	£	s.	d.
963 ROSA (Luis de la). Memoria sobre el Cultivo del Maiz en Mexico. Roy. 8vo., *with coloured plate; boards* *Mexico*, 1846	0	5	0
964 ROSNY (L. de). Essai sur le Déchiffrement de l'Ecriture Hiératique de l'Amerique centrale. Parts I and II, folio, *with* 13 *plates* (*some coloured*); *sewed* 1876-77	0	10	0
965 SACK (Albert von). A Narrative of a Voyage to Surinam, of a Residence there during 1805-7, etc. 4to., *with engraved title, map and* 2 *plates; calf* 1810	0	12	0
966 SAHAGUN (B. de). Historia Universal de las Cosas de Nueva España. Impl. folio, *bds.* 1831	4	4	0
Forming the seventh volume of Kingsborough's Mexico.			
967 SARTORIUS (C.). Mexico. Landscapes and Popular Sketches. Edited by Dr. Gaspey. 4to., *engraved title and* 14 *plates; cloth* 1859	1	0	0
968 SELER (Eduard). Codex Vaticanus Nr. 3773. Eine Altmexikanische Bilderschrift der Vatikanischen Bibliothek . . . Erläutert von Dr. Eduard Seler. 2 vols., folio, *with* 48 *plates and* 585 *figures in the text; sewed* *Berlin*, 1902	3	10	0
Vol. I.—Text der Vorderseite; II.—Text der Rückseite und erläuternde Tafeln.			
969 SHILLIBEER (J.). A Narrative of the Briton's Voyage to Pitcairn's Island. 8vo., *with* 16 *etchings on* 12 *sheets by the author; half calf* 1817	2	2	0
The coasts of South America are described here. Bound with the above is the "Memoires particuliers; Par Madame la Duchesse d'Angoulême. 1817.			
970 SMITH (H. H.). Brazil. The Amazons and the Coast. 8vo., *with map and a large number of illustrations* [1880]	0	7	6
971 SOLIS (Antonio de). Historia De La Conquista de Mexico, Poblacion, Y progressos De La America Septentrional, Conocida Por El Nombre De Nueva España. Sm. folio, *calf, gilt back* *Madrid*, 1704	0	8	0
972 ——— another edition. Sm. folio, *limp vellum* *Barcelona*, 1766	0	10	0
With the bookplate, signature and inscription of Sir Arthur Helps.			
973 ——— The History of the Conquest of Mexico by the Spaniards. Done into English from the Original Spanish . . . by Thomas Townsend. Folio, *with engraved portrait of Cortes by Geo. Vertue, and* 7 *plates; a tall copy in old calf, neatly rebacked* 1724	3	3	0
974 ——— the same. Folio, *a very fine copy in panelled calf extra* 1724	3	13	6
975 SPANISH COLONIES. Carta Escrita de Buenos Aires tocante la execucion del Tratado de Division de la America. Folio, 33 *pages of MS., vellum* *Buenos Ayres, Mch.* 30*th*, 1752	12	12	0
Containing interesting information relating to the Spanish Colonies of South America and especially of Paraguay.			
976 SQUIER (E. G.). Nicaragua, its People, Scenery, Monuments and the proposed inter-oceanic canal. 2 vols., 8vo., *with maps and plates; cloth* 1852	1	8	0
977 ——— Travels in Central America, particularly in Nicaragua. 2 vols., 8vo., *with maps and plates; cloth* *New York*, 1853	1	10	0
978 STADE (Hans). Der Americanischen Neuer Welt Beschreibung. Darinnen deren Erfindung Lager, Natur, Eigenschaft, Litten, Barbaren, und unerhörte Grausamkeit der Einwohner, Thier, Vögel, Fischen und anderer; Beneben einer wunderbaren Schiffart und Reise Beschreibung nach Brasilien Hans von Staden . . . Mit vielen nachdenklichen Fragen und nothevendigen Figuren ansgezieret und zusammen getragen Durch Hans Just Wynkelmenn. Oblong sm. 4to., *with engraved title, large folding portrait, and many woodcuts of Indians, etc., in the text; polished calf, by Bedford* *Oldenburg*, 1664	42	0	0
The earlier portion of this work consists of a general description of the New World by Winkelmann, and the latter portion the voyage and captivity of Hans Stade in Brazil in the years 1547 to 1555. This part contains the same woodcuts as in the original work.			

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

	£	s.	d.
979 SPENCE (J. M.). The Land of Bolivar, or, War, Peace, and Adventure in the Republic of Venezuela. 2 vols., 8vo., *with maps and illustrations; cloth* 1878	0	16	0
980 STARR (F.). Indians of Southern Mexico. An Ethnographic Album. Oblong 4to., 141 *photographic plates; cloth* *Chicago*, 1899	3	15	0
981 ——— The Physical Characters of the Indians of Southern Mexico. 4to., *with illustrations; sewed* *ib.*, 1902	0	2	6
982 STEDMAN (J. C.). Narrative of a five years' Expedition, against the revolted Negroes of Surinam, 1772-7. 2 vols., 4to., *with maps and numerous plates; calf gilt* 1796	1	5	0
983 ——— the same. Second Edition corrected. 2 vols., 4to., *maps and numerous plates; old russia neat* 1806	1	10	0
The natural history of the country is included, with illustrations.			
984 ——— the same. 2 vols., 4to., *maps and numerous plates; bds., uncut* 1813	1	15	0
985 ——— Voyage a Surinam. Collection de Planches. 4to., 44 *plates; old calf* *An VII* (1799)	0	14	0
986 STEPHENS (J. L.). Incidents of travel in Central America, Chiapas, and Yucatan. 2 vols., 8vo., *with many plates; cloth* *New York*, 1841	0	15	0
987 ——— the same. 2 vols., 8vo., *calf* 1841	0	15	0
988 ——— the same. 2 vols., 8vo., *cloth* 1842	0	14	0
989 ——— the same. 8vo., *cloth or hf. bd.* 1854	0	7	6
990 ——— Incidents of Travel in Yucatan. 2 vols., 8vo., *with numerous maps and plates; cloth*, 16*s*; *or, calf* *New York*, 1843	1	0	0
991 ——— Incidents of Travel in Yucatan. 2 vols., 1842—Incidents of Travel in Central America, Chiapas, and Yucatan. 2 vols., 1842—together 4 vols., 8vo., *calf neat* 1842-3	2	12	6
992 STUBEL (A.) and M. UHLE. Die Ruinenstaette von Tiahuanaco in Hochlande des Alten Peru. Ein Kulturgeschichtliche Studie auf grund selbstaendiger aufnahmen. Folio, *with map and 42 plates; half morocco* *Breslau*, 1892	5	0	0
993 [SUTCLIFFE (Thomas)]. Crusoniania; or Truth versus Fiction elucidated in a History of the Islands of Juan Fernandez, by the retired Governor of that Colony. 8vo., *with map and engraved frontispiece; half calf* *Manchester*, 1843	0	15	0
994 TAMAIO DE VARGAS (T.). Restauracion De La Ciudad Del Salvador . . . En La Provincia Del Brasil. Por Las Armas De Don Philippe IV . . . Rei Catholico De Las Españas I Indies, &c. A Su Magestad Don Thomas Tamaio de Vargas fu Chronista. Año 1628 . . . En Madrid: Por la Vivda De Alonso Martin. Sm. 4to., *vellum, with bookplate of Sir Arthur Helps* *Madrid*, 1628	4	4	0
995 TEMPLE (E.). Travels in Various Parts of Peru, including a year's Residence in Potosi. 2 vols., 8vo., *with map, 8 plates, and other illustrations; calf* 1830	1	8	0
996 TEMPSKY (G. F. von). Mitla. A Narrative of Incidents and Personal Adventures on a journey in Mexico, Gnatemala, and Salvador in the years 1853 to 1855. 8vo., *with folding map, 5 coloured plates, and 14 other plates; cloth* 1858	1	10	0
997 THIERY DE MENONVILLE. Traité de la Culture du Nopal . . . précédé d'un Voyage a Guaxaca. 2 vols., 8vo., *half calf* 1787	1	1	0
998 TORRES RUBIO. De Rebus Peruanis, R^di^. P. Dieghi De Torres . . . Commentarius, à Ioanne Hayo Dalgattiensi Scvto . . . ex Italo in Latinum conuersus . Antverpiae, Ex Officina Typographica Martini Nutij . . . M.DC.IIII. Sm. 8vo., *slightly water-stained; half morocco* *Antwerp*, 1604	1	10	0
999 TSCHUDI (J. J. von). Travels in Peru, during the years 1838-42. Translated from the German. 8vo., *cloth* 1847	0	7	6
1000 ——— the same. Another copy. 8vo., *tree calf extra* 1847	0	12	6

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

	£	s.	d.
1001 TYLOR (E. B.). Anahuac: or, Mexico and the Mexicans, ancient and modern. 8vo., *with 5 plates and numerous woodcuts; cloth* 1861	0	16	0
1002 UHLE (Max). Pachacamac. Report of the William Pepper Peruvian Expedition of 1896. Folio, *with plan and 21 plates; sewed* *Philadelphia*, 1903	2	3	0
1003 VALETTE (L. H.). Viaje u la Islas Orcadas Australes. Roy. 8vo., *with plates; sewed* *Buenos Aires*, 1906	0	5	0
1004 VALVERDE. Copia de la Carta que Fra Bicente de Balverde, Obispo del Cuzco, escrivio al Señor Emperador Carlos Quinto. Sm. 4to., a *MS. of 214 pp.; vellum, with bookplate of Sir Arthur Helps*	10	10	0
An account (dated April 2, 1539) of the siege of Cuzco and of the feud between the Amagros and Pizarros. "This manuscript copy was made from one which I believe is now in some library in America. It may be recognized by the fact that all the words in each line are joined together. Hence the MSS. was particularly difficult to discypher, but after some months of labour the discyphering was accomplished by a lady (Mrs. Lowes Dickenson) whose skill and patience cannot be too highly praised."—*Note by Sir Arthur Helps.*			
1005 VIDAL (E. E.). Picturesque Illustrations of Buenos Ayres and Monte Video, consisting of Twenty-Four Views: accompanied with Descriptions of the Scenery, and of the Costumes, Manners, &c. of the Inhabitants of those Cities and their Environs. Folio, *Large Paper, a magnificent copy in the original six parts with wrappers; with 24 coloured plates; in a buckram case* *Ackerman*, 1820	36	0	0
1006 WALLACE (A. R.). A Narrative of Travels on the Amazon and Rio Negro, with an Account of the native Tribes and Observations on the Climate, Geology, and Natural History of the Amazon Valley. 8vo., *pp.* viii, 541, *with map and plates; cloth; scarce* 1853	2	18	0
1007 WARD (H. G.). Mexico. Second edition enlarged. With an Account of the Mining Companies, and of the Political Events in that Republic to the Present Day. 2 vols., 8vo., *with 2 folding maps and 13 plates; cloth;* RARE 1829	2	10	0
1008 ——— Six Views of the Most Important Towns and Mining Districts, upon the Table Land of Mexico . . . With a Statistical Account of Each. Oblong folio, *with 6 engravings; hf. bd.* 1829	3	10	0
1009 WATERTON (Charles). Wanderings in South America, the North-West of the United States, and the Antilles, 1812-16-20-24. 4to., *with frontispiece; half calf* 1825	0	7	6
1010 ——— the same. 8vo., *with plates; bds* 1828	0	5	0
1011 ——— the same. New Edition edited by J. G. Wood. Cr. 8vo. *pp.* xvi, 520, *with 100 illustrations; cloth* 1905	0	2	6
1312 XIMENEZ (F.). Las Historias del origen de los Indios de esta provincia de Guatemala traducidas de la lengua Quiche . . . Publicado por el Dr. C. Scherzer. 8vo., *sd.* *Vienna*, 1857	0	7	6
1013 ZARATE (D'Augustin de). Histoire de la Découverte et de la Conquete du Perou. Traduite de l'Espagnol . . . Par S. D. C. 2 vols., 12mo., *with map and plates; old calf* *Amsterdam*, 1760	0	10	0
1014 ——— another edition. 2 vols., 12mo., *with map and plates; old calf* *Paris*, 1742	0	6	0

VII. AMERICAN LANGUAGES

1015 **Araucan.** FEBRES (Andres). Arte De La Lengua General Del Reyno De Chile, Con Un Dialogo Chileno Hispano Muy Curioso . . . en Lima, en la calle de la Encarnacion. Año de 1765. Sm. 8vo., *title and next leaf slightly defective; vellum* *Lima*, 1765	2	15	0
1016 **Arawack.** BRINTON (D. G.). The Arawack Language of Guiana in its linguistic and ethnological Relations. Roy. 4to., *half levant morocco,* SCARCE 1871	1	16	0

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

£ s. d.

1017 **Athabascan.** PETITOT (E.). **Dictionnaire de la Langue Dènè-Dindjié, dialectes montagnais ou Chippewayan, Peaux de Lièvre et Loucheux.** Folio, *sewed* 1876 2 2 0

1018 BRINTON (D. G.). **Studies in South American Native Languages—Observations on the Chinantec Language of Mexico and on the Mazatec Language; in 1 vol., 8vo., *bds.*** 1892 0 10 0

The papers which follow . . include material on at least four linguistic stocks hitherto wholly unknown to students.—*Prefatory note.*

1019 **Cakchiquel.** **Arte pronunciacion y ortographia de la lengua en el mismo ydioma Cakchiquel. Sm. 4to., *a photographic facsimile of an important MS. written in the Cakchiquel language, pp.* 158; *unbound*** [1912] 10 0 0

One of the important series of photographic reproductions of Mexican and Central American MSS. recently issued by Mr. W. E. Gates of Point Loma, Cala.

1020 ——— BRINTON (D. G.). **The Annals of the Cakchiquels. The original text, with a translation, notes and introduction.** 8vo., *cloth* *Philadelphia*, 1885 1 4 0

1021 ——— **Grammar of the Cakchiquel Language of Guatemala. Edited from a MS. . . 8vo., *with frontispiece, bds., 7s 6d; or half morocco, gilt edges, by Zaehnsdorf*** *ib.*, 1884 0 10 6

1022 **Cegiha.** DORSEY (J. O.). **The Cegiha Language.** 4to., *cloth* *Washington*, 1890 0 12 0

This work forms the sixth volume of *Contributions to North American Ethnology*, and consists of myths, stories and letters in the Cegiha (*or* the Omaha and Ponka tribes of the Siouan linguistic family of North American Indians) tongue with an English translation of the same.

1023 **Creole.** **New Testament. Die Nywe Testament . . . in die Creols Tael . . . in America.** 2 vols., post 8vo., *calf* *Copenhagen*, 1781 0 7 6

1024 **Cumana.** MANUEL DE YANGUES. **Principios, Y Reylas De La Lengue Cummanogota, General En Varias Naciones, Que Habitanen En La Provincia De Cummana En Las Indias Occidentales . . . En Burgos: Por Iuan de Viar. Año de 1683. Sm. 4to., *half russia*** *Burgos*, 1683 30 0 0

An excessively rare grammar. Cumana is a province of Venezuela. The work was published by P. Mathias Ruiz Blanco, who added to it a dictionary of 148 pages.

1025 **Dakota.** RIGGS (S. R.). **A Dakota-English Dictionary. Edited by James Owen Dorsay.** 4to., *cloth* *Washington*, 1890 0 10 0

This work forms Vol. VII of *Contributions to North American Ethnology* published by the U.S.A. Government.

1026 ——— **Dakota Grammar, Texts, and Ethnography. Edited by James Owen Dorsey.** 4to., *cloth* *ib.*, 1893 0 10 0

Vol. IX of *Contributions to North American Ethnology.*

1027 **Esquimaux.** FABRICIUS (Otho). **Forsög til en forbedret Grönlandsk Grammatica.** 8vo., *sd., uncut* *Copenhagen*, 1791 1 1 0

1028 **Huasteca.** TAPIA LENTENO (Carlos de). **Noticia de la Lengua Huasteca . . . con Cathecismo, y Doctrina Christinia . . . Sm. 4to., *vellum*** *Mexico*, 1767 3 10 0

1029 **Lenâpé.** **A Lenâpé-English Dictionary. From an anonymous MS. in the Archives of the Moravian Church at Bethlehem, Pa. Edited, with additions, by D. G. Brinton and A. S. Anthony. Cr. 4to., *with portrait; cloth*** 1888 0 12 6

1030 **Maya.** PEREZ (Juan Pio). **Diccionario de la Lengua Maya. Impl. 8vo., *sewed*** *Merida de Yucatan*, 1877 2 10 0

1031 ——— BELTRAN (Pedro). **Arte del Idiona Maya reducido a sucintas Reglas y Semilexicon Yucateco. Segunda edicion. 8vo., *wrappers*** *Merida de Yucatan*, 1859 1 10 0

1032 **Mexican.** CAROCHI (Horacio). **Compendio del Arte de la Lengua Mexicana . . . Dispuesto, con brevedad, claridad, y propriedad, por el P. Ignacio de Parades. Sm. 4to., *with frontispiece; vellum*** *Mexico*, 1759 2 10 0

1033 ——— **Manualito Para Administrar El Viatico Y Extremauncion en Idioma Mexicano. Sm. 8vo., *half bound*** *Mexico*, 1817 1 16 0

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

£ s. d.

034 **Mexican.** MOLINA (Alonso de). Vocabulario En Lengua Castellana Y Mexicana, Compuesto por el muy Reuerendo Padre Fray Alonso de Molina . . . En México, En Casa de Antonio de Spinosa. 1571.

2 vols. in 1, sm. folio, *Spanish-Mexican and Mexican-Spanish; last leaf mended and a few headlines cut into; hf. bd.* *Mexico*, 1571 30 0 0

035 ——— PARADES (Ignacio de). Promptuario Manual Mexicano Que a la verdad podra ser utilissimo à los Parrochos para la ensenanza; à los necessitados Indios para su instruccion; y à los que aprenden la lengua para la expedicion. Sm. 4to., *wormed but otherwise a good copy; vellum* *Mexico*, 1759 5 5 0

036 ——— RINCON (Antonio del). Arte Mexicana Compuesta Por El Padre Antonio Del Rincon De La compañia de Jesus . . . En Mexico en casa de Pedro. Balli. 1595. Sm. 8vo., *a fine copy in calf gilt, by Rivière* *Mexico*, 1595 32 0 0

Extremely scarce. The author, a native of the City of Tezcuco, embraced the Jesuit religion in 1573 and dedicated himself to the teaching and salvation of the Indians. The above work is remarkable for its clarity and method.

037 ——— VETANCURT (Augustin de). Arte De Lengua Mexicana, Dispuesto Por orden, y mandato de N. R^mo P. Fr. Francisco Treviño . . . Con licencia, en Mexico por Francisco Rodriguez Lupercio. 1673. Sm. 4to., *a good clean copy, the blank fore edges of last two leaves mended; contemporary vellum* *Mexico*, 1673 24 0 0

One of the rarest and most sought after of early Mexican grammars.

038 **Mohawk.** The Order for Morning and Evening Prayer and Administration of the Sacraments and some other Offices of the Church of England, together with A Collection of Prayers and some Sentences of the Holy Scriptures, necessary for Knowledge and Practice. Ne Yakawea Niyadewighniserage Yondereanayendakhwa Orhoenkéne, neoni Yogarask-ha Oghseragwegouh; . . . *The Third Edition*, formerly collected and translated into Mohawk or Iroquois Language . . . revised with corrections and additions by Daniel Claus, Esq.; P. T. Agent for the six Nation Indians in the Province of Quebec.

8vo., *contemporary calf* [*Quebec*], 1780 56 0 0

EXCESSIVELY RARE. Pilling in his "Bibliography of Iroquoian Languages" only records three copies of this Indian prayer book (the Brinley, British Museum, and Congress Library). He was unaware of the existence of this one. William Brown, the printer of the work, was the only printer in Quebec at this date. The "Advertisement" says:

The Edition of Indian Prayer-books published in the year 1769, consisting of a small number, were soon delivered out to the Indians, except a few which were with the late Sir William Johnson's Library seized and made away with by the Rebels in 1776. It being besides an Edition replete with mistakes, owing to the disadvantage of no one inspecting the Correction who understood the Mohawk Language in any degree tolerable, and the Indians could make no sense of several passages in the Book, For which reasons those Mohawks who fled in the course of the American Rebellion to Canada for protection, petitioned His Excellency General HALDIMAND to have a new Edition printed, for fear of the Book's getting irrecoverably lost, in particular as a Gentleman resided then in Montreal, that read and understood the Mohawk Language, so as to undertake the Correction of the Book for the press, etc.

The following inscription is on the fly-leaf: "Joseph Edwards, Cape Ray, Novr 10th 1797, Newfoundland." Colonel Daniel Clause was probably a native of the Mohawk Valley, and became Interpreter to the department of Gen. Johnson. He died at Cardiff in 1787.

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

£ s. d.

1039 **Mohawk.** Nene Karighwiyoston Tsinihorighhoten ne Saint John. The Gospel according to St. John. London: printed for the British and Foreign Bible Society, by Phillips & Fardon. 12mo., *calf* [1805] 3 3 0
Pilling mentions this copy, as well as three in America.

1040 **Moxa.** MARBAN (Pedro). Arte De La Lengua Moxa, Con su Vocabulario, Y Cathecismo . . Compuesto Por El M. R. P. Pedro Marban . . . Superior, que fue, de la Missiones . . en las dilatadas Regiones de los Indios Moxos, y Chiquitos . . En la Imprenta Real de Joseph De Contreras. 12mo., *neatly bound* (1701-2) 4 10 0
Eight preliminary leaves; 332 leaves paged 1-664: Cathecismo, 71 leaves paged 1-142; Algunas Advertencies, etc., 11 leaves; Declaracion del Padre Nuestro, etc., 20 leaves paged 163-202; 1 leaf of Indice.

1041 **Nahuatl.** CATECISMO. Clara y sucinta Exposicion del Pequeno Catecismo impreso en el Idioma Mexicano . . . Para la mejor instruccion de los feligreses indios, y de los que comienzan a aprender dicha idioma. Por un Sacerdote devoto de la Madre Santisima de la Luz . . 12mo., *vellum* *Puebla*, 1819 0 18 0

1042 **Natchez.** BRINTON (D. G.). On the Language of the Natchez. 8vo., *half morocco, gilt edges* (1874) 0 7 6

1043 **Otomi.** NEVE Y MOLINA (Luis de). Reglas de Orthographia, Diccionario, y Arte del idioma Othomi . . 12mo., *wanting the plate of St. Joseph and the Infant Jesus; a fine copy in limp vellum* *Mexico*, 1767 1 1 0
Twelve preliminary leaves; 160 numbered parts; and an *engraved* leaf of Errata.

1044 ——— YEPES (Joaquin Lopez). Catecismo y declaracion de la Doctrina Cristiana en Lengua Otomi, con un Vocabulario del mismo Idioma. Sm. 4to., *vellum* *Mexico*, 1826 1 16 0

1045 **Quichua.** BRASSEUR DE BOURBOURG. Grammaire de la Langue Quichée Espagnole-Française mise en parallèle avec ses deux dialectes, Cakchiquel et Tzutuhil, tirée des MSS. des meilleurs auteurs guatémaliens . . . servant d'Introduction au RABINAL-ACHI drame indigène avec sa musique originale . . Roy. 8vo., *half levant morocco, gilt top, by Zaehnsdorf* 1862 2 2 0

1046 ——— DOMINGO de S. THOMAS. Grammatica, o Arte de la lengua general de los Indios de los Reynos del Peru. Sm. 8vo., *a reprint of the edition of* 1560; *hf. bd.* *circa* 1880 0 10 6

1047 ——— ELLIS (R.). Peruvia Scythica. The Quichua Language of Peru: its derivation from Central Asia with the the American Languages in general . . 8vo., *cloth* 1875 0 12 0

1048 ——— SPILSBURY (J. H. Gybbon). Manuscripts Collections for a Quichua-English Dictionary. Folio, *unbound* *n. d.* 5 5 0

1049 ——— TORRES RUBIO. Arte, y Vocabulario de la lengua Quichua general de los Indios de el Perú. Que Compuso el Padre diego de Torres Rubio de la Compañia de Jesvs . y añadio el P. Juan de Figueredo . . . Ahora nueuamente Corregido, y Aumentado . . . Reimpreso en Lima. Sm. 8vo., *bound* 1754 3 3 0

1050 ——— ——— the same. Another copy. Sm. 8vo., *calf* 1754 3 16 0

1051 **Zapoteca.** CORDOVA (Juan de). Arte del Idioma Zapoteco. 12mo., *pp.* lxxxi *and* 224, *with facsimiles of the title and the frontispiece of the original edition; sd.* *Morelia (Michoacan)*, 1886 1 1 0
Only two copies are known of the original edition of 1578.

VIII. THE PHILIPPINE ISLANDS

1052 ANTONIO (P. Fr. Juan Francisco de S.). Chronicas de la Apostolica Provincia de S. Gregorio de Religiosos descalzos de N. S. P. S. Francisco en las Islas Philipinas, China, Japon, etc. Impressa en la Imprenta del vso de la propria Provincia, sita en el Convento de Nra

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

£ s. d.

Señora de Loreto del Pueblo de Sampaloc, Extra-muros de la Ciudad de Manila: Por Fr. Juan del Sotillo. Año de 1738-44. 3 vols., folio, A FINE COPY *in green morocco extra, line sides, inside dentelles, g. e. with crest and initials H. T., by C. Smith,* RARE *Manila,* 1738-44 31 10 0

1053 CAMELLUS. De Variis Animalibus Philippensibus, ex MSS. R. P. Geo. Jos. Camelli. Communicavit D. Jac. Petiver. Sm. 4to., *pp.* 8; *unbound* *Philosophical Transactions,* 1708 0 15 0

1054 PHILIPPINE and SPANISH AMERICAN TRACTS. A Collection of 14 Early Tracts as detailed below. Bound in 1 volume, sm. folio, *fine clean copies; original vellum* *Circa* 1630-45 84 0 0

1. NAVEDA ALVARADA (Joseph de). Copia de diez y siete capitulos que Joseph de Naveda Alvarado, Regidor de la insigno y leal Ciudad de Manila propuso al Ayuntamiento de aquella Ciudad, en los quales representa los daños, y inconuenientes q̃ se siguen, y se han experimentado de q̃ los Portugueses de Macan contuẽ el trato que tienẽ empecado a introduzir en aquella ciudad . . .
   Folio, 2 leaves [? 1632]
   See Roberbtson's Bibliography pg. 113.
2. GRAU Y MONFALCON (Juan). Senor Don Iuan Grau y Monfalcõ Procurador general de la Ciudad de Manila, en nombre della. Dize, que auiendo representado a V.M. envn largo memorial el miserable estado en q̃ se hallã las Islas Filipinas, y hecho sobre ello varios pedimiẽtos, que se vieron en el Consejo, se dexò de tomar resoluciõ en los principales, assi por su grauedad, como por esperar los auisos que se aguardauan en la Flota.
   Folio, 2 leaves [? 1636].
3. ACUÑA (Christoval de). Christoval De Acuña, Religioso de la Compañia de Iesus . . . Dize, que aunque es uerdad, que la principal puerta de aquel nueuo mundo descubierto.
   Folio, 2 leaves.
4. TARNAYO Y MENDOÇA (Garcia). Copia de una Carta y relacion que desde la Ciudad de Lima . . . escriuio Garcia de Tamayo y Mendoça . . . al Señor Principe de Esquilache Virrey . . . del buẽ estado en que corren las cosas de aquel Reyno, sus buenos successos y el feliz que han tenido . . . el socabõ en el cerro de Guantelica n ela Mina rica del Arzogue . . En Mexico, por Francisco Robledo . . . 1643.
   Folio, 8 leaves.
5. MENDOÇA CATAÑA Y ARAGON (Luis de). Excellent^{mo} Señor. El Doctor don Luis de Mendoça Cataño y suplica a V. Excelencia se sirva de hazerle merced en la Consulta de la Mastrescolia de la santa Iglesia de Lima . . .
   Folio, 4 leaves.
6. DIAZ TAÑO (Francisco). El Padre Francisca Diaz Taño de la Compañia de Iesus y Procurador . . . de las Prouincias del Paraguay . . . dize: Que V.M. se siruio mandar por una su Real cedula, su fecha en 15 de mayo del año passado de 631 . . .
   Folio, 2 leaves [? 1632].
7. QUIROS (Juan de la Concha Bernardo de). Senor. El Lic^{do} don Juan de la Concha Bernardo de Quiros. Procurador general de la grã ciudad del Cuzco . . . dize Que entre les grandes daños en q̃ se experimenta el acabamiento de aquellas Prouincias, el mas digno de remedio es la poblacion de los assientos de minas, de cuyos resultos procede la riqueza y grossedad del comercio . . .
   Folio, 2 leaves.
8. NICOLAS POLANCO DE SANTILLANA. Excelentisimo Señor. El Doctor don Nicolas Polanco de Santillana Dize. que V. Excelencia he sido

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

PHILIPPINE and SPANISH AMERICAN TRACTS, *continued*:— £ s. d.

seruido de proueer en la substitucion de su ofico de Relator de Lima al Doctor don Manuel de Escalante, mientras el buelue a seruirle; y para que V. Excelencia se entere de que ha sido siniestra la relacion que se le ha hecho, y no passe a delante el el dicho nombramiento.

Folio, 5 leaves and 1 blank.

9. ALONSO DEL VALLE. Memorial y Carta en qve el Padre Alonso del Valle Procvrador general de la Prouincia de Chile, representa a N. muy Reuerendo Padre Mucio Vitilesqui, Preposito general de la Compañia de Iesvs, la necessidad que sus missiones tienen de sujetos para los gloriosos empleos de sus Apostolicos ministerios.

Folio, 8 leaves [? 1641].

10. DOMINGO DE CAMPOS. Señor. El Capitan Domingo Cãpos, vassallo de V.M. residente en esta Corte dize, que auiendo por vn memorial ofrecido siete proposiciones de arbitrios, que (pareciendo ser conuenientes, y mandandose executar) seràn de muchos mayores aumentos de la hazionda Real de V.M. de los que propone: y que estando ya por el aclaradas dos dellas para hazer lo mesmo de otra, que es la sexta em orden que fue proponer, que de los los nauios que ivan destos Reinos a los de Angola, Guinea, y de alli à las Indias . . .

Folio, 6 leaves sealed with a stamp, 4.10.1638.

11. Petition unsigned beginning—En El priuilegio de vna compra que hizo el señor Doctor Gasca del Consejo Real, para el Obispo don Pedro Gasca su hermano, de tercias de Traspinedo, Mojados, y Touilla . . . ending—los quales dichos seruicios han sido y son notorios, y dignos de mayor remuneracion, y assi os relieuo de la prueua dellos.

Folio, 1 leaf and 1 blank.

12. BARNUEUO (Rodrigo). Señor. Rodrigo Barnueuo, de la Campañia de Iesus, y su Procurador General de la Prouincia del Perù, dize: Que la dicha su Prouincia ha mas de setenta años, que por orden de la Real Corona administra, y tiene a su cargo las Doctrinas de los Indios del pueblo de Iuli . . .

Folio, 2 leaves.

13. Petition unsigned beginning—Señor. El Prior, y Consules de la Vniuersidad de los Mercadores de la Nueua-España: Dizen, q̃siendo, como es de su cargo, atender à la conseruacion, y mayor perpetuidad del comercio, viendo al presente su desflaquecimiento, y que comunmẽte en aquel Reino, y en especial en la ciudad de Mexico, và mui à menos, han procurado el remedio por los medios que se les han ofrecido para que tan graue daño se ataje y cesse:

Folio, 4 leaves.

14. SIVORI (Sivorio). Señor. Sivorio Siuori dize: Que en el año de mil y seiscientos y treinta y tres, a instancia del Regente Otauio Vilani vi no de Genoua a esta Corte de Madrid para tratar la fundacion de vn Erario, intitilado El Monte Catolico, por cuyo medio y credito se auian de hazer algunas negociaciones de mucha consequencia en restauracion y beneficio de estos Reynos.

Folio, 6 leaves [? 1643].

1055 PHILIPPINE ISLANDS. Magellan's Voyage. A Manuscript Chart of the Philippine Islands, the Indian Archipelago, and the adjacent mainland of Asia. Undated, but executed within a short time of the return of the expedition's surviving vessel. *On vellum, a roll measuring* 19 *by* 14 *inches* *Circa* 1522 100 0 0

It seems highly probable that this map was made either by, or else

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

PHILIPPINE ISLANDS, *continued*:— £ s. d.

under the direction of, a survivor of Magellan's ill-fated though successful circumnavigation.

In the western portion of the map the mainland and the islands of Sumatra, Java, etc.—the parts then well-known to the Portuguese—are shown with comparative correctness and detail, but with the eastern portion only those islands actually visited by the expedition are given, and even then, the unseen backs of the larger islands are either left blank or filled in apparently by surmise or from native information.

The object of Magellan's Voyage was of course to find a trade route to the Spice Islands (or Moluccas) by the way of the western hemisphere, which had been allocated to Spain by the decree of Alexander VI. and the subsequent treaty of Tordesillas. The Spaniards found that by this arrangement they were unable to participate in the lucrative trade to these islands since the only known way there led through the Portuguese half of the world. Hence the proposals of Magellan to find a western path were immediately accepted by Charles V.

The map is of the usual type of sea-chart of the early sixteenth century, with red, black, and green direction lines radiating from several points. It extends from Bengal eastwards to beyond the Philippines and southwards to the uncharted area beyond Timor. The Philippines themselves are marked "arcipelego de Fa L'azaro,' and on Zebu is the inscription "Cubo a q' matarā ho magalhnēs." In the Moluccas the only names given are "maluco," "tidore," and "ternate." Westwards from these latter the sea is left blank as far as Borneo with the exception of a small, unfinished portion of land which may represent a part of Celebes.

.056 WORCESTER (Dean C.). The Philippines Past and Present. 2 vols., 8vo., *with many plates; cloth* [1914] 0 10 6

.057 ZUÑIGA (Martinez de). Historia de Las Islas Philipinas Compuesta por el R. P. Lector Fr. Joaquin Martinez de Zuñiga del orden de San Agustin. Sm. 4to., *vellum* *Sampaloc*, 1803 7 7 0

UN ATLAS INCONNU

DE

LA DERNIÈRE EXPÉDITION DE DRAKE

(VUES PRISES DE SON BORD)

PAR CH. DE LA RONCIÈRE

8vo., *pp.* 11, *with* 17 *plates; sewed.* **Price 4s.** 1909

DÉCOUVERTE D'UNE RELATION DE VOYAGE DATÉE DU TOUAT ET DÉCRIVANT EN 1447

LE BASSIN DU NIGER

PAR CH. DE LA RONCIÈRE

8vo., *pp.* 32, *with plate; sewed.* **Price 3s.** 1919

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

PEDRALUAREZ CABRAL

(PEDRO ALLUAREZ DE GOUVEA)

HIS PROGENITORS, HIS LIFE

AND

HIS VOYAGE TO AMERICA AND INDIA

By JAMES ROXBURGH McCLYMONT, M.A.

AUTHOR OF "PROBLEMATICAL FEATURES IN MAPS DESIGNED BY MERCATOR AND DESCELIERS"

Cr. 4to., *pp.* 72 ; *roxburghe.* **Price 7s. 6d.** 1914

CABRAL's position in the history of Portuguese conquest and discovery is inexpugnable despite the supremacy of greater or more fortunate men. He will always be remembered in history as the chief, if not the first, discoverer of Brazil, and it will perhaps never be known to what extent that discovery was fortuitous and to what extent it was deliberately planned.

A COMPANION BOOK BY THE SAME AUTHOR

VICENTE AÑES PINÇON

Cr. 4to., *pp.* 82 ; *roxburghe* **Price 10s. 6d.** 1916

150 copies only printed.

VICENTE AÑES PINÇON or Vicente Yañez Pinzon was a native of Palos, which is now known as Palos de la Frontiera, and in his day was sometimes called Palos de Moguer . . . Vicente Añes and his brothers . . . were 'pilotos' who corresponded rather to first mates than to pilots, for the 'piloto' had to accompany the vessel during the whole voyage and superintend its navigation.

"There were three or four brothers Pinçon, who gained fame as navigators in the days of Christopher Columbus. The subject of Mr. J. R. McClymont's readable and learned memoir was probably the most renowned of these . . . Basing his work mainly upon documents preserved in the Spanish archives and given in scholarly translations in an Appendix, Mr. McClymont tells how Vicente first came into prominence in connection with Columbus's first voyage to the West Indies . . . Mr. McClymont's work passes in review the chief voyages in which he is known to have been engaged . . . The book . . . is full of well-digested learning in an obscure yet deeply interesting chapter in maritime history."—*Scotsman*, 31 *July*, 1916.

HISTORIA DEL COMERCIO CON LAS INDIAS

DURANTE EL DOMINIO DE LOS AUSTRIAS

ESCRITA EN LENGUA CASTELLANA POR EL INGENIERO

D. GERVASIO DE ARTIÑANO Y DE GALDACANO

Cr. 4to., *pp.* 352, *with facsimiles of maps, etc.; sewed* *Barcelona*, 1917

Price 12s. 6d.

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

BIOLOGIA
CENTRALI-AMERICANA

OR

CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE KNOWLEDGE

OF THE

FAUNA AND FLORA

OF

MEXICO AND CENTRAL AMERICA

EDITED BY

F. DUCANE GODMAN AND OSBERT SALVIN

ZOOLOGY, BOTANY, ARCHÆOLOGY

Offered for Sale at the Prices affixed

The entire Work. Roy. 4to. and oblong folio.

Introduction. 1 vol., *with* 2 *portraits and* 8 *maps* (*sold separately, unbd.*, 10*s*) 1915

Zoology. 51 vols., *with* 3 *maps*, 275 *plain, and* 886 *coloured plates* 1879-1915

Botany. 5 vols., *with* 1 *map*, 92 *plain, and* 18 *coloured plates.* 1879-88

Archæology. 6 vols. (including Appendix), *with* 2 *maps and* 390 *double plates* (*some coloured*) 1888-1902

—— together 63 vols., *Introduction* (1 *vol.*) *and Zoology* (51 *vols.*), *wrappers as issued*) ; *Botany* (5 *vols.*), *Roxburghe binding ; Archæology* (6 *vols.*), *in five vols., half buckram, uncut, wrappers etc. bound in* (*Subscription Price, in* 274 *parts*, £287. 14*s*), **£180.** 1879-1915

—— the same. 63 vols., *Introduction* (1 *vol.*), *Zoology* (51 *vols.*), *and Archæology* (6 *vols.*), *in fifty-nine vols., half buckram, uncut, wrappers etc. bound in ; Botany* (5 *vols*)., *Roxburghe binding*, **£225.** 1879-1915

Separate Sections.

Zoology. 52 vols. (including Introduction), *with* 2 *portraits*, 11 *maps*, 275 *plain, and* 886 *coloured plates ;* 215 *parts, wrappers as issued* (*Subscription Price*, £225. 15*s*), **£150.** 1879-1915

—— the same. 52 vols., *in fifty-four vols., half buckram, uncut, wrappers etc. bound in*, **£195.** 1879-1915

Botany. 5 vols., *with* 1 *map*, 92 *plain, and* 18 *coloured plates ; Roxburghe binding* (*Subscription Price, in* 25 *parts*, £26. 5*s*), **£16.** 1879-88

Archæology. 6 vols. (including Appendix), *with* 2 *maps and* 390 *double plates* (*some coloured*) ; *in five vols., half buckram, uncut, wrappers etc. bound in* (*Subscription Price, in* 34 *parts*, £35. 14*s*), **£24.** 1888-1902

Special application should be made for Odd Volumes.

A few Copies belonging to original Subscribers were never completed owing to death or other reasons. These Copies can be made perfect on application, at a proportionate price.

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

NOW READY

SHAKESPEARE'S LOST YEARS IN LONDON 1586–1592

Giving new light on the pre-Sonnet period; showing the inception of relations between Shakespeare and the Earl of Southampton, and displaying

JOHN FLORIO

as

SIR JOHN FALSTAFF

BY

ARTHUR ACHESON

AUTHOR OF "SHAKESPEARE AND THE RIVAL POET"
"MISTRESS DAVENANT, THE DARK LADY OF THE SONNETS," ETC.

8vo., *pp.* (vi) *and* 261; *cloth* 1920

£1. 1s.

Edition limited to five hundred and fifty copies.

STRANGEWAYS AND SONS, PRINTERS, TOWER STREET, CAMBRIDGE CIRCUS, LONDON, W.C.

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

Digitized by Google

Original from
UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

Digitized by Google

Original from
UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

Digitized by Google

Original from
UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

Digitized by Google

Original from
UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

BOUND

JUL 19 1937

UNIV. OF MICH.
LIBRARY

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN
3 9015 07607 4544

Digitized by Google

Original from
UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

BOUND

JUL 19 1937

UNIV. OF MICH.
LIBRARY

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN
3 9015 07607 4544

Digitized by Google

Original from
UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN